VOL. XXXII. Title-page and Index [Issued DECEMBER, 1954]

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

ISSUED BY THE COMMONWEALTH
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

Price 8s. net

All Rights Reserved

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: W. F. C. MORTON (*Chairman*), Union of South Africa; Lieut.-Col. J. G. ROBERTSON, B.S.A., F.R.S.A. (Acting Vice-Chairman), Canada; B. C. ENGHOLM, United Kingdom; W. IVES, M.Ec., Australia; V. ARMSTRONG, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C., New Zealand; P. N. HAKSAR, India; A. M. CHOUDHURY, Pakistan; H.E. The High Commissioner for Ceylon; J. E. C. COVENTRY, B.A., M.Sc., Southern Rhodesia; C. E. LAMBERT, C.M.G., Colonial Territories.

Secretary: Sir HERBERT HOWARD.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: S. P. WILTSHIRE, M.A., D.Sc. *Assistant Director*: H. A. DADE, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. MASON, M.A., M.Sc. *Senior Assistant Mycologist*: G. R. BISBY, Ph.D. *Assistant Editors*: J. C. F. HOPKINS, D.Sc., A.I.C.T.A.; GRACE M. WATERHOUSE, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: M. B. ELLIS, Ph.D.; C. BOOTH, M.Sc.; AGNES H. S. BROWN, Ph.D. *Sub-Editor*: D. JEAN STAMPS, Ph.D.

SULPHATE OF COPPER

98/100% PURITY

CRYSTALS AND POWDER

FUNGUS DISEASES

Control and prevent by spraying with Bordeaux Mixture made with the best quality Sulphate of Copper.

COPPER DEFICIENCY

Sulphate of Copper in powder form is also widely used for the correction of Copper Deficiency of the soil and in animal nutrition.

BRITISH SULPHATE OF COPPER ASSOCIATION LTD.

1 GREAT CUMBERLAND PLACE, LONDON, W.1

Telegrams: BRITSULCOP, WESPHONE, LONDON

Telephone: PADDINGTON 5068/9

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

By G. C. AINSWORTH and G. R. BISBY

Fourth edition now available

viii+475 pp., 10 plates, 20*s*., post free.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE TAXONOMY AND NOMENCLATURE OF FUNGI

By G. R. BISBY

Second edition now available

vii+143 pp., cloth, 10*s*., post free.

MIMEOGRAPHED PUBLICATIONS OF THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

No. 6. Generic names of fungi proposed for rejection. *By G. R. Bisby*, 59 pp., 1949. *Price* 3*s*. 6*d*.
No. 7. Bibliography of systematic mycology, 1948. 34 pp., 1949. *Price* 2*s*.
No. 8. Bibliography of systematic mycology, 1949. 28 pp., 1950. *Price* 2*s*.
No. 9. Bibliography of systematic mycology, 1950–1951. 42 pp., 1952. *Price* 3*s*.
No. 10. Bibliography of systematic mycology, 1952. *Price* 3*s*.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. XXXII

ISSUED BY THE COMMONWEALTH
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

1953

All Rights Reserved

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

W. F. C. MORTON (*Chairman*), Union of South Africa; LIEUT.-COL. J. G. ROBERTSON, B.S.A., F.R.S.A. (*Acting Vice-Chairman*), Canada; B. C. ENGHOLM, United Kingdom; W. IVES, M.EC., Australia; V. ARMSTRONG, B.SC., PH.D., D.I.C., New Zealand; P. N. HAKSAR, India; A. M. CHOUDHURY, Pakistan; H.E. The High Commissioner for Ceylon; J. E. C. COVENTRY, B.A., M.SC., Southern Rhodesia; C. E. LAMBERT, C.M.G., Colonial Territories. *Secretary*: SIR HERBERT HOWARD.

STAFF

Director and Editor: S. P. WILTSHIRE, M.A., D.SC. *Assistant Director*: H. A. DADE, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. MASON, M.A., M.SC. *Senior Assistant Mycologist*: G. R. BISBY, PH.D. *Assistant Editors*: DR. J. C. F. HOPKINS, D.SC., A.I.C.T.A.; GRACE M. WATERHOUSE, M.SC. *Sub-Editor*: D. JEAN STAMPS, PH.D. *Assistant Mycologists*: M. B. ELLIS, PH.D., C. BOOTH, M.SC., AGNES H. S. BROWN, PH.D. *Colonial Pool of Plant Pathologists*: R. A. ALTSON, B.SC., A.R.C.S.

COMMONWEALTH AGRICULTURAL BUREAUX LIAISON OFFICERS

UNITED KINGDOM: A. B. BARTLETT, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, 1-4 Cambridge Terrace, Regent's Park, London, N.W. 1.

CANADA: H. L. TRUEMAN, B.S.A., Director, Administrative Services, Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

AUSTRALIA: G. B. GRESFORD, B.SC., A.R.A.C.I., Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, 314 Albert Street, East Melbourne, C.2, Victoria, Australia.

NEW ZEALAND: N. A. MARRIS, M.SC., Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Wellington, C. 1, New Zealand.

UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA: S. POTGIETER, c/o Secretary for Agriculture, Agriculture Buildings, P.O. Vallis, Pretoria, Transvaal, Union of South Africa.

INDIA: K. R. DAMLE, I.C.S., Vice-President, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Raisina Road, New Delhi, India.

PAKISTAN: TASKHIR AHMAD, PH.D. (Cantab.), Director, Department of Plant Protection, Government of Pakistan, Karachi.

SOUTHERN RHODESIA: DR. G. R. BATES, PH.D., Chief Botanist and Plant Pathologist, Department of Research and Specialist Services, P.O. Box 8100, Causeway, Southern Rhodesia.

CEYLON: D. C. L. AMERASINGHE, B.A. (Hons.), (London), Assistant Secretary, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Colombo, Ceylon.

COLONIES: SIR GEOFFREY CLAY, K.C.M.G., O.B.E., M.C., Agricultural Adviser to the Secretary of State, Colonial Office, Sanctuary Buildings, Great Smith Street, London, S.W. 1.

SUDAN: The Chief of the Research Division, Department of Agriculture and Forests, Wadi Medan, Sudan.

REPUBLIC OF IRELAND: S. M. BREATHNACH, Department of Agriculture, Dublin.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ERRATA

VOLUME XXV

page 317 line 20 for 'NIELSON' read 'NIELSEN'

VOLUME XXX

84 49 for 'MESCHER' read 'MIESCHER'
300 43 delete 'pea mosaic virus'
353 31 for 'SHEMA (E. F.)' read 'SHEMA (B. F.)'
657 9 insert '*Phragmidium violaceum* on, in Norway, 166'
662 28 delete '*Phragmidium violaceum* on, in Norway, 166'

VOLUME XXXI

25 45–46 for 'Meded. Landb. Hoogesch. Wageningen' read 'Meded. Hoogesch. Gent.'
183 31 for 'Trumple' read 'Trumble'
305 30 for '30' read '31'
397 44 for 'Zweigstrauchvirose' read 'Zwergstrauchvirose'
571 48 for '533' read '535'
654 37 after 'WILSON J. D.' delete '8, 437, 493, 624, 634'

VOLUME XXXII

84 8 for 'LEYENDECKER (P. L.)' read 'LEYENDECKER (P. J.)'
114 47 after '*Pseudomonas*' insert '*medicaginis* f.sp.'
118 10 for 'Bamia' read 'bamia [*Hibiscus esculentus*]'
139, 140 49, 1 for 'cyclopoldic' read 'cyclopaldic'
141 50 for 'Lancashire' read 'S. Wales'
146 26 for 'Azda' read 'Azad'
176 27 for 'albolinium' read 'albolineum'
183, 184 42, 3 for 'albolenum' read 'albolineum'
206 25 for 'potato leaf roll virus' read 'potato nutritional leaf roll'
26 delete '[*R.A.M.*, 31, p. 571]'
272 28 for '*tulipiferae*' read '*tulipiferus*'
380 39 for '*oxycanthae*' read '*oxyacanthae*'
386 17 for '318' read '319'
391 6 for '*spodoleucos*' read '*spodoleucus*'
401 38 for '*phaseoli-radiata*' read '*phaseoli-radiati*'
416 24 for '*sojensis*' read '*sojense*'
424 28 for '*bacterium*' read '*Bacterium*'
445 35 for 'ever' read 'every'
446 51 for 'early' read 'late'
52 for 'late susceptible, the early' read 'early susceptible, the main-crop'

page 484 line 17 for '*Tagetus*' read '*Tagetes*'
516 17 for '*Pratylenchus*' read '*Anguillulina*'
528 33 for 'No. 263' read 'No. 261'
539 11 after '*Pseudomonas*' insert '*medicaginis* f.sp.'
36 for 'J. Hus' read 'P. Hus'
545 6 insert '[*Cerotelium*]' after '*Kuehneola*'
561 21 for 'varieties of mistletoe [*Phoradendron*]' read 'the variety Mistletoe'
591 12 insert '[*Melampsorella*]' after '*Melampsora*'
600 36 for '32' read '31'
616 28 for '*wellmani*' read '*wellmanii*'
617 5 for '*lachrymans*' read '*lacrymans*'.
618 11 for 'lower than' read 'of'
648 48 for 'bacterial' read 'bactericidal'
667 16 for 'mistletoe' read 'scion of the variety Mistletoe'
676 39 for '*stewartii*' read '*stewarti*'
687 41 for 'Stessel (J. G.)' read 'Stessel (G. J.)'

INDEX OF AUTHORS

PAGES

A, F. W. 128
Abbott, E. V. . . . 212, 278, 339
Aberdeen, J. E. C. 518
Abrahão, J. 185, 252
Adam, D. B. 681
Adams, D. F. 47
Adams, R. M. 546
Adsuar, J. . . . 153, 389, 575, 644
Adyanthaya, N. R. 210
Agati, J. A. 482
Aggéry, B. 192
Ahmed, Q. A. 401, 451
Akai, S. 180, 689
Akamine, E. K. 684
Akeley, R. V. 96, 207
Åkerman, Å. 11, 306
Akune, S. 647
Al-Adhami, A. 474
Albert, A. R. 571
Aldrich, D. G. 18, 28
Aldrich, K. F. 651
Alexander, C. C. 429
Alexander, L. J. . . . 403, 404, 700
Alexander, T. M. W. 467
Alexopoulos, C. J. 25
Allard, R. W. 416
Allen, I. W. 47
Allen, O. N. 304, 485
Alliot, H. 51
Allison, J. L. . . 192, 472, 473, 485
Allison, R. M. 335
Allnutt, F. 360
Alstatt, G. E. 615
Alvarez-García, L. A. . . 153, 432, 463
Amen, C. 67
Ames, R. W. 43, 128
Ammann, A. 270
Andersen, A. L. . . . 308, 602, 658
Andersen, H. 257
Anderson, A. J. 563
Anderson, C. G. 433
Anderson, C. W. 359
Anderson, H. W. 141, 490
Anderson, L. J. 434
Anderson, R. L. 222
Andrén, F. 14, 89
Andrew, C. S. 565
Andrus, C. F. 655
Angell, H. R. 601
Anson, R. R. 376
Aoshima, K. 411, 597, 704
Appel, O. 579
Arenz, B. 273
Arisumi, T. 684
Ark, P. A. 130, 304
Armitage, H. M. 219
Armstrong, G. M. 54, 591
Armstrong, J. K. 54, 591
Arnaud, G. 511
Arny, D. C. 246
Arroyo B., C. 184
Artaza, C. A. 73
Arx, J. A. v. 698
Aschan, K. 266
Asen, S. 379, 678
Askarova, S. 140
Askew, H. O. 398
Aspitarte, T. R. 704
Asuyama, H. 691

PAGES

Athow, K. 603
Atkins, F. C. 300
Atkins, J. G. 59, 192
Atkins, R. E. 553, 625
Atkinson, R. E. 239
Atkinson, R. G. 451
Audrieth, L. F. 579
Ausemus, C. R. 369
Aycock, R. 33, 276, 694
Ayers, G. W. 641
Ayers, T. T. 59
Aytoun, R. S. C. 497
Azab, Y. W. 212, 213
Azad, R. N. 146, 275

Baba, I. 449, 695
Bache-Wiig, S. 434
Bachy, A. 77
Baehni, C. 101
Bagchee, K. . . 158, 291, 411, 525, 652
Bagnall, R. H. 143
Bain, D. C. 413
Baker, K. F. 558
Bakewell, S. E. 69
Bakker, M. 603
Bakshi, B. K. . . . 181, 292, 341
Baldacci, E. 420
Baldoni, R. 4
Balfour-Browne, F. L. 394
Bant, J. H. 533
Barat, H. 509
Bardin, R. 533
Barer, R. 443
Barford, H. 565
Baribeau, B. 502
Barlow, K. C. 377
Bärlund, U. 112
Barnes, W. C. 465
Barnet, G. W. D. 211
Barnett, H. L. . . . 404, 595, 701
Barr, C. G. 571
Barrett, H. C. 467, 662
Barrett, J. 93
Barriéty, L. 595
Barry, P. J. 422
Bart, G. J. 650
Barton, L. V. 328
Barton-Wright, E. C. 31
Baruah, H. K. 223
Basak, M. 20
Basu, S. N. 79, 94
Batchelor, L. D. 555, 620
Bates, G. 511
Batista, A. C. 684, 698
Batten, E. J. 360
Battle, W. R. 319
Batts, C. C. V. 618
Baudet, J. 218
Baumeister, W. 590
Bavendamm, W. 351
Baver, L. D. 101
Bawden, F. C. . . 138, 364, 469, 538
Baxter, D. V. . . . 41, 526, 652
Bayles, B. B. 179, 306
Bazán de Segura, C. . 147, 480, 501, 592
Bazzigher, G. 405
Beach, W. S. 68, 368
Beacher, R. L. 556
Beale, H. P. 380

PAGES

Beale, J. H. 380
Beaumont, A. . 81, 127, 315, 380, 483, 626
Becker, G. 225
Bellmann, H. 351, 654
Bels-Koning, H. C. 604
Bemelmans, J. 19
Benedict, R. G. 496
Benlloch Martínez, M. 390
Bennett, C. W. . . . 171, 530, 563
Bennett, M. 568
Bennett, R. G. 49
Bental, A. 550
Benzian, B. 108
Beran, F. 136
Bercks, R. 143, 500
Berducou, J. 196
Bergman, F. 443
Berk, S. 444
Berkeley, G. H. 54, 135
Bernadi, C. 265
Bernard, R. 259
Bernaux, P. 278
Berridge, N. J. 93
Bertrand, G. 212
Best, R. J. 647, 648
Betto, E. 692
Bever, W. M. 673
Beyers, E. 429
Bhargava, K. S. 448
Bhatt, V. V. 238
Bhattacharyya, B. 223
Bhattacharyya, J. P. . . . 30, 94, 204
Bhide, V. P. 194
Biedermann, W. 271
Bingefors, S. 578
Bingham, R. T. 525
Binns, E. J. 49
Biraghi, A. . . 249, 436, 459, 460, 523
Bird, J. 389
Birnbaum, H. A. 142
Bisby, G. R. 342, 401
Bisset, K. A. 121
Bist, B. S. 653
Bitancourt, A. A. 255
Bitters, W. P. . 428, 480, 620, 621, 622
Biyikoğlu, K. 279
Björling, K. 22
Black, J. D. F. 24
Black, L. M. 22, 662
Black, W. 394
Blackman, G. E. 201, 202
Blackwood, A. C. 541
Blair, I. D. 370, 530, 656
Blank, L. M. 623
Blattný, C. 173
Blew, J. O. 411
Blumer, S. . . 8, 215, 256, 302, 489, 490
Bobrov, R. A. 478
Bockmann, H. 228, 245
Bockstahler, H. W. 354
Bode, O. 537, 612, 613
Boerger, A. 80, 317
Boewe, G. H. 676
Böhl, K. 132
Böhner, F. 408
Bohus, G. 673
Bollard, E. G. 571
Bolle-Jones, E. W. 600
Bollen, W. B. 704
Bondartsev, A. S. 330
Bonde, R. 154
Böning, K. 183, 583
Bonnett, O. T. 673

PAGES

Bonnier, C. 590
Boone, D. M. 386
Boosalis, M. G. 239
Borg, Å. 100
Borman, E. K. 424
Bortels, H. 210
Bose, R. G. 30, 204
Bose, S. K. 624
Bose, S. R. 102, 157
Botelho, E. A. 599
Bóttari, V. 125
Bottini, E. 531
Bouillenne, R. 185
Bouillenne-Walrand, M. 185
Boulton, E. H. B. 2
Bourchier, R. J. 521
Bovey, R. 684
Bowen, H. D. 138
Bowman, R. L. 355
Box, H. E. 126
Boyce, J. S. . . . 81, 224, 285, 350
Boyd, A. E. W. 502
Boyle, A. M. 100
Boyle, J. S. 68, 367
Boyle, L. W. 119, 300
Boynton, D. 25
Bradley, R. H. E. . . . 10, 402, 445
Brady, C. J. 557
Brakke, M. K. 22
Branas, J. 170
Brancato, F. P. 582
Brandt, W. H. 650
Branzanti, E. C. 570
Brasfield, T. W. 356
Braun, A. C. . . . 217, 238, 475
Braun, H. 493, 579
Bremer, H. 230, 279, 657
Bretz, T. W. 285, 650
Brewbaker, H. E. 354
Brian, P. W. . 140, 437, 491, 517, 635
Briceño, G. C. 400
Brien, R. M. 646
Brierley, J. K. 422
Brierley, P. . . 316, 433, 561, 679
Brinkerhoff, L. A. 677
Brinkman, K. A. 524
Broadbent, L. 144, 691
Brock, R. D. 61
Broda, E. 699
Brook, M. 137
Brook, P. J. 142
Brooke Boulton, E. H. 49
Brooker, L. E. 50
Brooks, F. T. 391
Brooks, R. M. 386, 437
Broughall, F. G. 51
Brown, J. G. 100
Brown, J. M. B. 347
Bruehl, G. W. 14, 510
Bruer, H. L. 197
Brusca, J. A. 621
Buchanan, R. E. 469
Buchli, H. 126
Buchwald, N. F. 338
Bugnicourt, F. . . . 98, 448, 449
Burckhardt, F. 613
Burger, W. C. 298
Burgesser, F. W. 357
Burkholder, C. L. 435
Burnett, J. H. 330
Burrell, A. B. 386, 546
Burton, J. C. 69
Bush, H. L. 354

PAGES

Buston, H. W. 142
Butler, J. B. 599
Buzacott, J. H. 101
Byrde, R. J. W. . . 85, 321, 567, 568

Cadman, C. H. . . . 387, 388, 682
Caffrey, M. 138
Cain, J. C. 25
Cain, R. F. 280
Cairaschi, E. A. 537
Calavan, E. C. 555, 620
Caldwell, R. M. 675
Camici, L. 444
Cammack, R. H. 676
Camp, A. F. 429
Campbell, R. N. 650
Camposano, A. 495
Canham, A. E. 360
Cann, H. J. 262
Canova, A. 4, 197, 286
Canter, H. M. 647
Capoor, S. P. . . . 627, 629, 636
Cardinell, H. A. 570, 571
Carilli, A. 347
Carleton, W. M. 138
Carnahan, H. L. 68
Carney, A. 321
Carr, D. R. 52
Carrante, V. 125
Carter, J. C. 649
Cartwright, K. St. G. 652
Casey, J. P. 31
Cash, E. K. 149
Cash, L. C. 207
Casimir, J. 605
Cass Smith, W. P. 547, 668
Castaño, J. J. 480, 481
Castellani, E. 124, 616
Castillo, B. S. 482
Cation, D. 25
Cercós, A. P. 329
Chamberlain, D. W. 114
Chamberlain, G. C. 323
Chambers, P. C. 670
Champion, F. J. 411
Chaplin, J. F. 217
Chapman, H. D. 429
Chapot, H. 429
Chatterjee, H. 127
Chattopadhyaya, S. B. 209
Chavan, V. M. 179
Chavency, A. 287
Cheo, P. C. . . . 167, 168, 297, 464, 693
Cherewick, W. J. 371
Chester, K. S. 528
Chesters, C. G. C. 222
Chevalier, A. 211
Chevaugeon, J. . . . 90, 449, 661
Chiba, Y. 516
Childs, J. F. L. 18
Chilton, S. J. P. 212, 213
Chona, B. L. 340
Chorin, M. 350
Chowdhary, B. B. 179
Chowdhury, S. 33, 183, 188, 480
Christensen, C. M. . . . 183, 247, 507
Christensen, J. J. 314
Christopher, E. P. 680
Chuan, L. T. 214
Chupp, C. 331
Ciccarone, A. 233, 250, 347, 361, 423, 428, 468, 517, 536, 574
Ciferri, F. 671
Ciferri, R. 84, 634, 671
Cipriani, P. L. 238
Clapper, R. B. 156, 459
Clark, E. W. 581
Clarke, B. 438
Clarke, P. H. 68
Clarke, S. A. 50
Clymer, C. L. 462
Cochran, G. W. 111
Cockerham, G. 144
Coffman, F. A. 309
Cohen, M. 92
Collier, J. W. 427
Commoner, B. 218, 515
Compton, L. E. 675
Conners, I. L. 62, 471, 542
Connin, R. V. 440
Conroy, R. J. 5
Cook, A. A. 172
Cooke, W. B. . . . 38, 340, 342, 512
Cooley, J. S. 694
Coons, G. H. 228, 354
Coony, J. J. 18
Copp, L. G. 530
Corbaz, J. 195
Corden, M. E. 257
Corey, R. R. 94
Cormack, M. W. 258, 486
Corner, E. J. H. 401
Cornuet, P. 135
Cosper, H. 415
Costa, A. S. . . . 18, 39, 40, 220, 284, 563
Costa, J. J. 73
Cotterell, G. S. 425
Courshee, R. J. 263
Cowan, S. T. 68
Cox, H. A. 51
Cox, R. S. 81, 327, 484
Crall, J. M. 165
Crane, H. L. 349
Cremer 144
Critopoulos, P. D. 645
Crocker, W. 328
Croissant, O. 218
Crosse, J. E. 573, 631
Crowdy, S. H. 27, 491, 567
Crowther, E. M. 108
Croxall, H. E. 385, 488
Cruickshank, I. A. M. 5, 79, 114, 353, 378, 415, 557
Cuany, R. L. 377
Culbertson, J. O. 314
Cunningham, G. H. 576
Cunningham, H. S. 692
Curl, E. A. 597, 701
Curtis, P. J. 140, 393
Cussen, G. 55
Cuzin, J. 282, 457
Czosnowski, J. 475

Da Camara, E. de S. 511, 592
Da Costa, M. E. A. P. 511
Dale, W. T. 339
Damon, S. C. 342, 513
Darby, R. T. 329, 392
Darcel, F. C. 312
Darken, M. A. 394
Darley, E. F. 508
Darpoux, H. 204, 566, 636
Das, G. M. 150
Datta, A. 223
David, P. A. 37
Davidson, O. W. 379

PAGES

Davis, D. 517, 686
Davis, J. F. 661
Davis, L. H.. 81
Davison, R. M. 648
Dawson, H. 360
De Andrade, A. C. 185
De Bruyn, H. L. G. 206
De Bruyn Ouboter, M. P. . . . 144
De Cardona Velasquez, D. . . . 379
De Carvalho, T. 555
De Coene, R. 624
De Coursey, J. D. 266
De Geus, J. G. 514
Deighton, F. C. 366, 512
De Jong-Olthof, K. 604
Delhaye, R. J. 627
Delmas, H. G. 259
Delmotte, P. 330
Delmotte-Plaquee, J. 330
Del Prado, F. A. 507
Demaree, J. B. 25
Demel, J. 501
De Menezes, O. B. 357
Démétriadès, S. D. 272
Deming, G. W. 354
Dennis, R. W. G. 281
Deonier, M. T. 396
Dermott, W. 133
De Ropp, R. S. 69
Dervichian, D. G. 218
Desai, M. K. 333
Deshusses, L. 195
De Silva, M. V. 454
De Stevens, G. 351
Deufel, J. 181
De Urries, M. J. 192, 425
De Wilde de Ligny, H. J. . . . 546
De Wit, J. J. D. 557
De Wolfe, T. A. 620, 622
DeZeeuw, D. J. 602, 658
Dhande, G. W. 194, 238, 304, 358, 368, 378
Diachun, S. 456
Dias, M. R. de S. 592
Di Caro, S. 287, 603
Dick, J. B. 252
Dickson, J. G. . . 22, 368, 426, 553
Diéguez C., J. 634
Diekmahns, E. C. 625
Dietz, P. M. 218
Dillon Weston, W. A. R. . 82, 372, 470
Dimock, A. W. 558
Dimond, A. E. 137, 178, 237, 347, 517, 686
Dingley, J. M. 646
Dion, W. M. 541
Diwan, N. D. 358
Djokoto, R. K. 548
Do Amaral, J. F. 300
Dobbs, C. G. 643
Dobie, N. D. 579
Dodge, B. O. 90
Doepel, R. F. 547, 668
Doguet, G. 451
Dománski, S. 44
Domínguez García-Tejero, F. . . . 414
Dominik, T. 688
Donnelly, E. D. 193
Doran, W. L. 352, 406
Dorsey, C. K. 404, 596
Dos Santos, A. C. 496
Dos Santos, N. F. 496, 497
Doughty, L. R. 63
Douglas, R. J. 693
Douwes, H. 377

PAGES

Downie, A. R. 355
Dowson, W. J. . . 448, 522, 536, 629
Doxtator, C. W. 353, 355
Drake, R. J.. 622
Drechsler, C. 161, 313, 638
Drouhet, E. 515
Drummond-Gonçalves, R. . . . 687
DuCharme, E. P. 184
Duché, J. 126
Ducker, H. C. 377
Ducker, S. C. 450
Duclos, M. 581
Duddington, C. L. 313
Duffield, J. W. 525
Duffield, P. C. 182
Dukeshire, N. W. 621
Dumas, J. 323
Duncan, C. 299
Duncan, C. G. 159, 226
Duncan, E. R. 487
Dunegan, J. C. 198, 489, 637
Dunham, R. S. 314
Dunlap, V. C. 276, 574
Dunleavy, J. M. 414
Dupias, G. 215
Du Plessis, S. J. 362
Du Toit, J. J. 607
Dutt, N. L. 149
D'Yakova, G. A. 132
Dye, D. W. 531, 595
Dye, M. H. 92
Dyer, R. A. 63, 365

Eastwood, D. J. 31, 338
Ebben, M. H. 607
Eddins, A. H. 656
Eden, T. 513
Edmundson, W. C. 335
Edwards, R. L. 299
Eggers, V. 547
Eichler, W. 253
Eick, H. J. 411
Eide, C. J. 395
Eideljnant, N. M. 169
Eisenstark, A. 670
Elazari-Volcani, Z. 311
Elliott, C. S.. 618
Elomaa, A. 239
Elson, G. W. 517
Emerson, F. H. 488
Emilsson, B. 504
Englerth, G. H. 461
Enomoto, S. 638
Epps, W. M. 465
Erickson, L. C. 479
Ernould, L. 530
Ernst, R. A. 650
Ervin, M. D. 452
Eslick, R. F. 674
Evans, E. 393
Evans, H. 13
Evans, H. J. 700
Evans, J. A. 40
Evlahova, A. A. 481

Fabricatore, J. A. 484, 504
Fahraeus, G. 224
Faivre-Amiot, A. 204, 636
Farinha, M. 434
Farrow, W. M. 94
Fawcett, C. H. 360
Feder, W. A. 256

	PAGES
Felix, E. L.	200
Fellows, H.	74, 440, 551, 674
Fennel, D. I.	638
Fergus, C. L.	110, 596
Fernandes, C. T.	523
Ferrand, M.	77
Ferrell, W. K.	409
Findlay, W. P. K.	49, 652
Findley, W. R.	182
Finholt, R. W.	1
Fink, H. C.	679
Finkner, R. E.	553
Finkner, V. C.	75
Finlay, A. C.	140
Fischer, C.	678
Fischer, F.	222, 405
Fischer, G. W.	21, 131, 317, 425, 680
Flegg, P. B.	299
Fleming, R.	203
Flentje, N. T.	681
Flik, H. M.	275
Flint, E. A.	438
Flock, R. A.	469
Flor, H. H.	314
Fogliani, G.	605, 681
Foister, C. E.	504
Folsom, D.	447
Forbes, E.	439
Ford, A. J.	382
Ford, H. W.	676, 677
Ford, O. W.	435
Forster, R.	40
Forti, G.	690
Foschi, S.	489
Foster, W. R.	173
Fowler, H. D.	623
Fowler, M. E.	408, 596, 651
Fox, R. A.	552
Fraga, G.	40
Francis, H. A.	377
Francke-Grosmann, H.	654
Frandsen, N. O.	658
Frangopoulos, A. M.	605
Fraselle, J. V.	556
Fraser, L.	77
Frazier, N. W.	469, 683
Frear, D. E. H.	136, 685
Frederiksen, P. S.	378
Freeman, G. G.	364
Freitag, J. H.	171, 469
French, A. M.	615
French, D. W.	650
Frey, K. J.	675
Friedrich, G.	611
Fries, N.	266, 498
Fritz, C. W.	288
Fröhlich, H.	260
Frosheiser, F. I.	659
Fry, P. R.	7, 359, 463, 562, 606
Fuchs, W. H.	579
Fujioka, Y.	278
Fukaya, M.	36
Fukazu, R.	506
Fukuzumi, T.	687
Fulkerson, R. S.	484
Fulton, J. P.	88
Fulton, R. H.	87, 437, 572
Fulton, R. W.	151, 314
Fürst, H.	200
Fushtey, S. G.	124
Gadd, G. O.	290
Gagnotto, A. V.	489, 537
Gaines, J. G.	119
Galiulina, Z. A.	125
Gallay, R.	444
Gallegly, M. E.	403
Gallucci, M. M.	572
Gallus, H. P. C.	647, 648
Gambogi, P.	267
Gammon, N.	206
Ganguly, A.	641
Ganong, R. Y.	445
Gardner, E. J.	284
Garese, P.	74, 160
Garg, D. N.	103
Garren, K. H.	531
Garrett, S. D.	109, 332
Garton, J. E.	263, 685, 686
Gasiorkiewicz, E. C.	6
Gaskill, J. O.	354
Gassner, G.	579
Gassner, H. C.	550, 552
Gatehouse, R. C.	104
Gattani, M. L.	180, 203, 221, 580
Gaudineau, M.	361
Gäumann, E.	220, 264, 269, 270, 700
Gausman, H. W.	579
Gautheret, R.	305
Gauze, G. F.	204
Gdanitz, L. C.	41
Geddes, C. H.	482
Generalov, G. F.	162
George, J.	351, 653
Geortay, G.	556
Gerdemann, J. W.	318, 383
Gerhold, N. R.	485
Gerstner, W.	230, 604
Ghillini, C. A.	62
Ghose, R. L. M.	34
Ghosh, J. J.	506
Ghosh, T.	20
Gianfagna, A.	432
Gibler, J. W.	659
Gigante, R.	299, 431, 516, 593
Gillman, H.	669
Gilman, J. C.	38, 42, 452
Gilmour, J. W.	52
Gilpatrick, J. D.	255, 363
Gimingham, C. H.	31
Glasscock, H. H.	470, 657
Glennie, D. W.	289
Glynne, M. D.	618
Gnagy, R. M.	47
Göbelez, M.	545
Godfrey, G. H.	169
Goidànich, G.	250, 265, 290, 444, 570
Gokhale, V. P.	38, 179, 307
Göksel, N.	279
Goldie-Smith, E. K.	439
Golding, N. S.	582
Goldsworthy, M. C.	322
Goll, M.	142, 496
Gondo, M.	647
González, O. C.	184
González Ríos, P.	644
Gooch, R. M.	160
Good, H. M.	289
Goode, P. M.	633
Goodman, J. J.	183
Gopalkrishnan, K. S.	154, 441
Gore, U. R.	618
Gorlenko, M. V.	132
Goss, O. M.	562
Goto, H.	370
Goto, K.	206, 506

	PAGES
Gottlieb, D.	141, 393
Gould, C. J.	190
Gould, W. A.	155
Govi, G.	261, 569
Govinda Rao, P.	176
Govindu, H. C.	401
Grace, J.	681
Graham, A. F.	671
Graham, D. P.	350
Graham, J. H.	385, 486, 563, 566
Graham, R. W.	5
Graham, T. W.	251
Grainger, J.	501
Grant, T. J.	18, 677
Grasso, V.	257, 258, 549, 565
Grau, F. V.	131
Gravatt, G. F.	595
Gray, R. A.	233
Greaves, C.	50
Green, G. J.	248
Green, V. E.	36
Greene, H. C.	279, 340
Greenwood, A. D.	438
Greenwood, M.	548
Gregory, K. F.	485
Gregory, P. H.	691
Grente, J.	106
Gretchushnikov, A. I.	447
Griffioen, K.	2
Grigsby, B. H.	87
Grimm, G. R.	368
Griswold, H.	135
Grogan, R. G.	6, 533
Grosjean, J.	134
Grossbard, E.	140
Groves, J. W.	280
Gualaccini, F.	316
Guba, E. F.	700
Gubanov, G.	556
Guernsey, F. S.	700
Guillemat, J.	188
Gunkel, W. W.	54
Gunthart, E.	541
Gupta, D. D.	265
Gupta, S. C.	37
Gustafsson, N.	504
Gutsevich, S. A.	401
Guttenberg, H. v.	427
Guyot, L.	121, 671
Guyton, T. L.	348
Gwynne, D. C.	385, 488
Haas, A. R. C.	556
Haasis, F. A.	433
Hack, J.	607, 608
Hadert, H.	95
Hafiz, A.	300, 492
Hagedorn, D. J.	383
Hahn, H.	431
Haigh, J. C.	446
Haine, E.	96
Hainsworth, E.	215, 282
Hair, J. B.	21
Halabuda, T. V.	696
Halick, J. V.	442
Hall, A. P.	420
Hall, B. J.	6, 533
Halma, F. F.	310
Halpin, J. E.	22, 206
Hamada, M.	418
Hammarlund, L.	263
Hannah, A. E	673
Hansen, F.	396
Hansen, H. N.	144
Hansen, H. R.	234
Hansing, E. D.	548
Hanson, A. A.	486
Hanson, C. H.	485
Hanson, E. W	22, 383
Hanson, R. G.	68
Harder, A.	302, 680
Hårdh, H. J. E.	83
Hardison, J. R.	257
Harley, C. P.	24
Harley, J. L.	142, 442
Harmsen, L.	652
Harper, J. L.	200
Harris, J. R.	695
Harris, R. V.	387, 388
Harrison, J. R.	383
Hartwig, E. E.	416
Harvey, G. M.	527
Harvey, H. T.	323
Harvey, J. V.	205
Hascoet, M.	581
Hashioka, Y.	276, 505, 506
Haskins, R. H.	541
Hassebrauk, K.	169, 243, 612
Hastie, M. S.	376
Hatfield, M. R.	335
Hathaway, C.	1
Hauduroy, P.	203
Havas, L. J.	120
Hawker, L. E.	328
Hawksworth, F. G.	651
Hawn, E. J.	127, 486
Haworth, F.	455, 463
Hayes, H. K.	371
Healy, W. B.	311, 571
Hebblethwaite, P.	138
Heiberg, B. C.	466
Heim, R.	126, 186, 698
Heinrichs, D. H.	434
Helgason, S. B.	542
Hellbo, E.	75
Hellmers, E.	448, 678
Hemming, H. G.	140, 393, 517
Henderson, W. J.	83, 485
Hennig, R.	526
Henning, R. G.	404
Henry, A. W.	542
Hepler, P. A.	169
Hepting, G. H.	285
Hernández-Medina, E.	490
Herold, F.	293
Hervey, G. E. R.	54
Herzig, J.	654
Heseltine, W. W.	204
Hesse, C. O.	24
Heuberger, J. W.	81, 321, 568
Heusner, A.	120
Hewitt, E. J.	29, 600
Hewlett, M. A.	627
Hey, A.	498
Heyne, E. G.	244, 369
Heyns, A. J.	436
Hickman, C. J.	633
Hickson, H. E.	49
Hildebrand, A. A.	4, 165, 355, 358, 414
Hildebrand, E. M.	203, 304
Hildebrandt, A. C.	304
Hills, L. D.	168
Hilton, R. N.	397
Himelick, E. B.	399, 597
Hinderliter, H. R.	579

PAGES

Hingorani, M. K. 16, 34, 56, 123, 247, 371, 478, 618
Hinke, F. 541
Hino, I. 391, 581, 592
Hinson, W. H. 643
Hirai, T. 370, 476
Hirata, S. 417, 469
Hiratsuka, N. 198, 322, 452
Hiroe, I. 436
Hirschfeld 529
Hirschhorn, E. 497
Hirt, W. 146
Hirth, L. 152, 515
Hiura, U. 308
Hochapfel, H. 261, 541, 613
Hochstrasser, R. 268
Hockey, J. F. 85
Hoffman, J. R. 115
Hoffman, P. F. 110, 649
Hoffmann, G. 187
Hoffmann, W. 122
Höhener, H. 137, 541
Holdeman, Q. L. 251
Holliday, P. 305
Hollis, J. P. 33
Holm, G. 224
Holmes, F. O. 171, 403
Holmgren, H. F. 653
Holmgren, O. 306
Holton, C. S. 307, 308, 391, 549, 565
Homburg, K. 514
Hooker, A. L. 368, 553
Hooker, W. J. 505
Hoover, M. M. 700
Hopf, M. 253
Hopf, P. P. 178
Hopkins, J. C. F. 493, 593
Höpner, T. 2
Horn, A. v. 169
Horn, N. L. 59, 87, 260, 564
Horsfall, J. G. 389
Hosaka, Y. 405
Hotson, H. H. 272
Hough, W. S. 89
Howard, H. W. 352, 353
Howles, R. 607, 609
Hsia, Y. J. 214
Hsiung, G.-D. 582
Hubbeling, J. 229
Hubert, E. E. 409, 452
Hughes, L. C. 376, 623
Hughes, M. B. 33, 276, 299, 694
Hughes, S. J. 401, 696
Hull, R. 294, 295
Humfeld, H. 467
Hunt, J. 365
Hunter, J. G. 427
Hus, P. 539
Huss, E. 45
Huter, R. 516
Hutton, E. M. 61, 274, 499, 584, 640
Huysmans, C. P. 343
Huzii, S. 618
Hyams, E. 155, 170
Hyde, E. O. C. 317
Hyre, R. A. 105

Ibberson, J. E. 46
Ike, T. 694
Imazeki, R. 400, 411, 592, 661
Indo, H. 335
Inoue, Y. 2
İren, S. 250

PAGES

Ishii, M. 346, 593
Ishimatsu, Y. 582
Issa, E. 133, 198
Itô, K. 223, 405
Ito, T. 701
Itzerott, H. 491
Ivanov, S. M. 483
Ives, J. V. 82
Ivimey-Cook, W. R. 139
Iwade, I. 687
Iwata, I. 449, 695

Jacks, H. 2, 36, 56, 83, 328, 352, 685, 695
Jackson, T. L. 307
Jacob, W. C. 693
Jacques-Félix, M. 698
Jacquiot, C. 222, 595
Jadhave, Y. G. 291, 351
Jafri, S. M. H. 584
Jagoe, R. B. 118
Jain, A. C. 460, 466
Jain, N. C. 653
Jain, S. K. 584
Jamalainen, E. A. 57
James, R. W. 377
Jameson, J. D. 375, 377, 423
Janke, A. 136
Jannone, G. 120
Jeener, R. 514
Jeffers, W. F. 254, 388
Jefferys, E. G. 140, 393, 440
Jenkins, A. E. 21, 81, 102, 255
Jenkins, J. E. E. 385, 488
Jenkins, M. T. 182
Jenkins, W. A. 283
Jennings, D. L. 64
Jennison, M. W. 304
Jensen, D. D. 129, 382
Jermyn, M. A. 583
Jevtić, M. 458
Jinks, J. L. 28
Jodon, N. E. 449
Johannes, H. 156
Johansson, N. O. 89
John, K. P. 338
Johnson, A. G. 512
Johnson, E. M. 456
Johnson, H. W. 416, 603
Johnson, J. C. 415
Johnson, J. R. 372
Johnson, L. F. 213, 372
Johnson, L. P. V. 246
Johnson, T. 248
Johnson, T. W. 206
Johnston, A. 105, 462
Johnston, H. W. 30
Joly, M. 218
Jones, A. P. 358
Jones, G. L. 672
Jones, J. O. 133
Jones, L. H. 698
Jones, P. C. T. 99
Jones, W. 413, 558
Jørstad, I. 452, 646, 697
Josephson, L. M. 71, 427
Joshi, K. C. 389
Joshi, N. V. 34
Joshi, S. G. 34
Josifović, M. 587, 598
Jotani, Y. 466
Joubert, G. F. 429
Jugenheimer, R. W. 472
Jump, J. A. 154, 441

PAGES

Juraszek, H. 581
Justham, M. C. D. 402

Kahn, R. P. 58, 169
Kalyanasundarum, R. . . . 430, 481
Kamat, M. N. . . . 211, 378, 493
Kandiah, S. 35
Kaplan, L. 92
Karel, G. 279
Kassanis, B. 538
Kato, H. 370
Katsuki, F. 505
Katsuki, S. . . . 341, 451, 452, 697
Katznelson, H. 616
Kaul, T. N. 221
Keegel, E. L. 103
Keener, P. D. 631
Keino, K. 226
Keitt, G. W. . 319, 326, 386, 394, 687
Kelly, C. D. 439, 494
Kelman, A. 547, 671
Kenda, G. 301, 364
Kendrick, J. B. . . . 6, 416, 533
KenKnight, G. 198
Kent, G. C. 545
Kent, R. H. 645
Kepner, R. A. 356
Kerle, W. D. 676
Kerling, L. C. P. . . . 163, 602
Kern, H. 285
Kernkamp, M. F. . . . 487, 659
Kerssen, M. C. 275
Kerr, A. 625
Kesselhuth 522
Keyworth, W. G. . . 137, 399, 492
Kilpatrick, R. A. 603
King, C. L. 674
King, E. J. 142
King, J. E. 642
King, L. W. 95
King, N. C. 213, 696
King, N. J. 101
King, T. H. 323
Kinnell, J. L. 360
Kiplinger, D. C. 379
Kipps, E. H. 565
Kirchner 385
Kirkpatrick, H. C. 499
Kishore, H. 448
Kitajima, H. 436
Kitamura, E. 506
Klapp, E. 95
Kleczkowski, A. 469
Klein, R. M. 547
Kleinerman, Z. R. 448
Klingbeil, G. C. 320
Klinkowski, M. 284, 540
Klomparens, W. 131, 629
Klotz, L. J. 620, 622
Knight, R. L. 376, 431
Knodel, H. 652
Kloor, L. A. 356
Knorr, L. C. 184
Knott, J. E. 533
Knust, H. G. 645
Kobayasi, Y. 281
Kobel, F. 32, 302
Kobel, H. 269, 270, 700
Koch, H. 578
Koch, L. W. 4, 344, 355, 358
Koehler, B. 673
Koga, K. 647
Köhler, E. . 144, 151, 273, 274, 537, 607, 612

PAGES

Köhler, H. 539, 540
Koiwa, T. 476
Komai, Y. 134
Kominami, K. 636
Komuro, Y. 690, 691
Konrad, P. 686
Kontani, S. 223
Koppe, R. W. 47
Kořínek, J. 420
Koshimizu, Y. 476
Kotte, W. 161
Kovachich, W. G. . . . 373, 620
Kovoor, A. 474
Kowalik, R. 583
Kraght, A. J. 476
Krampe, O. 409
Krasil'nikov, N. A. . . . 140, 636
Krause, W. G. C. . . . 115, 386
Kreitlow, K. W. 486, 531
Krishnamurthy, C. S. 511
Krishnaswami, C. S. 210
Kristensen, H. R. 234
Krivina, V. G. 153
Kronenberg, H. G. 633
Krüger, E. 394
Krzyzewski, J. 654
Kublan, A. 123
Kudrina, E. S. 450
Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G. 285
Kulescha, Z. 474
Kulkarni, N. B. 38
Kulkarni, Y. S. 11, 238, 252, 253, 304, 358, 368
Kundert, J. 303
Kundu, B. C. 20
Kunz, R. 594
Kuprevich, V. F. 697
Kuraishi, H. 637, 638
Kuroki, Y. 2
Kushman, L. J. 396
Kvičala, B. A. 227

Laboureur, P. 126
Lack, C. H. 267
Lafon, J. 9
Lafon, R. 361
Lagière, R. 186
Lakshminarayanan, K. . . . 481
Lamb, A. F. A. 597
Lamb, J. 104
Lamb, K. P. 392
Lambdin, R. S. 356
Lambers, H. R. 639
Lambert, E. B. 59
Lance, C. 305
Landis, B. J. 335
Landolt, E. 270
Landrau, P. 644
Landreth, J. 438
Langdon, R. F. N. 132
Langner, W. 49
Lanjouw, J. 101
Laoh, J. P. 150, 513
Large, E. C. . . . 384, 395, 584, 585
Large, J. R. 704
Larsen, C. S. 349
Larson, R. H. 6, 172, 417
La Rue, C. D. 212
Lasschuit, J. A. 147
Lasser, E. 242
Last, F. T. 534
Lauriol, F. 430
Lawlor, N. 353
Lawrence, E. 669

	PAGES
Leach, E. W.	65
Leach, J. G.	404, 596
Leach, L. D.	356
Leach, W.	542
Leben, C.	151, 220, 326, 394, 687
Lee, B. W.	615
Legg, J. T.	278
Lehman, S. G.	312, 623
Lelliott, R. A.	532
Lemmon, A. B.	615
Lemoine, P.	514
Leonard, C. D.	17
Leopold, A. C.	700
Lepori, L.	111, 313, 569, 699
Lesley, J. W.	106
Lett, L.	623
Leukel, R. W.	307, 310
Levine, M.	475
Levisohn, I.	108, 637
Lewis, C. E.	254
Lewis, F. H.	367
Lewis, G. D.	568
Lewis, R. W.	594
Leyendecker, P. J.	84, 623
Lhoste, J.	178
Licitis, R.	329
Liese, J.	348
Lihnell, D.	144
Lill, J. G.	354
Limasset, P.	116, 144, 470
Limber, D. P.	483
Lindeberg, G.	224
Lindgren, R. M.	52, 527
Lindhorst, T. E.	515
Linford, M. B.	575
Link, G. K. K.	547
Linnasalmi, A.	412
Livers, R. W.	369
Lobo, M. R. C.	171
Lochhead, A. G.	441
Lockhart, W. R.	617
Lockwood, J. L.	326
Locquin, M.	494, 495
Loeb, J. R.	211
Loeters, J. W.	402
Loewel, E. L.	540
Löhnis, M. P.	210
Lohwag, K.	111, 158, 527, 652
Loidina, G. I.	152
Lombard, P. M.	96
Lombardi, P. L.	557
Loos, C. A.	104, 454
Lopatecki, L. E.	137
Lorenzini, G.	587, 692
López Navas, J. T.	116
Losa, M.	102
Lott, W. L.	420
Loughnane, J. B.	422
Lovisolo, O.	250
Lowe, J. L.	47, 526
Lowings, P. H.	296
Lowther, C. V.	672
Lu, S.	330
Luc, M.	453
Lucas, E. H.	582
Lucas, G. B.	217
Lucas, M. T.	592
Luchetti, G.	303
Lucie-Smith, M. N.	250
Ludwig, R. A.	635
Luke, H. H.	213, 400
Lund, J. W. G.	647
Lušin, V.	9
Lüthi, H.	268
Luttrell, E. S.	531, 629, 682
Lutz, J. M.	33
Lyle, E. W.	431
Lynch, P. B.	501
Lyon, A. G.	352, 353
MacAlpine, R. I.	216
MacFarlane, I.	3
Machacek, J. E.	122, 305, 549
MacKey, J.	306
MacLachlan, D. S.	642
MacLean, J. D.	411
Macleod, D. J.	143
Macmillan, W. G.	30, 204
Mácola, T.	120
MacSwan, I. C.	173
Magie, R. O.	433
Magnani, G.	361, 468
Mahmud, K. A.	115, 460
Maklakova, G. F.	395
Malaguti, G.	132
Malençon, G.	458, 511
Malkiel, S.	283
Malla, D. S.	56
Mandel, G.	526
Mandell, J. D.	670
Mandels, G. R.	392
Mangenot, F.	112, 600
Manil, P.	474, 475
Mańka, K.	110
Manners, J. G.	72
Mannucci, E.	479
Manton, I.	438
Maraiama, S. J.	220
Maramorosch, K.	606, 679
Marcelli, E.	593, 628, 634
Marchionatto, J. B.	459
Marcus, C. P.	230, 262, 573
Mardon, J.	141
Margolin, A. F.	680
Marini, E.	80, 96, 690
Marion, J.	458
Markham, R.	227
Marlatt, R. B.	254
Marsden, D. H.	160, 521
Marsella, R.	531
Marsh, P. B.	495
Marsh, R. W.	320
Marshall, C. R.	268
Marshall, M.	642
Martin, C.	191, 679, 689
Martin, H.	685
Martin, J. P.	339
Martin, J. T.	136, 635
Martin, M. M.	393
Martin, N.	141
Mártinez, J. B.	290
Martinez M., L.	244
Martorell, L. F.	575
Martyn, E. B.	103, 203, 480
Marudarajan, D.	211
Mason, A. F.	89
Massenot, M.	121, 671
Massey, C. M.	628
Massey, D. M.	607, 610
Massey, L. M.	254
Massey, P. H.	337
Mathew, K. T.	78
Mathur, R. S.	229
Mathur, S. C.	676
Matsui, C.	404
Matsumiya, H.	640

PAGES

Matthews, J. W. 189
Matthews, R. E. F. 515
Maublanc, A. 686
Mayhew, D. J. 47
Mayne, R. W. 211
Mayne, W. W. 150
McCall, W. W. 661
McCallan, S. E. A. . . 26, 576, 577
McCallum, D. W. 518
McCarty, C. D. 106
McClain, R. L. 251, 615
McClary, D. O. 331
McClean, A. P. D. 113
McClellan, W. D. 314
McColloch, L. P. 284
McCready, C. C. 142, 442
McKay, R. 54, 309, 422
McKeen, C. D. 360, 535
McKeen, C. G. 349
McKeen, W. E. . . 249, 355, 414, 479
McKenzie, R. E. 434
McKenzie, W. M. 606
McKinistry, A. H. 377
McKinney, H. H. . . 7, 74, 551, 618, 674
McKnight, T. 575, 681
McLachlan, K. D. 563
McLarty, H. R. 321, 632
McLaughlin, J. H. . . 69, 70, 71, 528
McLaughlin, W. D. 404
McLean, D. M. 3, 414
McLean, R. C. 139
McLennan, E. I. 450
McMartin, A. 214
McNaught, K. J. 41
McNeil, D. 158
McNew, G. L. 26, 136
McVicker, G. E. 177
Mehta, P. R. . 17, 75, 145, 176, 624, 676
Mehta, T. R. 79
Meiners, J. P. . . . 21, 131, 630
Melenevsky, A. I. 692
Melhus, I. E. 619
Melin, E. 268
Mendes, O. 555
Menzies, J. D. 564
Mercer, F. L. 515
Merkle, R. 410
Merrill, E. D. 101
Messiaen, C. M. 361
Messing, J. H. L. . . . 607, 610
Meteer, J. W. 527
Meyer, F. J. 160
Meyer, H. 410, 524
Meyer, J. K. 227
Mezzetti, A. . . .265, 433, 437, 457, 460
Middleton, J. T. . . . 6, 106, 214, 533
Mielke, J. L. 111, 408
Milbrath, J. A. . . . 67, 199, 579
Miles, J. R. W. 685
Miles, P. 127
Miller, H. J. 413
Miller, J. H. . . . 21, 81, 119, 182
Miller, L. P. 576, 577
Miller, P. R. 26, 29, 89, 152, 162, 327, 424, 472, 614, 615, 623
Miller, P. W. . 87, 261, 490, 572, 573, 704
Millikan, C. R. 563
Mills, W. D. 89, 546
Mills, W. R. 68
Minabe, M. 477
Minges, P. A. 533
Minich, A. 496
Minyaeva, O. M. 318

PAGES

Minz, G. 550
Mirić, M. 637
Mirzabekyan, R. O. 636
Mishra, J. N. 511, 661
Mishustin, E. N. 442
Misra, A. P. 20, 313
Mital, S. P. 79
Mitchell, A. E. 320
Miyake, I. 418
Miyamoto, K. 500
Miyamoto, Y. 335
Miyawaki, Y. 35
Mohajir, A.-R. 246
Mollison, J. E. 99
Molnar, A. C. 521
Monro, H. A. U. 642
Mooar, M. 190
Mooi-Bok, M. B. 380
Moon, H. H. 24, 489
Moore, C. W. E. 619
Moore, F. J. . . . 380, 470, 628
Moore, F. W. 121
Moore, H. 331
Moore, M. H. 568
Moore, W. C. 421, 628
Moore, W. D. 657
Moorhead, E. L. 699
Moreau, C. . . 221, 430, 438, 453, 595, 702
Moreau, F. 264
Moreau, M. . . 190, 221, 430, 562, 595, 702
Moreira, S. 18
Morel, G. 191
Mori, S. 332
Morison, D. W. 650
Morris, C. L. 110, 596
Morris, G. P. 74
Morris, R. F. 43
Morrison, L. 298
Morstatt, H. 579
Morton, M. J. 263
Moseman, J. G. 76, 618
Mosse, B. 496
Mossé, J. 218
Moyano, A. A. A. 300
Moye, D. V. 563
Muenscher, W. C. 646
Mühlethaler, P. 541
Mulcock, A. P. 482
Mulder, D. 133, 487
Muller, A. S. 684
Müller, E. 215, 245, 271
Müller, H. 540
Müller, K. O. 394, 446
Müller-Kogler, E. 348
Müncheberg, P. 578
Muncie, J. H. 335, 445
Mundkur, B. B. . . . 103, 237, 341
Mungomery, R. W. 100
Munjal, R. L. 340
Munnecke, D. E. 589
Munro, J. M. 376
Münster, J. 444
Murakishi, H. H. 130, 432
Murav'ev, V. A. 357
Murayama, D. 640
Murbach, R. 444
Murphy, E. F. 154
Murphy, H. C. 426, 553
Murray, J. S. 458, 460
Mushnikova, K. S. 403
Muskett, A. E. 558
Muzik, T. J. 212
Myers, A. 579

	PAGES
Nadel-Schiffman, M.	480
Naef-Roth, S.	269, 270, 700
Nagai, Y.	391
Naito, N.	165, 325
Naito, T.	149
Nakajima, E.	535
Nakayama, R. M.	623
Nakayama, T.	35
Nance, N. W.	635
Narasimhan, M. J.	487, 630
Narasimhaswamy, R. L.	185
Narayanamurti, D.	351, 411, 653
Narita, D.	638
Nattrass, R. M.	309, 620
Naumov, N. A.	675
Nearing, G. C.	129
Neill, J. C.	318
Neilson-Jones, W.	223
Neish, A. C.	541
Nel, R. I.	366
Nelson, M. M.	420
Nelson, R.	190, 644
Nema, K. G.	325, 431, 457
Němec, A.	44
Neuhaus, K.	326
Nevodovsky, G. S.	697
Newbould, F. H. S.	693
Newhall, A. G.	6, 339, 546
Newhook, F. J.	648
Newton, W.	137, 437
Niccolini, P.	479
Nicholas, D. J. D.	148
Nichols, C. W.	515
Nicholson, G.	75
Nickell, L. G.	267
Nickl-Navratil, H.	253
Nicolas, G.	192
Nicot-Toulouse, J.	495
Nielsen, L. W.	505
Nienstaedt, H.	649
Niethammer, A.	580
Nikolaeva, T. L.	697, 701, 704
Nilova, V. P.	551
Nilsson, H.	268
Nilsson, P. E.	578
Ninomiya, T.	581
Nirvan, R. S.	325
Nishikado, Y.	35, 308
Noble, M.	629, 642
Noll, A.	612
Nolte, H.-W.	262
Noordam, D.	559
Nord, F. F.	351
Noronha, E. de A.	591
Novák, J. B.	167, 200
Nukumizu, T.	391
Nundloll, B.	591
Nusbaum, C. J.	216, 217
Nutman, F. J.	65, 278, 508
Nyland, G.	437
Nylund, R. E.	418
O'Brien, M.	29, 615
O'Brien, M. J.	580
Ocfemia, G. O.	482
Ødelien, M.	418
Odland, M. L.	68
Ogden, D.	355
Ogilvie, L.	402, 656
Ohata, K.	506
Olivier, D.	156
Ollagnier, M.	77
Olmo, H. P.	386
Olson, P. J.	542
Oort, A. J. P.	478, 572
Opitz, K. W.	310
Orchard, W. R.	558
Orian, G.	613
Orillo, F. T.	457
Ormsby, H. W.	555
Ōshima, S.	35
Osipova, N. I.	296
Osler, R. D.	371
Osnitskaya, E. A.	296
Oswald, J. W.	587
Otani, Y.	276, 450, 643
Overell, B. T.	167
Owen, H.	630
Owen, O.	607, 610
Oxenham, B. L.	479
Pachlewski, R.	688
Paddock, W. C.	264, 545
Padfield, C. A. S.	320
Pady, S. M.	439, 494
Paine, J.	278
Pal, K. B.	127
Palm, B.	289
Palm, E. T.	433
Palmiter, D. H.	488
Paly, V. F.	601
Pande, J. N.	53, 291, 351, 653
Panjan, M.	9
Pape, H.	613
Parham, B. E. V.	424
Parker, E. R.	429, 480, 622
Parker, K. G.	546
Parker-Rhodes, A. F.	328, 350, 687
Parks, N. M.	335
Parthasarathy, S. V.	511
Pasfield, G.	105
Patel, M. J.	38
Patel, M. K.	11, 38, 179, 194, 211, 238, 252, 253, 304, 358, 368, 378
Patil, B. P.	307
Patterson, F. L.	675
Paul, D. K.	641
Pavgi, M. S.	103, 659
Pavillard, J.	219
Pavlík, M.	187
Payak, M. M.	38, 340
Payatsuik, V. V.	336
Peace, T. R.	107, 350
Peak, A. R.	61, 584
Peak, J. W.	274
Pearson, E. O.	20
Peat, J. E.	376
Pedder, D.	141
Peleg, J.	424
Pelluchi, L.	81, 699
Peltier, P. X.	365
Perevyazkina, L. M.	312
Perilä, O.	290
Perišić, M.	44, 574
Perrin, E. E.	93
Persons, T. D.	198
Pesante, A.	280
Peter, O.	655
Peters, E. H.	275
Petersen, D. H.	198
Peterson, A. G.	487
Peterson, L. E.	505
Peterson, W. H.	485
Peturson, B.	674
Petrak, F.	149, 279, 512
Petruha, O. I.	601

	PAGES
Petrushova, N. I.	255
Pettinari, C.	276, 489, 491, 535
Peyronel, B.	698
Phillips, W. R.	335
Piaget, J. E. H.	468
Pichler, F.	121, 178, 241
Pieri, G.	362, 604
Pilet, P.-E.	192
Pinto-Lopes, J.	513
Pirie, N. W.	538
Pitcher, R. S.	86, 573
Plakidas, A. G.	358
Plüghan, A.	497
Plummer, B. E.	447
Plunkett, B. E.	443
Podhradszky, J.	673
Poelma, P. L.	94
Pohjakallio, O.	435
Pomerleau, R.	519
Pontecorvo, G.	439, 580
Pontis Videla, R. E.	124, 126, 465
Poole, C. F.	418
Pope, W. K.	122
Popham, W. L.	171
Popp, W.	371
Porter, C. L.	399
Posnette, A. F.	13, 262, 632
Postma, H.	149
Potter, G. F.	349
Poulos, P. L.	321, 568
Pound, G. S.	167, 168, 297, 419
Pozhar, Z. P.	601
Prakasam, P.	511
Prasad, N.	34
Prasada, R.	309
Pratt, L. C.	680
Prentice, I. W.	471, 483, 573
Presley, J. T.	79
Preston, D. A.	194
Price, W. C.	60, 699
Příhoda, A.	157
Pringle, R. B.	217
Probst, A. H.	603
Procter, C. H.	334
Protsenko, A. E.	434
Protsenko, E. P.	434
Pruthi, H. S.	237
Pryanishnikova, Z. D.	317
Puchkov, V. G.	601
Pupillo, M.	286, 287, 322, 363
Purushotham, A.	53, 291, 351, 653
Pushkarnath	364
Putman, W. L.	323
Quantz, L.	534, 613
Quirke, D. A.	519
Raabe, R. D.	297, 419
Rabien, H.	612
Racicot, H. N.	642
Rademacher, B.	277, 295
Rader, W. E.	464
Raizada, M. B.	411
Ramachandran, L. K.	424
Ramakrishnan, K.	252, 451
Ramakrishnan, T. S.	103, 252, 341
Ramasarma, G. B.	161
Ramiah, K.	34
Ramsey, G. B.	115, 466
Ramsfjell, T.	62, 194
Ranganathan, V.	653
Rangaswami, G.	210
Rankin, D. F.	143
Rankin, H. W.	119, 396
Rao, V. P.	472
Raper, K. B.	638
Rapin, J.	550
Rashevskaya, V. F.	551
Rasmussen, C. R.	467
Rautavaara, T.	92, 95
Ravault, L.	178
Rawlins, T. E.	29, 699
Rawlins, W. A.	6
Raychaudhuri, S. P.	518, 648, 663
Rayner, R. W.	77
Read, W. H.	607, 609
Rebour, H.	555
Reckendorfer, P.	496
Reddy, C. S.	625
Redett, R. B.	650
Rees, H.	28
Reestman, A. J.	639
Refatti, E.	84, 569
Regeimbal, L. O.	24
Rehm, H. J.	409
Reichert, I.	350
Reid, D. A.	71
Reid, R. D.	323
Reinking, O. A.	481
Reinmuth, E.	611
Reitsma, J.	514
Relander, E.	435
Renier, A.	282
Rennerfelt, E.	1, 527
Reusser, P.	270
Revilla, V. A.	591
Rex, E. G.	43
Rey, P.	457
Reyneke, J.	468
Rhoads, A. S.	406, 682
Rhykerd, C. L.	579
Rich, A. E.	498
Rich, S.	201, 389
Richards, C. A.	159
Richards, M.	392
Richardson, J. K.	97
Richardson, L. R.	442
Richardson, N. A.	51
Richey, E. P.	47
Richter, H.	191, 203, 209
Rickett, H. W.	101
Ridé, M.	636
Riehm, E.	493
Riker, A. J.	304, 485
Riley, C. G.	348
Riley, E. A.	57, 593
Ripley, L. B.	429
Roach, F. A.	567
Robak, H.	406, 598
Robert, A. L.	182
Roberts, D. A.	191, 344
Roberts, E.	161
Roberts, F. M.	278, 508
Roberts, H. A.	202
Roberts, R. H.	475
Robertson, A. G.	470, 656
Robertson, N. F.	629
Robinson, D. B.	641
Robyns, W.	101
Rodenhiser, H. A.	179
Rodgers, J. B.	579
Rodríguez Landaeta, A.	154
Rodríguez Sardiña, J.	392, 421
Røed, H.	383, 416
Rogers, J. S.	427
Rogerson, C. T.	102, 646

	PAGES
Rohde, G.	611
Roistacher, C. N.	589
Roland, G.	144, 171, 294, 500
Roll-Hansen, J.	516
Rönnebeck, W.	498
Roodenburg, J. W. M.	580
Roper, J. A.	439
Rosado, J. M.	434
Rose, M. F.	376
Rosen, H. R.	309
Ross, A. F.	499, 639
Ross, K. F. A.	443
Roth, E. R.	460
Rothman, P.	675
Rothwell, W.	50
Routien, J. B.	140
Roux, L.	204, 636
Roy, R. S.	324
Rozendaal, A.	145
Rubin, B. A.	312
Rudd Jones, D.	64
Rüdiger, W.	186
Ruggieri, G.	250
Ruhloff, M.	69
Ruiz Castro, A.	419
Ruizhkov, V. L.	152, 345
Ruizhkova, Z. F.	382
Rümker, R. V.	164
Runov, V. I.	169
Rusden, P. L.	461
Ryland, A. K.	64
Sabet, K. A.	43, 522
Saccas, A. M.	507, 588
Sadasivan, T. S.	36, 695
Sadd, J.	376
Safeeulla, K. M.	382, 401
Saito, T.	505
Saitô, T.	643
Saivenois, A.	686
Sakamoto, M.	113
Saksena, R. K.	237, 584
Salmon, E. S.	277
Salonen, A.	435
Salzmann, R.	639
Samborski, D. J.	124
Sampford, M. R.	202
Sanchez Buedo, E.	184
Sando, W. J.	672
Sanford, G. B.	277, 334
Sanford, H.	398
Santesson, R.	281
Santini, L.	265
Sarasola, A. A.	74, 160
Sarejanni, J. A.	264, 361
Sarles, R. L.	527
Sarojini, T. S.	23
Sasscer, E. R.	424
Sato, S.	452
Sattar, A.	492
Satyanarayana, G.	430
Sauthoff, W.	269
Savage, E. F.	682
Savary, A.	516
Savile, D. B. O.	62, 279, 542
Săvulescu, T.	280, 531, 646
Sawada, K.	114, 401, 464
Scaramuzzi, G.	73, 80, 561
Schaal, L. A.	335
Schafer, J. F.	675
Schaffner, G.	217
Schaller, C. W.	123
Scheffer, T. C.	461, 599
Schein, R. D.	597
Schellenberg, A.	9
Schepers, A.	639
Scherr, G. H.	329
Schimmer, F. C.	529
Schipstra, K.	148
Schlegel, D. E.	699
Schlocker, A.	260, 615
Schlösser, L.-A.	162, 528
Schmid, A. R.	487
Schmid, I.	580
Schmidt, M.	391
Schmidt, T.	128, 190
Schmitt, C.	226
Schneider, C. L.	354
Schneider, E. O.	68, 368
Schneider, H.	677
Schneider, I. R.	345
Schneider, R.	209
Schneider, Y. I.	311
Schofield, E. R.	372
Schönfellinger, H.	699
Schreiber, R.	43
Schreier, O.	178
Schrödter, H.	263, 462
Schroeder, W. T.	339
Schuch, K.	654
Schuldt, P. H.	42, 109
Schultz, E. S.	207, 208
Schulz, G.	225, 599
Schürnbrand, E.	295
Schuster, G.	611
Schuster, M. L.	415
Schütz, F.	303
Schwartz, D.	282, 457
Schwartz, H.	289
Schwegmann, J. C.	624
Schweizer, J.	276
Sciaroni, R. H.	558
Scott, D. H.	388, 419
Scott, E. C.	579
Scott, L. E.	419
Scott, M. H.	527
Scott, W. J.	566
Scurti, J.	562
Seeley, J. G.	379
Segretain, G.	219
Seliskar, C. E.	523
Sellke, K.	491
Sempio, C.	583
Sen, A. B.	389
Seppälä, E.	290
Sermonti, G.	580
Servazzi, O.	287
Shands, H. L.	246
Sharikov, K. E.	336
Sharma, C.	324
Sharma, O. P.	431
Sharma, S. L.	400
Sharp, D. G.	456
Sharp, E. L.	15, 477
Sharvelle, E. G.	631
Shaw, C. G.	281, 340, 452, 512, 630
Shaw, D. E.	630
Shay, J. R.	568
Sheffield, F. M. L.	64
Shen, S. C.	646
Shepard, C. E.	197
Shepherd, C. J.	590
Shepherd, E. F. S.	685
Sherwin, H. S.	531
Shimazono, H.	292
Shimizuguchi, T.	500

	PAGES
Shirk, H. G.	94
Shumakov, A. A.	622
Shumard, R. S.	495
Shurovenkov, B. G.	369
Shutak, V. G.	680
Siang, W. N.	549, 580, 620, 646
Sibilia, C.	361, 423, 468, 471
Siebs, E.	196
Sill, W. H.	74, 164, 231, 298, 551, 674
Siller, L.	476
Siller, L. R.	70
Silva, M. V. E.	642
Silverborg, S. B.	508, 653
Siminoff, P.	393
Simmonds, P. M.	305
Simmons, E. G.	102
Simon, A.	653
Simon, E. W.	202
Simone, J.	361
Simons, J. N.	660
Simons, M. D.	426
Sinden, J. W.	68
Singer, R. A.	697
Singh, B.	17, 535, 676
Singh, J.	145
Singh, K.	535
Singh, M. P.	429
Singh, R. P.	429
Singh, R. S.	17
Singh, S. B.	676
Sinha, S.	37
Sirén, G.	443
Skarbilovich, T. S.	601
Skene, J. K. M.	508
Skiles, R. L.	323, 683
Skinner, F. A.	99
Skolko, A. J.	600
Skoropad, W. P.	246
Skou, W.	379
Slade, G. H.	191
Slagg, C. M.	334
Slagle, C. W.	60
Slykhuis, J. T.	122, 674
Smeby, R. R.	394
Smeltzer, D. G.	240
Smirnoff, W. A.	125
Smit, J.	442
Smith, A. L.	233, 252, 623
Smith, F. F.	316, 433, 679
Smith, F. G.	15, 204, 477
Smith, F. O.	619
Smith, G.	139, 397
Smith, H. A.	52
Smith, H. C.	36, 388
Smith, J. D.	435, 564
Smith, K. M.	233, 630
Smith, L. C.	681
Smith, M. A.	115
Smith, N. R.	25
Smith, O.	337
Smith, R. H.	143
Smith, R. J.	607, 609
Smith, W. L.	694
Snijders, J. H.	150
Snyder, H. D.	142
Snyder, W. C.	6
Soehner, E.	150
Soesman, J. G.	148
Solignat, G.	106
Solís, R. F.	184
Somm, H.	205
Sorauer, P.	579
Sörgel, G.	228, 492
Sörgel, P.	195
Sorteberg, A.	418
Sparrow, F. K.	452
Spencer, D. M.	657
Speroni, H. A.	184
Spielrein, R. E.	557
Spilker, O.	524, 650
Sporunov, F. F.	125
Sprague, R.	537, 680
Sprague, T. A.	101
Spurr, A. R.	58, 533
Spyers, J. W.	542
Squillace, A. E.	525
Sreeramulu, T.	484
Srinivasan, K. V.	406, 415
Stafleu, F. A.	101
Stahmann, M. A.	6, 298
Staley, J. M.	404, 595, 596
Stam, J. C.	402
Stambaugh, W. J.	525
Standen, J. H.	38
Stanković, D.	566
Stanton, T. R.	248, 309
Stanton, W. R.	440, 676
Stapley, J. H.	195, 492
Stapp, C.	155, 590, 613, 642
Starkenberg, B.	1
Starr, G. H.	531
Starr, M. P.	130, 476
Steere, R. L.	345
Stegmann, G.	53
Steinberg, R. A.	153
Steineck, O.	32
Steinhaus, E. A.	677
Stepanov, K. M.	622
Stern, A. M.	31
Sternheimer, E. P.	671
Sterten, A. K.	382
Stessel, G. J.	687, 701
Steudel, W.	529
Stevenson, F. J.	96, 207
Stevenson, I. L.	441
Stevenson, J. A.	580
Stewart, D.	228, 353, 354
Stewart, I.	17
Stewart, R. N.	254
Steyaert, R. L.	429, 554
Stillwell, M. A.	518
Stoa, T. E.	314
Stoate, T. N.	45
Støen, M.	383
Stoll, K.	199, 292, 386
Stoller, B. B.	60, 535
Stone, E. L.	651
Stoner, W. N.	36, 554, 657
Storey, H. H.	63, 64, 538
Storey, I. F.	82, 533
Story, C. G.	100
Stout, G. L.	251, 260, 615
Stover, R. H.	344, 634
Straib, W.	193, 525
Straszewska, Z.	474, 475
Streater, H.	46
Steineck, O.	32
Strong, F. C.	111
Strong, F. M.	394
Strong, M. C.	346
Struble, F. B.	298
Strutz, I.	427
Stuart, N. W.	379
Stubbs, J.	492
Stubbs, L. L.	659
Stube, T.	110

PAGES

Sturgess, O. W. 479
Subramanian, C. V. 451, 624
Sufficool, J. R. 555, 620
Suggitt, J. W. 141
Sugi, T. 500
Sugihara, T. F. 467
Sukhov, K. S. 218, 403
Sukorceva, K. D. 153
Sulochana, C. B. 430
Sumiki, Y. 578
Suminoe, K. 535
Summers, T. E. 76, 248
Sundaram, N. V. 378
Suolahti, O. 653
Sussman, A. S. 313
Sutić, D. 587
Sutton, D. D. 130
Sutton, M. D. 616
Suzuki, N. 337, 449
Swenson, K. G. 82
Swink, J. F. 355
Sy, M. 348, 611
Sylvester, E. S. 56, 660

Takahashi, M. 390
Takahashi, R. 308
Takahashi, W. N. 29, 346, 528, 593
Takahashi, Y. 449, 695
Takedi, K. 578
Tamir, P. 648
Tamura, M. 465
Tanaka, S. 147, 505
Tandon, I. N. 309
Tani, T. 325
Tanner, J. C. 355
Tarr, S. A. J. 117
Tate, H. D. 356
Taubitz, A. 227
Taylor, H. S. 322
Taylor, J. 260, 424
Taylor, J. W. 306
Taylor, R. E. 470
Tedin, O. 75
Terman, G. L. 447
Ternovsky, M. F. 283
Terrier, C. 215, 550
Tewari, M. C. 53
Thacker, D. G. 289
Theden, G. 225, 655
Theis, T. 487
Thielicke, W. 348
Thirumalachar, M. J. 103, 341, 487, 630, 641, 659
Thomas, D. G. 375
Thomas, H. E. 683
Thomas, H. L. 487
Thomas, H. R. 663
Thomas, I. 425
Thomas, M. 139
Thomas, R. W. 520
Thomas, W. D. 5, 83, 579, 679
Thompson, G. E. 119
Thompson, H. C. 337, 693
Thompson, R. C. 359
Thorn, G. D. 635
Thorn, J. A. 541
Thornberry, H. H. 128
Thorold, C. A. 12
Thung, T. H. 144, 387, 683
Thurston, H. D. 395
Tiffany, L. H. 38, 452
Tihonev, N. N. 133

PAGES

Tingey, D. C. 15
Tinsley, T. W. 691
Tirelli, M. 265, 516
Tisdale, W. B. 30
Tixier, P. 98
Tjallingii, F. 231
Tkaczyk, S. 443
Tochinai, Y. 72, 114, 464
Togashi, K. 452, 697
Togliani, F. 570, 584
Tominaga, Y. 516
Tomiyama, K. 246
Tomlinson, J. A. 315, 379
Tönjes, H. 653
Toole, E. R. 285, 597
Torikata, H. 134
Toro, R. A. 400
Torpe, N. V. 306
Tosco, U. 19
Townsend, G. R. 326
Toxopeus, H. J. 641
Toyama, N. 582
Toyoda, S. 449
Tozzetti, G. T. 671
Traaen, A. E. 73
Treggi, G. 548
Trioreau, P. 389
Troll, H. J. 319
Troutman, J. L. 455
Troxler, R. V. 700
True, R. P. 287, 404, 595, 596
Truszkowska, W. 688
Tryon, E. H. 287
Trzcinski, T. 605
Tsuyama, H. 113
Tukey, H. B. 678
Tukey, L. D. 27
Tullis, E. C. 512
Turel, F. 271
Turlapova, A. 147
Turnbull, J. 23
Turner, W. F. 171
Turner-Graff, R. 266
Tveit, M. 552
Tyler, L. J. 425

Uemura, S. 405
Ui, T. 72
Ullstrup, A. J. 554
Unwin, C. H. 140
Uozumi, T. 466
Urhan, O. 251
Uritani, I. 337
Urquijo Landaluze, P. 392
Uschdraweit, H. A. 39, 40, 284

Vaartaja, O. 407
Vachhani, M. V. 34
Valenta, V. 191, 199
Valleau, W. D. 217, 455, 456
Van Den Ende, G. 156
Van Der Knaap, W. P. 514
Van Der Laan, P. A. 678
Van Der Plank, J. E. 473
Vanderwalle, R. 294
Van Der Want, J. P. H. 144, 145
Van Haltern, F. 299
Van Hoof, H. A. 528
Van Laere, R. 554
Van Middelem, C. H. 693
Van Raalte, M. H. 201
Van Slogteren, E. 144, 232

PAGES

Vanterpool, T. C. . . 122, 124, 127, 306
Varma, P. M. 466, 627
Vasil'kov, B. P. 494
Vasudeva, R. S. . 123, 146, 176, 179, 237, 275, 580, 618
Vaughn, J. R. 131, 629
Veerman, J. A. 390
Venkatakrishniah, N. S. . . 487, 604
Venkatarayan, S. V. 341
Venkat Ram, C. S. . . . 78, 98
Verdcourt, B. 94
Vergnano, O. 427
Verma, G. M. 351
Vernon, T. R. 92
Verona, O. 259, 267
Verrall, A. F. 48, 159
Verster, A. J. M. 557
Viel, G. 581
Viennot-Bourgin, G. . . . 215, 417
Vitoria, E. 300
Vlitos, A. J. 194
Voelcker, O. J. 303
Vogelsang, P. 356
Volk, G. M. 206
Völk, J. 613
Volkov, S. T. 369
Volkova, E. P. 134
Vollema, J. S. 147
Vovk, A. M. 218, 403

Wade, G. C. 436
Wadley, B. N. 42
Wager, V. A. . 184, 346, 359, 373, 429
Waggoner, P. E. 97, 178, 237, 347, 517, 586
Wagnon, H. K. 260, 615
Wahlin, B. 100
Wain, R. L. 491
Waite, B. H. 276, 574
Waksman, S. A. . . . 582, 590, 687
Waldo, G. F. 633
Walker, A. T. 204
Walker, E. A. 102
Walker, J. C. 6, 54, 164, 172, 231, 298, 417
Walkley, V. T. 268
Wallace, G. B. . . 114, 117, 324, 697
Wallace, H. A. H. 122, 305
Wallace, J. M. 428, 622
Wallace, M. M. . . . 114, 625, 697
Wallen, V. R. 600
Waller, E. 306
Wallin, J. R. 586
Walsh, D. 429
Wålstedt, I. 306
Walter, J. M. 43
Walters, H. J. 233, 531
Wampler, E. L. 555
Wang, C. S. 214
Wankar, B. N. 368
Warcup, J. H. 109, 398
Ward, C. V. 360
Warid, W. A. 358
Wark, D. C. 499
Warmbrunn, K. 240
Watanabe, S. 694
Watanabe, T. 465
Waterhouse, W. L. 617
Weathers, L. G. 297
Webb, P. C. R. 86
Webb, V. M. 205
Weber, A. 234
Weber, F. 301, 364
Weber, G. F. 81, 191, 635
Webley, D. M. 31, 440

PAGES

Webster, A. P. 266
Webster, B. N. 454, 455
Webster, J. 222, 318
Webster, O. J. 310
Wechsler, H. 523
Wedding, R. T. 533
Weed, R. M. 576, 577
Weeks, M. 1
Wehmeyer, L. E. . . . 343, 401, 452
Wei, C. T. 342
Weigle, C. G. 615
Weimer, J. L. 82
Weinberger, J. H. 682
Weintraub, M. . . . 54, 255, 363
Weiss, F. 580
Welch, D. S. 651
Welch, J. E. 533
Welter, R. 550
Went, J. C. 286
Wenzl, H. . 55, 134, 195, 435, 487, 501, 502, 692
Wernham, C. C. 619
Whalley, T. G. 645
Wheeler, H. E. 213, 333
Wheeler, W. H. 365
White, L. T. 651
White, W. L. 329
Whitehead, M. D. 426
Wickens, G. M. 374
Wiebe, G. A. 123
Wiehe, P. O. . 524, 536, 650, 669, 703
Wieringa, K. T. 442
Wikén, T. 205
Wilcox, H. W. 547
Wiles, A. B. 312
Wilhelm, A. F. 363
Wilkins, V. E. 224
Wilkinson, J. 402, 457
Williams, A. E. 267
Williams, C. H. 619
Williams, O. 27
Williams, P. H. . . . 607, 608, 610
Williams, R. C. 345
Williamson, C. E. 558
Willis, S. J. 477
Willison, R. S. 135, 363
Wilson, C. G. 131
Wilson, R. A. 322, 489
Wilson, R. D. 5
Wilson, V. E. 553
Wiltgen, N. 590
Wingrave, E. G. 465
Winstead, N. N. 547
Winter, A. G. 13, 268
Wisłocki, S. 494
Wolcyrz, S. 60
Wolf, F. A. 456
Woo, J. Y. 308
Wood, R. F. 107
Wood, R. R. 354
Woodbridge, C. G. 321, 632
Woodcock, E. F. 642
Woodhead, C. E. 83
Woolley, D. W. 217
Worthington, J. T. 284
Wright, D. H. 587
Wright, E. 52, 350
Wright, G. M. 557
Wright, J. M. 30, 140, 517
Wright, N. S. 334
Wright, W. R. 115
Wu, C. S. 369
Wynd, F. L. 264

	PAGES
Yamada, M.	640
Yamaguchi, M.	533
Yamamoto, K.	578
Yamamoto, M.	341
Yamamoto, W.	333
Yamane, G.	131
Yanagawa, R.	687
Yarwood, C. E.	92, 170, 323, 332, 420
Yasumi, T.	370
Yerkes, W. D.	281
Yoda, A.	147
Yora, K.	690
York, J. O.	309
Yoshii, H.	466
Young, H. C.	524, 650
Young, R. A.	67, 433, 579
Young, V. H.	556
Young, W. L.	110
Yuill, E.	647
Yukawa, Y.	600, 618
Yusef, H. M.	272
Zabel, R. A.	599
Zacha, V.	166, 384
Zachos, D. G.	258
Zakopal, J.	208, 209
Zambettakis, C.	99
Zaumeyer, W. J.	230, 464, 663
Zentmyer, G. A.	28, 684
Zeumer, H.	137
Zhetvin, D. P.	601
Zhitkevich, E. N.	601
Zhukova, K. P.	4
Ziller, W. G.	521
Zobrist, L.	260
Zogg, H.	102, 113, 180
Zuckerman, B. M.	701
Zycha, H.	157, 651

GENERAL INDEX

Aafertis, use of, against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 613.

Aagrano, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 14; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 15; *U. kolleri* on oats, 544; as a seed treatment for maize, 179; ornamentals and vegetables, 413; wheat, 179.

Abaca, see *Musa textilis*.

Abavit 3330 a, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on *Arrhenatherum elatius*, 541.

— B, use of, against *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 118.

— -neu 40/41, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on *Arrhenatherum elatius*, 541.

— S, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 214.

— tb, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 15; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 15.

Abies, Fomes robusta f. *abietis* on, 527.

—, *Helminthosporium abietis* on, in U.S.A., 512.

—, *Tympanis abietina* on, in Canada, 281.

— *balsamea, Armillaria mellea* on, in Canada, 519, 520.

— —, *Bifusella faullii, Coniophora puteana*, and *Corticium galactinum* on, in Canada, 519.

— —, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in Canada, 521.

— —, *Lenzites sepiaria* on, in Canada, 518.

— —, *Merulius himantioides* on, in Canada, 519

— —, *Odontia bicolor* on, in Canada, 519, 520

— —, *Omphalia campanella* on, in Canada, 519.

— —, *Phaeocryptopus nudus* on, in Canada, 518.

— —, *Polyporus balsameus* and *Poria subacida* on, in Canada, 519.

— — rots, types of, in Canada, 519.

— —, *Stereum chailletii* on, in Canada, 518.

— —, — *sanguinolentum* on, in Canada, 518, 519, 520.

— *firma, Poria xantha* on, in Japan, 597.

— *lasiocarpa, Echinodontium tinctorium, Odontia bicolor*, and *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Canada, 521.

— *mariesii, Poria weirii* on, in Japan, 598; renamed *Fuscoporia weirii*, 598.

— *mayriana, Poria tsugina* on, in Japan, 598.

— *pectinata, Armillaria mellea* and *Fomes annosus* on, in Italy, 460.

— *veitchii, Poria subacida* on, in Japan, 597.

Absidia and *A. glauca*, microrefractometric study on, 443.

Abutilon variegation virus on *Sida* in U.S.A., 563; (?) transmission of, by *Bemisia tabaci*, 563.

Acacia decurrens, Calonectria theae on, 455.

— —, *Irpex subvinosus* on, in Ceylon, 455.

— *mollissima, Armillaria mellea* on, in Nyasaland, 669.

Acer palmatum var. *thunbergii, Nectria cinnabarina* on, in Switzerland, 32.

— *pseudoplatanus*, basidiomycetes on, in France, 222.

— —, *Cryptostroma corticale* on, in England and France, 221; control, 109.

— —, *Cytospora acharii* on, in France, 221.

— —, *Eutypa acharii* on, in France, 221.

— *saccharum, Corticium vellereum, Ganoderma applanatum, Hydnum erinaceus, Pholiota adiposa, P. spectabilis, Polystictus hirsutus*, and *Ustulina deusta* on, in Canada, 289.

Aceria transmitting wheat mosaic virus, 674.

Acetic acid, use of, against *Pythium debaryanum* on cabbage, 413; as a seed treatment for *Cicer arietinum*, 259.

Acetyltrichothecolone, a derivative of trichothecin, 364.

Achlya flagellata in soil and water in U.S.A., 205.

— — on fish and rice in China, 646.

Achromobacter iophagum, inhibition of growth of moulds by, 582.

Acrospeira macrosporoidea on paper in Poland, 583.

Acrostalagmus transferred to *Didymozoophaga*, 126.

— *albus* on *Lepidosaphes beckii* in Morocco, 125.

Actidione, effect of, on *Bacillus subtilis*, 393; on *Myrothecium verrucaria*, 204.

—, use of, against *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on turf, 629; *Helminthosporium vagans* on *Agrostis palustris*, 131; on turf, 629; lucerne damping-off, 485; *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on *Agrostis palustris*, 131; *Puccinia menthae* on *Mentha*, 644; *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 542; as a seed treatment for oats, 542; in seed pelleting, 357.

Actinomyces in mushroom beds in U.S.A., 59.

— on beet in Ireland, 55.

— *ipomoea* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 505.

— *scabies* can infect carrot, mangold, parsnip, and radish, 358.

— —, inhibition of, by toximycin, 688.

— — on beet in Great Britain, 358; Ireland, 54; U.S.A., 358; physiologic races of, 358.

— — on potato in Canada, 665, 693; Denmark, 396; Finland, 471; Great Britain, 358; Italy, 587, 692; U.S.A., 178, 358, 587, 642; control, 587; factors affecting, 97, 611, 642, 665; mutation in, 33; physiologic races of, 358; preparation of antisera against, 693; varietal reaction to, 178, 234, 236, 504, 587, 613, 692.

— *tumuli* on beet in Ireland, 54.

Actinomycetes in soil in Australia, 236; U.S.A., 213; antagonism of, to *Pythium arrhenomanes*, 213, 372; technique for estimating, 99.

—, production of antibiotics by, 140, 496, 582, 687.

Acyrthosiphon pisum transmitting lucerne mosaic virus, 82.

Aecidium pulneyensis on *Canarium commune* in S. India, 341.

— *semiaquilegiae* aecidial state of *Puccinia prunipersicae* (q.v.), 198.

Aegilops, Puccinia graminis can infect, 193.

— *caudata* and *A. crassa, Puccinia triticina* on, in Greece, 646.

— *ovata, Puccinia clematidis-secalis* on, in France, 215.

— —, — *dispersa* and *P. triticina* can infect, 215.

— *squarrosa, A. trinocitis*, and *A. ventricosa, Puccinia graminis* on, in India, 545.

Aero dust, use of, against *Sclerotinia vaccinii-corymbosi* on *Vaccinium*, 88.

Aeroplanes, use of, in dusting and spraying, 58, 67, 203, 275, 615, 686.

Agallia albidula transmitting beet curly top virus, 220.

— *constricta*, recovery of maize stunt virus and aster yellows virus from, 607.

— — transmitting clover big vein virus, 22; potato yellow dwarf virus, 663.

Agalliana ensigera and *A. sticticollis* transmitting beet curly top virus, 220.

Agalliopsis novella transmitting clover big vein virus, 662.
Agallol, use of, against *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 591.
Agaric on rice in Malaya, 119.
Agaricales, book on, 686.
Agaricus campestris, see Mushroom.
Agave sisalana, see Sisal.
Aglaospora on tea in India, 216.
Agral L, use of, as wetter with manganese sulphate, 571.
Agrobacterium, taxonomy of, 12.
Agronal, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 241.
Agropyron, *Puccinia coronata* can infect, 675.
—, *Ustilago striiformis* on, heterothallism in, 317.
— *orientale* var. *lasianthum*, *Ustilago turcomanica* on, 22.
— *repens*, *Claviceps* on, in Italy, 258.
— —, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Canada, 248.
— —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in England, 630.
— —, *Xanthomonas translucens* var. *undulosa* on, in U.S.A., 239; *Helminthosporium* and *H. sativum* in relation to, 239.
— *semicostatum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in India, 545.
— *trachycaulum*, *Ustilago bullata* on, in U.S.A., 131; control, 131.
— × *Triticum* and × wheat, *Puccinia graminis* on, physiologic races of, 73.
Agrosan, use of, against *Curvularia lunata*, *Helminthosporium* and *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 34; *Tilletia caries*, 241; as a seed treatment for wheat, 544.
— G, use of, against *Macrophomina phaseoli* on jute, 21; as a seed treatment for cotton, 78.
— GN, adaptation of *Alternaria* to, 180.
— —, use of, against *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 214; *Gibberella fujikuroi* on rice, 177; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 177; seed-borne diseases of rice, 472; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 176; *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 75; *U. nigra* and *U. nuda* on barley, 550; as a seed treatment for pea, 56; wheat, 179.
— GN 5, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 375.
Agrostis, damping-off of, control, 68.
— *alba*, *Epichloe typhina* on, in Czechoslovakia, 385.
— *canina*, *Tilletia pallida* on, in Canada, 543.
— *intermedia*, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Germany, 193.
— *palustris*, *Helminthosporium vagans* on, in U.S.A., 131.
— —, *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on, in U.S.A., 131.
— *stolonifera*, *Ophiobolus graminis* var. *avenae* on, in Great Britain, 435.
— —, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Germany, 193.
— *tenuis*, *Corticium solani* on, in New S. Wales, 116.
— —, *Curvularia spicata* on, in New S. Wales, 116.
— —, *Ophiobolus graminis* var. *avenae* on, in Great Britain, 435.
Agrox, use of, as a seed treatment for beans, 658; lucerne, 485; maize, 372; oats, 548; peas, 602; wheat, 308, 548.
— C, use of, as a seed treatment for oats and wheat, 549.
Air, bacteria in the, in Alaska, 439; the Transatlantic, 494.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* in the, in Wales, 392.
—, — *macrocarpum* in the, in Great Britain, 392.
[Air], fungi in the, in Alaska, 439; New Zealand, 92, 329; the Transatlantic, 494.
Albertan 44 dust, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, 294.
Albizzia, *Ceratophorum albizziae* on, geographical distribution of, 288.
—, *Pleiochaeta albizziae* on, in Ceylon, 455.
— *julibrissin*, *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *perniciosum* on, in U.S.A., 156, 597.
— *lebbek*, *Ustulina zonata* on, in New Caledonia, 304.
— *procera*, *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *perniciosum* on, in U.S.A., 597.
Albolineum, use of, as a sticker, 176, 183, 184.
Albugo evolvuli var. *mysorensis* on *Ipomoea hederacea* in India, 382.
—, see also *Cystopus*.
Alcohol, use of, as a seed treatment for *Cicer arietinum*, 259.
Alder (*Alnus*), *Fuscoporia prunicola* on, in Japan, 597.
—, *Streptomyces* on, in Japan, 405.
Aldrin injury to maize, 182.
Aleurites, bibliography of bacteria and fungi on, 650.
—, *Thyronectria pseudotrichia* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 117.
— *fordii*, *Septobasidium aleuritidis* on, in Madagascar, 186; *Aonidiella aurantii* associated with, 186.
— *montana*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Nyasaland, 703.
— —, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Indo-China, 287; Nyasaland, 524.
— —, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Nyasaland, 524, 669.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in Indo-China, 287.
— —, diseases of, 669, 670.
— —, *Dothiorella gregaria* on, in Nyasaland, 670; pycnidial state of *Botryosphaeria ribis*, 670.
— —, *Fomes lignosus*, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum*, and *Gloeosporium aleuriticum* on, in Indo-China, 287.
— —, *Mycosphaerella* on, in Nyasaland, 670.
— —, *Phytophthora* 'omnivora', *Poria hypolateritia*, *Pseudomonas aleuritidis*, and *Ustulina maxima* on, in Indo-China, 287.
Alfalfa, see Lucerne.
Alkaloid formation in relation to virus susceptibility, 421.
Allium cepa, see Onion.
— *iatissimum*, *Alternaria allii* on, in Japan, 341.
— *porrum*, see Leek.
— *sativum*, see Garlic.
Alloisoleucine producing symptoms of tobacco frenching, 153.
Allomyces in U.S.A., 205.
— *arbuscula*, electron microscope study of, 438.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Western Australia, 669.
— crazy top in U.S.A., 615.
—, *Polystigma rubrum* on, in Iraq, 474.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, in Republic of Ireland, 422; Western Australia, 668.
Alnus, see Alder.
Alopecurus pratensis, *Mastigosporium album* on, in Czechoslovakia, 385.
— —, *Puccinia coronata* and *P. perplexans* on, in Germany, 193.
— —, *Sclerotinia borealis* and *Typhula borealis* on, in Norway, 383.
Alpha compounds, see under Compounds.
Alsike, see Clover.
Alternaria in the air in New Zealand, 93.

[*Alternaria*] in soil in U.S.A., 339.
—, inhibition of growth of, by *Achromobacter iophagum*, 582.
— on bean in Nyasaland, 669.
— on brussels sprouts in Germany, 292.
— on cabbage in Germany, 292; factors affecting, 263.
— on cauliflower in Germany, 292.
— on cotton in U.S.A., 67.
— on flax in Germany, 187.
— on forest seedlings, 408.
— on lettuce, 3.
— on lucerne in Canada, 486.
— on orchids in Hawaii, 256.
— on paper in Poland, 583.
— on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Germany, 409.
— on radish in Germany, 292.
— on rice, effect of, on phytin-phosphorus content, 506.
— on *Saintpaulia* in U.S.A., 382.
— on soy-bean in U.S.A., 166, 603.
— on wheat in India, control, 179; adaptation of, to agrosan GN and arasan, 180.
—, production of polyphenol oxidase by, 134.
— *allii* on *Allium iatissimum* in Japan, 341.
— *amaranthi* on *Amaranthus paniculatus* in India, 604; *Macrosporium amaranthi* renamed, 604.
— *brassicae* on cabbage in Nyasaland, 669.
— — on linseed, 544.
— *brassicicola*, effect of quinone compounds on, 609.
— — on Brussels sprouts in Germany, 292.
— — on aster in Finland, 412.
— — on cabbage, 264; in Finland, 412; Germany, 292; Nyasaland, 669.
— — on cauliflower in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; England, 529; Finland, 412; Germany, 292; control, 293.
— — on radish in Germany, 292.
— — on turnip in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118.
— —, toxicity of fungicides to, 576; of sulphur to, 577.
— *catalpae* on *Catalpa*, 649.
— *cichorii* on chicory in Greece, 645.
— *citri* on citrus, 622.
— *cucumerina* on watermelon, 360.
— *dauci* on carrot, 167; in Malaya, 303, 462; Nyasaland, 669; control, 303, 462.
— *dianthi* in Austria, 128.
— — on carnation in France, 562; Italy, 80, (?) 561.
— *dianthicola* on carnation in Austria, 128, 190; France, 562; Italy, 80, 561; control, 81, 128, 190, 561, 562.
— — on *Dianthus barbatus*, *D. chinensis*, and *D. c.* var. *heddewigii* in Austria, 128.
— *gypsophilae* on *Gypsophila paniculata* in Brazil intercepted from U.S.A., 365.
— *humicola* on raspberry in U.S.A., 582.
— *kikuchiana* on pear in Japan, 134, 436.
— *lini* on linseed in India, 544.
— (?) *longipes* on *Nicotiana rustica* in India, 545.
— — on tobacco (?) in India, 545; Nyasaland, 669.
— *macrospora* on cotton in the French Sudan and Senegal, 91.
— *passiflorae* on passion fruit in New S. Wales, 668.
— *porri*, inhibition of growth of, by 2,4-D, 326.
— *raphani* on *Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata* in Greece, 645.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis* in Senegal, 91.
[*Alternaria*] *solani*, alternaric acid in relation to symptoms caused by, 517.
— —, antagonism of, to certain fungi, 636.
— — can infect *Lycopersicon hirsutum* var. *glabratum*, *L. glandulosum*, *L. peruvianum* and its var. *humifusum*, and *L. pimpinellifolium*, 404.
— —, effect of light on sporulation of, 206.
— —, inhibition of, by an antibiotic, 330; by thiolutin, 441; by toximycin, 688.
— — on lettuce, 2.
— — on potato in Finland, 471; India, 146, 210, 472, 544; Nyasaland, 669; U.S.A., 41, 446, 580; Venezuela, 39; control, 41, 146, 210, 446; effect of, on yield, 146; factors affecting, 210.
— — on tomato, 220; in French Sudan, 91; Israel, 424; Italy, 347, 518; Senegal, 91; U.S.A., 404; Venezuela, 39; control, 119, 347, 368; factors affecting, 688; physiologic races of, 404; production of alternaric acid by, 140; strains of, 140; use of, in testing fungicides, 492; vitamin nutrition of, 594.
— *tenuis*, effect of copper on spore germination of, 271.
— — in soil in Germany, 539.
— — on apple juice in England, 268.
— — on beet in Austria, 55; Ireland, 54.
— — on cauliflower, 293.
— — on tomato (?) in Italy, 518; U.S.A., 284.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 537.
— *tenuissima* on *Tragopogon* in U.S.A., 512.
— *vitis* on vine in Spain, 419.
Alternaric acid, effect of, on *Botrytis allii*, 140; on osmotic properties of plant cells, 270.
— —, phytotoxic properties of, 517.
— —, production of, by *Alternaria solani*, 140, 517.
Aluminium excess in soil in Holland, 149.
Amanita virosa in Finland, 92.
Amaranthus paniculatus, *Alternaria amaranthi* on, in India, 604; *Macrosporium amaranthi* renamed, 604.
— *viridis*, *Cystopus bliti* on, in France, 192.
— —, *Xanthomonas amaranthicola* on, in India, 368.
Amaryllis belladonna, *Physoderma* on, in New S. Wales, 237.
Amelanchier, *Pullularia pullulans* on, in Holland, 442.
—, *Tympanis amelanchieris* on, in Canada, 281.
— *canadensis*, *Nummularia discreta* on, in U.S.A., 38.
Amino acids, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 144.
— —, microbiological assay of, 31.
p-aminobenzoic acid, inhibition of *Bacterium tumefaciens* by, 548.
—, relation of, to *Puccinia graminis* metabolism, 273.
Aminovalerianic acid, inhibition of *Bacterium tumefaciens* by, 548.
Ammonium bifluoride, use of, as a timber preservative, 527.
— bromide, effect of, on potato virus X and tobacco mosaic virus, 421.
— cupric sulphate, use of, as a timber preservative, 226.
— dichromate-graphite mixture, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, chard, cucumber, and tomato, 352.
— molybdate, use of, against molybdenum deficiency in lettuce, 418.
— phosphate, use of, against manganese deficiency in oats, 124.

Ammophila arenaria, association of, with *Cephalosporium*, 32.
Amoebae, *Stylopage cymosa* on, in England, 313.
Amorpha fruticosa, (?) *Corticium solani* on, in Japan, 223.
Amphorophora rubi transmitting raspberry yellow blotch virus, 388.
Ananas comosus, see Pineapple.
Andropogon triticeus, *Tolyposporium andropogonis* in India, 38.
Anemone coronaria, cucumber mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 190.
Aneurin, effect of, on *Chaetomium*, 79.
Anguillulina pratensis in relation to *Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco, 516.
— *tritici* transmitting *Corynebacterium tritici* on wheat, 123, 618.
Anise (*Pimpinella anisum*), *Phoma apiicola* on, in Germany, 231.
Annona muricata, *Phyllostictina anonicola* on, in Brazil, 698.
— *squamosa*, *Puccinia anonae* on, in India, 340.
Anogeissus latifolia, *Fomes caryophylli* on, in India, 411.
Anomela rufiventris, *Entomophthora brahminae* on, in India, 625.
Antennopsis gallica, *Reticulitermes flavipes* var. *santonensis* on, in France, 126.
— —, *Streptomyces termitum* from mucus of, 126.
Anthoxanthum odoratum, *Claviceps* on, in Italy, 258.
Anthriscus cerefolium, *Phoma apiicola* on, in Germany, 321.
Antibiotic PF, effect of, on fungi, 89.
Antibiotics, 636.
—, effects of, on osmotic properties of plant cells, 270.
—, inactivation of, 441.
—, problems in the search for micro-organisms producing, 140.
—, production of, by actinomycetes, 140, 496, 687.
—, technique for assaying, 93.
— use of, against *Bacterium armeniaca*, on apricot, 636; *Pseudomonas syringae* on citrus and *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 140, 636; as systemic fungicides, 491; in plant disease control, 141, 204.
Anticarie, use of, against *Tilletia brevifaciens* on wheat, 307; *T. caries* and *T. foetida*, 307, 308.
Antifruitschurft Duphar, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 195.
Antirrhinum, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Canada, 63.
—, *Erysiphe polyphaga* can infect, 215.
—, *Hydrangea* virus can infect, 316.
—, *Oidium* on, in U.S.A., 558.
—, *Peronospora antirrhini* on, in England, 628.
—, *Puccinia antirrhini* on, in Australia, 316; Tanganyika Territory, 117; control, 201, 243.
—, *Septoria antirrhini* on, in Spain, 102; Tanganyika Territory, 117.
—, tobacco ring spot virus can infect, 255.
Aonidiella aurantii associated with *Septobasidium aleuritidis*, 186.
Aphanomyces in water in U.S.A., 205.
— on beet in Ireland, 55.
— *cladogamus* on chilli in Canada, 360, 543.
— — on eggplant, onion, radish, and spinach, pathogenicity of, 360.
— *cochlioides* on beet in Canada, 355, 414; U.S.A., 355; breeding against, 355; control, 355, 414; factors affecting, 414; pathogenicity of, 360; varietal reaction to, 355.
— *raphani* on radish in Germany, 293.
Aphelenchoides ritzema-bosi and *A. fragariae* associated with strawberry cauliflower disease, 573.
Aphids transmitting bean mosaic virus, 229, 415; bean 'severe' mosaic virus, 229; beet yellows virus, 528; a new citrus virus, 623; potato leaf roll virus, 144; potato viruses, 498, 500; potato virus Y, 144.
Aphis apii transmitting beet mosaic virus, 56; western celery mosaic virus, 660.
— *citricidus* transmitting citrus seedling yellows virus, 77.
— *craccivora* transmitting groundnut rosette virus, 64.
— *fabae* transmitting beet yellows virus, 144, 227, 301, 529; lucerne mosaic virus, 82.
— —, use of radio-active sodium phosphate in studying movements of, 144.
— *gossypii* transmitting *Datura* distortion mosaic virus, 627; lucerne mosaic virus, 82; potato viruses, 500.
— *laburni* transmitting groundnut rosette virus, 120.
— *medicaginis* transmitting lucerne mosaic virus, 82.
— *nasturtii* transmitting potato leaf roll virus, 639.
— *rhamni* as vector of potato viruses, 302, 639.
— *spiraecola* transmitting papaw mosaic virus, 575.
Apium graveolens, see Celery.
Aplanobacter, taxonomy of, 12.
Apple (*Malus pumila*) bitter pit in Holland, 133.
— 'black end' disease in Italy, 233.
—, boron deficiency in, in Italy, 84; New Zealand, 398.
—, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Nyasaland, 669; U.S.A., 568; control, 631.
— branch blister in England, 568; association of, with *Coniothecium chomatosporum*, 568.
—, *Elsinoe piri* on, in Poland intercepted in U.S.A., 365.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in U.S.A., 83, 568.
—, frost injury in relation to wilt in Italy, 84.
—, fungi in juice of, in England, 268.
—, *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 568; control, 568, 631.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 26.
—, *Gymnosporangium clavipes* on, in Canada, 63.
—, *Helminthosporium papulosum* on, in U.S.A., 568, 631.
— 'Henderson spot' (?) virus in New Zealand, 133.
— leaf chlorosis in U.S.S.R., 680.
—, *Leptothyrium pomi* on, in U.S.A., 568.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 24.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in Switzerland, 32.
—, — *galligena* on, in England, 567, 568; control, 567; secretion of β-indoleacetic acid by, 196.
—, *Neofabraea malicorticis* on, in New Zealand, 83; (?) Tasmania, 436.
(?) —, — *perennans* on, in Tasmania, 436.
—, *Nummularia discreta* on, in U.S.A., 38.
—, *Peyronellaea veronensis* on, in Italy, 62.
—, *Phacidiopycnis furfuracea* can infect, 569.
—, *Phyllosticta prunicola* on, in Italy, 423.
—, — *solitaria* on, in U.S.A., 26.
—, *Physalospora obtusa* on, in U.S.A., 26, 260, 321, 568; control, 26, 321, 568, 631; losses caused by, 260; varietal reaction to, 260.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Canada, 666.
—, — *primulae* can infect, 315.

[Apple], *Pleospora alternariae* f. *fusca* on, in Italy, 489.
—, *Podosphaeria leucotricha* on, in Brazil, 133, Czechoslovakia, 173; Germany, 541; Italy, 303 (in ascigerous state), 489; Switzerland, 260; control, 133, 173, 260, 303, 489, 540, 541, 566, 612, 613; varietal reaction to, 133, 566.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Italy, 84.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* can infect, 311.
—, *Pullularia pullulans* on, in Holland, 442.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in England, 321, 569; control, 83, 321, 569; factors affecting, 83; study on, 611.
—, — *laxa* on, in England, 321; control, 85.
—, — *laxa* f. *mali* on, study on, 611.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Queensland, 681.
—, *Septobasidium mariani* on, in Italy, 280.
— storage scald in U.S.A., 680.
—, *Tympanis conspersa* on, in Canada, 63.
—, — *malicola* on, in Canada, 281.
—, *Valsa leucostoma* on, in U.S.A., 84.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, 83, 546; Austria, 195; Brazil, 616; Canada, 63, 173, 666; Czechoslovakia, 173; Eire, 422; England, 82, 568, 631; Germany, 195; Holland, 539; Iraq, 474; Italy, 303; Switzerland, 195; U.S.A., 26, 319, 320; U.S.S.R., 133; Victoria, 24; breeding against, 133; control, 23, 24, 26, 89, 173, 195, 260, 320, 367, 386, 488, 489, 576, 611, 612, 631, 666; factors affecting, 82, 611; forecasting service against, 29; genetics of pathogenicity of, 386; inhibition of, by toximycin, 688; key for rapid assessment of, 385; losses caused by, 26; possibility of forecasting, 611; technique for assessing, 480; varietal reaction to, 133, 195.
— virus diseases in Norway, 62.
— wilt in Italy, 84.
— witches' broom in Italy, 681.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Italy, 259.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 24.
—, *Bacterium armeniaca* on, in U.S.S.R., 132, 636.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 25.
—, boron toxicity in, in U.S.A., 25.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 24.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in New S. Wales, 681.
—, *Cylindrosporium padi* on, in Iraq, 474.
—, *Cytosporina* on, in S. Australia and Tasmania, 681.
—, manganese deficiency in, in New Zealand, 571.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in Switzerland, 32.
—, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* var. *tridactyla* on, 566.
—, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on, in England, 631.
—, — *syringae* on, in U.S.A., 25.
—, (?) — — f. sp. *prunicola* on, in S. Africa, 366, 436.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Iraq, 474.
—, *Sclerotinia laxa* on, in Austria, 134; toxin production by, 199.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 24.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, in Western Australia, 668.
—, — *padi* on, in India, 199.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 25.
—, zinc deficiency in, in U.S.A., 25.
Aquilegia vulgaris, basidiomycete on, resistance to, 258.
Aquillaria agallocha, *Epicoccum granulatum* on, in India, 223.
Arabis mosaic virus, 233.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Arasan, adaptation of *Alternaria* to, 180.
—, effect of, on wounded tissues, 437.
—, toxicity of, to *Rhizobium*, 69.
—, use of, against *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on beet, 355, 414; *Corticium sasakii* on rice, 505; *Corticium solani* on cabbage, 412; damping-off of grasses, 68; *Fusarium* and *F. caeruleum* on potato, 437; *Fusarium* on *Vanda*, 432; *Pythium* on clover, 318; *Pythium debaryanum* on cabbage, 412; lucerne, 485; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 310; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 418; *Ustilago bullata* on *Bromus marginatus*, 630; as a seed treatment for beans, 658; cotton, 677; cowpea, 194; flax, 578; forage crops, 22; lucerne, 194, 485; maize, 372; ornamentals, 413; sorghum, 549; soy-bean, 162, 659; vegetables, 413; vetch, 194; in seed pelleting, 357.
— -nitragin, use of, as a seed treatment for lucerne, 485.
— SF, use of, as a seed treatment for fodder grasses, 131; *Phaseolus lunatus*, 602.
— SFK, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 310.
Araucaria angustifolia, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
Arceuthobium americanum, *Wallrothiella arceuthobii* on, in Canada, 520.
Arctium lappa, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in Japan, 466.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*), *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 211.
Aretan, use of, against *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 101, 214, 591, 645.
Armillaria (?) *matsutake* on oak, forming mycorrhiza in Japan, 638.
— — on pine, forming mycorrhiza in Japan, 637.
— *mellea*, antagonism of *Alternaria solani* to, 637.
— —, *Clitocybe tabescens* identical with, 698.
— — on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 519, 520.
— — on *Abies pectinata* in Italy, 460.
— — on *Acacia mollissima* in Nyasaland, 669.
— — on *Aleurites montana* in Nyasaland, 703.
— — on apricot in U.S.A., 24.
— — on *Araucaria angustifolia* in Nyasaland, 669.
— — on aspen in Canada, 520.
— — on banana in E. Africa, 324.
— — on beech in Great Britain, 347.
— — on birch in Canada, 518.
— — on *Callitris* in Nyasaland, 669.
— — on citrus in New S. Wales, 175.
— — on currants in England, 320.
— — on *Daphne mezereum*, 332.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
— — on pine in Poland, 44.
— — on poplar and spruce in Canada, 520.
— — on tea, control, 513.
— — on timber in New Zealand, 52.
— — on vine in Spain, 419.
— —, *Trichoderma viride* parasitizing, 498.
— *robusta* on pine and *Tsuga sieboldii* forming mycorrhiza in Japan, 637.
Arrhenatherum elatius, *Puccinia arrhenatheri* and *P. coronata* on, in Germany, 193.
— — *Ustilago avenae* on, in Germany, 541.
— —, *Ustilago perennans* on, in Czechoslovakia, 385.
— —(?) var. *bulbosum*, *Tilletia brevifaciens* on, in, U.S.A., 257.

Arrowroot (*Maranta arundinacea*), *Corticium solani* on, in India, 341.
Arsenic pentoxide content of ascu, 53.
Arsenical vine killers in soil, effect of, on oats and potatoes, 447.
Arseno venadic acid, use of, with seed disinfectants, 56.
Artemisia vulgaris, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Japan, 466.
Arthrobotrys arthrobotryoides renamed *Didymozoophaga arthrobotryoides*, 125.
— *oligospora* renamed *Didymozoophaga oligospora*, 125.
— *superba* renamed *Didymozoophaga superba*, 125.
Artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*), *Leveillula taurica* f. *cynarae* on, in Sicily, 536.
— mosaic in Sicily, 299.
—, *Oidium cynarae* on, in Italy, 536.
—, *Ovulariopsis cynarae* on, in Italy, 423.
Artocarpus integer, *Uredo artocarpi* on, in India, 103.
Arum lily, see *Zantedeschia*.
Arundinaria, see Bamboo.
Ascochyta in soil in U.S.A., 339.
— on pea in New Zealand, 656.
— *brassicicola* on cabbage in Germany, 462.
— *cypripedii* on *Cypripedium candidum* in U.S.A., 340.
— *elymi* synonym of *Didymella exitialis*, 246.
— *gossypii* on cotton in U.S.A., 624; geographical distribution of, 288.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in U.S.A., 119.
— *graminicola* synonym of *Didymella exitialis*, 246.
— — vars. *diedickeana*, *holci*, and *leptospora* synonyms of *Didymella exitialis*, 246.
— *heveae* and *A. heveana* on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
— *imperfecta* on lucerne in Canada, 486; control, 542; geographical distribution of, 288.
— *linicola* on flax in Czechoslovakia, France, Germany, Great Britain, and Holland, 625.
— *mangiferae* on mango in Brazil, 684.
— *phaseolorum* on bean in Malaya, 462.
— *pinodella* on pea in England, 296; Germany, 164; New Zealand, 415; Northern Ireland, 296; U.S.S.R., 162; control, 415; factors affecting, 164, 228; frost in relation to, 163; varietal reaction to, 163, 229.
— *pisi* on pea in New Zealand, 415, 656; Portugal, 592; (?) in U.S.S.R., 162; control, 415; factors affecting, 228; inhibition of, by an antibiotic, 330; varietal reaction to, 163, 229.
— *rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum* in Greece, 259.
— *sorghi* on sorghum, *Sorghum halepense*, and Sudan grass in India, 17.
— — synonym of *Didymella exitialis*, 246.
— *sorghina* on sorghum in French Sudan and Senegal, 90.
— *trachelospermi* on *Trachelospermum jasminoides* in Italy, 484.
Ascomycetes, critical study of genera of, 512.
—, new technique for culturing, 492.
— on leaves and stems, collection and preservation of, 401.
Ascu, use of, as timber preservative, 53, 291.
Ash (*Fraxinus*), *Hysterographium fraxini* on, in Switzerland, 102.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in Austria, 150.
Asparagus, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Italy, 603.
—, *Puccinia asparagi* on, in Germany, 169; U.S.A., 58, 169; breeding against, 169; control, 58, 169, 170; varietal reaction to, 58.
Aspen (*Populus* spp.), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Corticium polygonium* on, in Canada, 519.
—, *Corynebacterium humiferum* can infect, 523.
—, *Fomes igniarius* var. *populinus* on, in Canada, 349, 519, 520.
—, *Gyromitra esculenta* on, in Finland, 443.
—, *Hypoxylon mediterraneum* on, in Algeria and Tunisia, 459.
—, — *pruinatum* on, in U.S.A., 222.
— leaf spot, *Marssonina tremuloidis* associated with, in Canada, 521.
—, *Marssonina tremuloidis* on, in Canada, 521.
—, *Melampsora pinitorqua* on, in Germany, 408.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Finland, 443.
—, *Pholiota adiposa* and *Pleurotus subareolatus* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Polyporus dryophilus* var. *vulpinus* on, in Canada, 349.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* f. sp. *populea* on, specific reaction to, 107.
—, *Radulum casearium* on, in Canada, 519, 520.
—, *Trechispora raduloides* on, in Canada, 519.
Aspergillus, antagonism of, to *Pythium arrhenomanes*, 213, 372; of *Achromobacter iophagum* to, 582.
— in soil in Germany, 539; Japan, 644; U.S.A., 213.
— on apple juice in England, 268.
— on cotton in Iraq, 473.
— on maize in U.S.A., 182.
— on rice, effect of, on phytin-phosphorus content, 506.
— on tobacco in Italy, 457.
— *amstelodami* on maize, stored, in U.S.A., 183.
— — on tobacco in Italy, 457.
— *brevipes* in soil in Australia, 397.
— *candidus* on maize, stored, in U.S.A., 183.
— *chevalieri* on rice, stored, in U.S.A., 211.
— — on tobacco in Italy, 457.
— *clavatus*, heterokaryosis in, 638.
— —, production of clavacin by, 394; patulin by, 140.
— *flavus*, gas requirements of, 582.
— —, inhibition of, by radium, 444.
— — on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 185.
— — on locusts in India, 313.
— — on maize, stored, in U.S.A., 183.
— — on *Platysamia cecropia*, 313.
— — on vegetable fibres in India, 94.
— *flavus-oryzae* on rice, stored, in U.S.A., 211.
— *fonsecaeus*, heterokaryosis in, 638.
— *fumigatus*, effect of, on *Chaetomium globosum*, 142.
— —, heterokaryosis in, 638.
— — on apple juice in England, 268.
— — on cotton, 78.
— — on paper in Poland, 583.
— *glaucus* in soil, 187.
— — on rice in U.S.A., 507.
— *humicola* in limestone-cave soil in Great Britain, 393.
— *itaconitus*, inhibition of, by an antibiotic, 330.
— *nidulans* on cotton, 78.
— *niger*, antagonism of, to *Xanthomonas pruni*, 637.
— —, effect of cereal extracts on growth of, 14; humic acid on, 450; humicolin on, 393; phenolic compounds on, 94.
— —, gas requirements of, 582.
— —, genetic recombination induced in, 439.

[*Aspergillus niger*] in soil in Germany, 540.
— —, inhibition of, by *Achromobacter iophagum*, 582; by 2,4-D, 325; nabam, 201; polonium and radium, 444; sodium dimethyl dithiocarbamate, 201.
— — on apple juice in England, 268.
— — on cotton, 78.
— — on cotton textiles, leather, and paper, 495.
— — on rice in Dutch Guiana, and U.S.A., 507.
— — on sisal in Tanganyika Territory, 626.
— — on timber, 160.
— — on vegetable fibres in India, 94.
— — on vine in Spain, 419; U.S.A., 537.
— — on wool, 495.
— —, toxicity of fungicides to, 576; mercury salts of *p*- and *m*-ethylphenoxyacetic acid to, 389; sulphur to, 577.
— —, use of, in determining trace metals in soil, 148.
— — var. *luchuensis* on paper in Poland, 583.
— *oryzae*, production of cellulose enzymes by, 583.
— *parasiticus*, use of, for control of cacao mealy bugs, 303.
— *quadricinctus* on cardboard in England, 647.
— *repens* on tobacco in Italy, 457.
— —, use of, to control Pentatomidae, 481.
— *sydowi* on vegetable fibres in India, 94.
— *terreus*, effect of humicolin on, 393.
— —, heterokaryosis in, 638.
— — on rice in U.S.A., 507.
— — on vegetable fibres in India, 94.
— —, production of patulin by, 140.
— *ustus* on cotton, effect of, on seed, 78.
— — on cotton textiles, leather, paper, and wool, 495.
— *wentii* on paper in Poland, 583.
Asphalt, mushroom on, in U.S.S.R., 330.
—, use of, against *Phytophthora* on *Hevea* rubber, 98, 148.
Aster (*Callistephus chinensis*), *Alternaria brassicicola* and *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Finland, 412.
—, *Chrysanthemum* mosaic virus on, in England, 128.
—, *Corticium solani* and *Fusarium conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on, in Finland, 412.
—, *Hydrangea* virus can infect, 316.
—, little cherry virus can infect, 666.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Holland, 381.
—, tomato big bud virus on, in New S. Wales, 174.
— yellows virus on aster, (?) in Canada, 63; recovery of, from *Dalbulus maidis*, 607; resemblance between potato purple top wilt and, 63, 234; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 680.
— — — on carnation in U.S.A., 679.
— — — on carrot, transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 54.
— — — on *Chrysanthemum*, 561.
— — — on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 433.
— — — on lettuce in U.S.A., 115.
— — — on potato, 67.
— — —, western, on aster, 683.
— — —, —, on strawberry in U.S.A., 683.
Asterinella hiugensis on bamboo, 391.
Atropellis piniphila on pine in Canada, 521.
Aulacorthum circumflexum transmitting beet mosaic virus, 56; western celery mosaic virus, 660.
— *solani* transmitting beet mosaic virus, 56; *Chrysanthemum* virus b, 679; western celery mosaic virus, 660; not strawberry yellows virus, 573.
Aureomycin, effect of, on osmotic properties of plant cells, 270.
—, production and role of, in soil, 141.
—, technique for assaying, 93.
—, use of, against *Xanthomonas corylina* on *Corylus avellana* and *C. maxima*, and *X. juglandis* on walnut, 704.
Avena, see Oats.
Avocado pear (*Persea americana*), *Meliola* and *Oidium* on, in Honduras, 684.
— —, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in Costa Rica, Honduras, and Mexico, 684; control, 366.
— —, — (?) *palmivora* on, in Honduras, 684.
— —, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Israel, 311.
— —, *Sphaceloma perseae* on, in Costa Rica and Honduras, 684.
8-azaguanine, see Guanazolo.

Bacillus, antagonism of, to *Pythium debaryanum*, 485.
— *betae* on beet in Spain, 414.
— *cereus*, toxin from, producing symptoms of tobacco frenching, 153.
— *licheniformis* in soil, effect of, on *Fusarium solani*, 98.
— *polymyxa*, antagonism of *Streptomyces aureofaciens* and *S. rimosus* to, 141.
— — on mushroom in England, 299.
— *subtilis*, antagonism of, to *Rhizoctonia*, 414; of *Streptomyces aureofaciens* and *S. rimosus* to, 141.
— —, effect of actidione and clavacin on, 393.
— — on tobacco in Italy, 457.
— —, production of toximycin by, 687.
— —, use of *Gliocladium roseum* as starch-saccharifying agent for, 542.
Bacitracin, effect of, on clover big vein virus, 267.
Bacteria, British book on, 121.
— in the air in Alaska, 439; over Atlantic, 494.
— in casein glue in India, 653.
— in soil, technique for estimating, 99.
—, manual on, 304.
— on maize in Canada, 479.
—, pure culture study of, 304.
—, rapid technique for identifying, 68.
Bacterial diseases of bean in U.S.A., 531.
— disease of cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 185.
— — of onion in U.S.A., 166.
— — of pepper, black, in Indo-China, 212.
— plant pathogens, nomenclature of, 11.
Bacteriophage specific for *Erwinia carotovora*, 418; *Pseudomonas atrofaciens*, *P. coronafaciens*, and *P. pisi*, 617; *P. solanacearum*, 404; *Xanthomonas translucens*, 617.
Bacteriophages, biochemical aspects of, 671.
Bacterium, conservation of name, 424.
— in soil, effect of, on *Fusarium solani*, 98.
— *armeniaca* on apricot in U.S.S.R., 132; effect of antibiotics on, 636.
— — on peach in U.S.S.R., 132.
— *globiforme*, effect of humicolin on, 393.
— *marginatum* on *Gladiolus* in Western Australia, 562.
— *mycoides*, use of, in detecting toxin production by *Fusarium solani*, 271.
— *phytophthorum* a strain of *Erwinia carotovora*, 613, 642.
— *rubi* on *Vaccinium* in Canada, 174.
— *tumefaciens*, effect of chlamydosporin on, 204; humidity and temperature on, 475; ionizing radiation on, 237; maleic hydrazide on, 474; tryptophane on, 548; X rays on, 671.

[*Bacterium tumefaciens*], gall formation by, 238, 424, 475.
— —, inhibition of, 69; by amino acids, 548.
— — on apricot in U.S.A., 25.
— — on beet in Ireland, 55.
— — on *Datura stramonium*, effect of culture filtrate on, 475; maleic hydrazide on, 474.
— — on fruit trees in U.S.S.R., 132; Western Australia, 547; legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
— — on *Kalanchoe daigremontiana* and *Nicotiana glutinosa*, effect of radiation on, 178.
— — on *Ricinus communis*, 238.
— — on *Scorzonera*, 474.
— — on sunflower, in U.S.A., 671.
— — on tobacco, 219, 305.
— — on tomato, 120, 547; effect of nitrate nitrogen, 547; of plant extract on, 475; of radiation on, 178; production of antiauxin by, 475.
— — on *Vinca rosea*, 475.
— — on vine in Spain, 419; culture of, 476.
— —, studies on, 475.
Balansia claviceps on *Pennisetum* in Senegal, 90.
Baludon, use of, against *Puccinia triticina*, 243.
Bamboo (*Arundinaria, Bambusa, Phyllostachys*), *Asterinella hiugensis* on, 391.
—, *Favolaschia fujisanensis, F. nipponica* and *F. phyllostachydis* on, in Japan, 281.
Banana (*Musa*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in E. Africa, 324.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in India, 324.
— bunchy top virus on banana in India, 211, 324; New Guinea, 304; New S. Wales, 175, 262; Papua, 304; control, cost of, 263; transmission of, by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 325; varietal reaction to, 325.
—, *Ceratocystis* on, in E. Africa, 324.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense* on, in Honduras, 135, 634; India, 324; Malaya, 303; Tanganyika Territory, 324; Uganda, 423; control, 135; 324; factors affecting, 634; rhizosphere flora in relation to, 200; varietal reaction to, 200, 324.
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* on, in E. Africa and India, 324; Italian Somaliland, 634.
— heart rot virus in India, 325; transmission of, by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 325.
—, *Marasmius semiustus* on, in E. Africa, 324.
—, *Mycosphaerella musicola* on, in Dominica, 367; E. Africa and Peru, 634.
— stalk rots in Guadeloupe and Martinique, 574.
—, *Verticillium theobromae* on, in E. Africa, 324; U.S.A., intercepted from Portugal, 422.
Barbak, use of, as a seed treatment for maize and wheat, 179.
Barberry (*Berberis* and *Mahonia*), *Cumminsiella sanguinea* on, in U.S.S.R., 434.
—, *Puccinia graminis* in Denmark, 244; France, 121; eradication against, 244; Spain, 193; legislation against, in U.S.A., 48; physiologic races of, 247.
Barium, effect of, on *Chaetomium*, 79.
—, polysulphide, use of, against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* and *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 303.
Barley (*Hordeum*), Basidiomycetes on, 265.
—, brome mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 674.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, varietal reaction to, 76.
—, copper deficiency in, in Denmark, 234.
— diseases, seed-borne, in India, 472; control, 122, 305.
[Barley], *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Iraq, 473; Japan, 308; U.S.A., 16, 71, 180; factors affecting, 180, 477; physiologic races of, 180; varietal reaction to, 16, 71, 180, 308, 477.
— false stripe virus in Canada, 543; ? U.S.A., 674.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 239.
—, — *avenaceum* and *F. culmorum* on, in Scotland, 181.
—, *Helminthosporium gramineum* on, in Japan, 72; Sweden, 15; control, 15, 239.
—, — *sativum* on, in Canada, 665, 667; Denmark, 257; Japan, 72; U.S.A., 14, 630; breeding against, 667; control, 74; factors affecting, 14, 72; varietal reaction to, 665, 667.
—, — *turcicum* on, in Canada, 542.
— leaf spots in U.S.A., 71.
—, maize leaf fleck virus on, in U.S.A., 554; transmission of, by *Rhopalosiphum* and *Myzus persicae*, 554.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 124.
—, moulds on stored, 247.
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Iraq, 473; varietal reaction to, 72.
—, — *graminis* on, in France, 121; Iraq, 473; physiologic races of, 121, 371.
—, — *hordei* on, 243; in Iraq, 473; U.S.A., 16, 71; breeding against, 542; factors affecting, 477; varietal reaction to, 16.
— — *triticina* on, in Iraq, 473; varietal reaction to, 72.
—, *Pyrenophora teres* on, in Japan, 72; U.S.A., 123.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in England, 630; U.S.A., 16, 71.
— seed-borne diseases in India, 472.
—, *Ustilago* on, technique for diagnosing, 581.
—, — *hordei* on, in Canada, 549; India, 75; Italy, 550; U.S.A., 549; control, 75, 239, 542, 549; spore formation in, 638; stimulation of, by carbon disulphide, 550; technique for inoculating, 371; varietal reaction to, 550.
—, — *nigra* on, in Canada, 549; Israel, 550; Italy, 550; U.S.A., 180, 549; control, 549, 551; stimulation of, by carbon disulphide, 550; technique for inoculating, 371; varietal reaction to, 180, 550.
—, — *nuda* on, in Canada, 664; Germany, 123; Israel, 550; Sweden, 75; U.S.A., 16, 180; control, 123, 551, 664; genetics of, 246; losses caused by, 123; physiologic races of, 246; spore formation in, 638; varietal reaction to, 16, 71, 75, 180, 246, 247, 664.
—, wheat mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 240.
—, *Xanthomonas translucens* on, bacteriophage for, in Canada, 617.
—, — — var. *cerealis* on, 239.
—, — — var. *hordei-avenae* on, in U.S.A., 239; bacteriophage for, 617; *Helminthosporium* and *H. sativum* in relation to, 239.
—, — — var. *undulosa* on, 288.
Basidiomycete on grasses, legumes, and lucerne in Canada, 258.
Basidiomycetes, genetics of, 28.
— in Dutch New Guinea, 400; in Morocco, 511; Skokholm Island, 328, 687.
— on *Acer pseudoplatanus* in France, 222.
— on barley, cabbage, and grasses, 265.
— on pine in England, 350.
— on timber, 222.
Basilite UA, use of, as a timber preservative, 654.
Bayer 8169, see Systox.
— OB 21, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, 296.

Bean, broad (*Vicia faba*), bean severe yellow mosaic virus can infect, 663.
—, —, — yellow mosaic virus on, in Germany, 613.
—, —, *Botrytis fabae* on, 491.
—, —, lucerne mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 606; U.S.A., 82; strains of, 606; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae*, 82.
—, —, mosaic virus in Germany, 613.
—, —, *Pseudomonas syringae* can infect, 311.
— —, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 390.
—, French and Runner (*Phaseolus* spp.), *Alternaria* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
—, —, *Ascochyta phaseolorum* on, in Malaya, 462.
—, —, bacterial diseases of, in U.S.A., 531.
—, —, bean mosaic virus on, in Holland, 229; black vascular disease a form of, 229.
—, —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Peru, 147.
—, —, broad bean mosaic virus can infect, 613.
—, —, *Chaetoseptoria wellmani* on, in Guatemala, 616.
—, —, *Clostridium carbonei* on, in U.S.A., 5.
—, —, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, in Finland, 471; French Sudan, 90; Germany, 613, 658; Guatemala, 616; Japan, 114, 464; Malaya, 303, 462; New S. Wales, 175; Senegal, 90; Turkey, 545; control, 303, 462; overwintering of, 114; physiologic races of, 658; varietal reaction to, 175, 235, 464, 613, 616, 658.
—, —, *Corticium sasakii* can infect, 192.
—, —, — *solani* on, in Malaya, 367; U.S.A., 192, 531.
—, —, *Corynebacterium fimi* on, in U.S.A., 5.
—, —, — *flaccumfaciens* on, in U.S.A., 5; legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
—, —, — *helvolum* on, in U.S.A., 5.
—, —, cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 298; factors affecting, 538; translocation of, 344.
—, —, damping-off, in U.S.A., 658.
— —, dwarf mottle in New S. Wales, 5.
—, —, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, 602.
—, —, iron deficiency in, 542.
—, —, *Isariopsis griseola* on, in Australia, 235; Guatemala, 616; India, 415; varietal reaction to, 235, 415.
—, —, lettuce big vein virus can infect, 359.
—, —, lucerne mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 606; U.S.A., 230.
—, —, — yellow mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 663.
—, —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Turkey, 279; U.S.A., 531.
—, —, manganese deficiency in, 542.
—, —, mosaic virus on bean in Holland, 229; Nyasaland, 669; Queensland, 415; effect of, on yield, 415; transmission of, by aphids, 229, 415; varietal reaction to, 229, 415, 602.
—, —, mottle leaf in New S. Wales, 5.
—, —, *Nematospora coryli* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 117.
—, —, *Oidium* on, in Malaya, 462.
—, —, potato 'bouquet' virus can infect, 274.
—, —, — virus X on, movement of, 344.
—, —, *Pseudomonas medicaginis* f.sp. *phaseolicola* on, in Germany, 540; Holland, 229; Mauritius, 614; New S. Wales, 175; New Zealand, 656; U.S.A., 659; control, 659; legislation against, in Hungary, 539; varietal reaction to, 175, 229, 235.
—, —, — *solanacearum* on, in Malaya, 367.
—, —, — *syringae* can infect, 311.
[Bean, French and Runner], *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in Venezuela, 465.
—, —, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
—, —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Peru, 147.
—, —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 531.
—, —, 'severe' mosaic virus on bean in Holland, 229; transmission of, by aphids, 229.
—, —, — — — on *Gladiolus* in Holland, 229.
—, —, severe yellow mosaic virus in U.S.A., 663.
—, —, southern bean mosaic virus on bean, inhibition of, by *Neurospora crassa* and *N. sitophila* filtrates, 61.
—, —, tobacco mosaic virus on, 420; factors affecting, 538; inhibition of, by *Neurospora* filtrates, 61; latent period and generation time for, 170; movement of, 344.
—, —, tobacco necrosis virus on, 88; (?) in Holland, 229; antagonism of tobacco mosaic virus to, 469; factors affecting, 229, 538; inhibition of, by *Neurospora* filtrates, 61; latent period and generation time for, 170; varietal reaction to, 229.
—, —, tobacco ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 464; movement of, 344.
—, —, top necrosis virus, breeding against, 229.
—, —, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in Brazil, 357; Guatemala, 616; Nyasaland, 669; U.S.A., 230, 415; control, 415; factors affecting, 415; germination of uredospores in, 165; physiologic races of, 230, 357; physiology of, 420; varietal reaction to, 602.
—, —, *Uromyces azukicola* on, in Japan, 417.
—, —, virus diseases in Norway, 62.
—, —, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 5; legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
—, —, — — var. *fuscans* on, in U.S.A., 5.
—, —, yellow mosaic virus on broad bean in Germany, 613.
—, —, — — — on clover in (?) Italy, 628; U.S.A., 383; resistance to, 235; transmission of, to bean and pea, 628.
—, —, — — — on *Gladiolus* and lupin in Germany, 613.
—, —, — — — on pea in Germany, 613; resistance to, 235.
—, —, — — — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 166.
—, —, — — — on sweet pea in Germany, 613.
Beauveria on *Sirex noctilio* in New Zealand, 51.
— *bassiana* on *Bombyx mori* in Italy, 557.
— — on *Chilo simplex* in Japan, 36.
— — on *Diatraea* in Venezuela, 126.
— — on *Laphygma frugiperda*, 127.
— (?)— on *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* in Germany, 253.
— *globulifera* on *Thaumetopea pityocampa*, 313.
Beech (*Fagus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Great Britain, 347.
— canker, bacteria and *Nectria* associated with, in England, 108.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Great Britain, 347.
—, *Hypoxylon mediterraneum* on, in Algeria and Tunisia, 459.
—, *Irpex foliaceo-dentatus* on, in U.S.S.R., 704.
— mycorrhiza in Portugal, 496; uptake of oxygen by, 442; phosphate by, 142; phosphorus by, 442.
—, *Nectria* on, in England, 108.
—, — *ditissima* on, in Great Britain, 347.
—, *Phytophthora* '*omnivora*' on, in Great Britain, 347.
—, *Polyporus adustus* on, in Great Britain, 348.
—, *Pullularia pullulans* on, in Holland, 442.
Bees transmitting *Sclerotinia fructigena* on fruit, 680.

Beeswax a constituent of sheged, 648.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Actinomyces* on, in Ireland, 55.
—, — *scabies* on, in Great Britain, 358; Ireland, 54; U.S.A., 358; physiologic races of, 358.
—, — *tumuli* on, in Ireland, 54.
—, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Austria, 55; Ireland, 54.
—, *Aphanomyces* on, in Ireland, 55; factors affecting, 55.
—, — *cochlioides* on, in Canada, 355, 414; U.S.A., 355; breeding against, 355; control, 355, 414; factors affecting, 414; pathogenicity of, 360; varietal reaction to, 355.
—, *Bacillus betae* on, in Spain, 414.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Ireland, 55.
—, boron deficiency in, in Austria, 55, 56; Canada, 5.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Denmark, 234; factors affecting resistance to, 357.
— browning in Austria, 55.
—, *Cercospora betae* on, in Switzerland, 138; control, 138.
—, — *beticola* on, in Austria, 55, 56; Germany, 295; Iraq, 473; Ireland, 54; Spain, 414; Switzerland, 541; U.S.A., 354; breeding against, 56, 228, 354; control, 56, 295, 541; effect of, on yield, 414; varietal reaction to, 228, 354, 355.
— chlorosis in Holland, 148, 149.
—, *Clasterosporium putrefaciens* on, in Spain, 414.
—, *Corticium* on, in Ireland, 55.
—, — *solani* on, in Ireland, 55.
— curly top virus on beet, legislation against, in Europe, 224.
— — — — on *Beta procumbens* × beet resistance to, 354.
— — — — — on cantaloupe, chilli, and flax in U.S.A., 66.
— — — — on *Lycopersicon pimpinellifolium* × tomato in U.S.A., 284.
— — — — on melon in U.S.A., 66.
— — — — on *Salsola kali* in U.S.A., 219; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 219.
— — — — on tomato in Brazil, 220; U.S.A., 66, 219; control, 219; losses caused by, 220; transmission of, by *Agallia albidula*, *Agalliana ensigera*, and *A. sticticollis*, 220; *Eutettix tenella*, 219; grafting, 220; to *Datura stramonium*, *Lycopersicon pimpinellifolium*, and *Solanum nigrum*, 220.
— — — — on watermelon in U.S.A., 66.
— damping-off of, in Austria, 55; U.S.A., 356.
— diseases, book on, 601; forecasting service against, 29.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Spain, 414.
— gummosis in Canada, 4.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Ireland, 54; Spain, 414.
— latent virus, 233.
— 'legginess' in Austria, 55.
—, *Macrosporium cladosporioides* on, in Spain, 414.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Denmark, 234.
—, *Microsphaera betae* on, in Austria, 55; Spain, 414.
— mild yellowing virus in U.S.A., 414; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 414.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 600.
— mosaic virus on beet in Austria, 55; Belgium, 530; Germany, 162; Ireland, 55; Switzerland, 301; U.S.A., 3; effect of, on seed yield, 162; transmission of, by *Aphis apii*, *Aulacorthum circumflexum*, *A. solani*, and *Myzus persicae*, 56.
[Beet], *Myrica pennsylvanica* yellows virus can infect, 664.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, in Austria, 55.
—, *Oospora* on, in Spain, 414.
—, *Peronospora schachtii* on, in Austria, 55; Ireland, 54; Spain, 414.
—, *Phoma betae* on, in Austria, 55; Canada, 666; Denmark, 234; Europe, 55; Ireland, 54; U.S.S.R., 4; control, 55; factors affecting, 4, 55, 666; technique for detecting, 4.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in Austria, 55.
—, *Phyllosticta betae* on, in Spain, 414.
—, potash deficiency in, in Austria, 55.
—, *Pythium* on, in Denmark, 234; Ireland, 55; U.S.A., 352; control, 352; factors affecting, 55.
—, — *aphanidermatum* can infect, 124.
—, — *debaryanum* on, in Finland, 412; U.S.S.R., 4.
—, — *ultimum* on, in Argentina, 160; Canada, 666; Finland, 412; control, 160; factors affecting, 666.
—, *Ramularia beticola* on, in Ireland, 54.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 414.
— 'Salinas yellows' identical with beet yellows, 228.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Spain, 414; U.S.A., 353.
— seed treatment in U.S.A., 356.
—, *Uromyces betae* on, in Austria, 55; Cyprus, 646; Ireland, 54; Spain, 414.
— vein-clearing in U.S.A., 530.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Spain, 414.
— yellow-net virus on beet in U.S.A., 3; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 3; to chard and mangold, 3.
— yellows virus on beet in Austria, 55, 528; Belgium, 530; Eire, 422; England, 528; France, 528; Germany, 162, 227, 529, 530; Great Britain, 294, 295; Ireland, 55; Italy, 528; Persia, 528; Sweden, 144; Switzerland, 301; Syria and Turkey, 528; U.S.A., 228; Yugoslavia, 528; control, 227, 529; distribution of, 288; effect of, on yield, 162, 422; 'Salinas yellows' identical with, 228; spread of, 528; transmission of, by aphids, 528; *Aphis fabae*, 144, 227, 301, 529; *Macrosiphum euphorbiae*, 301; *Myzus persicae*, 144, 227, 228, 301, 529.
— — — on chard, mangold, and spinach, 288.
Begonia, *Corticium solani* on, in Finland, 412.
—, *Oidium begoniae* on, in U.S.A., 558.
— viruses in Czechoslovakia, 191.
Belonoliamus gracilis in relation to *Fusarium vasinfectum*, on cotton, 252.
Bemisia gossypiperda transmitting cotton leaf curl virus, 117.
— *tabaci* transmitting *Abutilon* variegation virus, 563; *Hibiscus esculentus* yellow vein mosaic virus, 466; *H. rosa-sinensis* mosaic virus, 545; virus causing phyllody of *Crotalaria juncea*, 545.
Bentonite, use of, with sulphur, 419.
Benzothiazole, chemotherapeutic activity of, 686.
2-benzothiazoloxyglycolic acid, salts of, chemotherapeutic activity of, 686.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Bermuda grass, see *Cynodon dactylon*.
Beta compounds, see under Compounds.
Beta patellaris, tobacco streak virus can infect, 39.

[*Beta*] *procumbens*, beet curly top virus on, resistance to, 354.
— *vulgaris*, see Beet and Mangold.
— — var. *cicla*, see Chard.
Betoxin 61, use of, as a seed treatment for barley, 14; oats, 15; wheat, 14.
— F, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 15; as a seed treatment for barley, 14; wheat, 14.
Betula, see Birch.
BHC, use of, against *Cercospora* and *C. personata* on groundnut, 120; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 308; (?) tomato spotted wilt virus on groundnut, 120; as a seed treatment for cotton, 375; with seed disinfectants, 56.
Bidens bipinnata, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in Japan, 466.
Bifusella faullii on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 519.
— *linearis* on pine in U.S.A., 525.
Bilberry, see *Vaccinium*.
Bioquin 1, use of, against *Alternaria dianthi* and *A. dianthicola* on carnation, 81; *Phytophthora palmivora* on cacao, 476.
Biotin, effect of, on *Corticium koleroga*, 78.
Birch (*Betula*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Canada, 518.
—, damping-off of, 407.
— die-back in Canada, 43; U.S.A., 42.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* on, in Canada, 519.
—, — *igniarius* on, in Canada, 519, 520.
— mycorrhiza of, in Canada, 664; England, 109; Portugal, 496; factors affecting, 109, 664.
—, *Poria laevigata* on, in Japan, 597.
—, — *obliqua* on, in Poland, 110.
Biscutella lusitanica, cabbage black ring spot virus can infect, 294.
Bituminous compounds, use of, for graft sealing on apple trees, 320.
'Black-patch' fungus, physiology of, use of radioactive carbon in, 333.
Blackberry (*Rubus* spp.), *Didymella applanata* on, in Holland, 572.
—, *Rhabdospora ramealis* on, in Holland, 572; *Septocyta ramealis* synonym of, 572.
— streak mosaic virus on blackberry in Czechoslovakia, 200.
Bladhia crenata, new form of, based on virus effects, 391.
Blaukupfer 50, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Blitox, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 105.
Boletaceae, book on, 686.
Boletus granulatus and *B. luteus* on pine forming mycorrhiza in Western Australia, 46.
— *variegatus*, lime dust in relation to the incidence of, 95.
— — on pine forming mycorrhiza, physiology of, 268.
— *versipellis*, production of tyrosinase by, 224.
Boliden salt, use of, as a timber preservative, 1.
Bombyx mori, *Beauveria bassiana* on, in Italy, 557.
Borax, use of, against *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on beet, 355; boron deficiency in beet, 56; in Brussels sprouts and cauliflower, 463; in vine, 363; celery adaxial crack stem, 7; *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on orange, 310; as a timber preservative, 52.
Bordeaux mixture, addition of copper nitrate to, 155.
— injury to apple, 631; *Rhododendron*, 129; tomato 518.
— oil emulsion, use of, against *Xanthomonas citri* on citrus, 183.
Bordofix 50, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Boric acid, use of, against boron deficiency in beet, 56; pear, 321; *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on orange, 310; *Phoma apiicola* on celery, 231; as a timber preservative, 53.
Boron deficiency in apple in Italy, 84; New Zealand, 398; beet in Austria, 55, 56; Canada, 5; Brussels sprouts in Ceylon, 463; carnation, 610; in Canada, 174; cauliflower in Ceylon, 463; celery in U.S.A., 58, 533; clover in Canada, 665; Victoria, 563; hops in New Zealand, 398; oil palm in the French Congo, 77; pear in Canada, 321; rose in U.S.A., 379, 678; raspberry in New Zealand, 398; sunflower in U.S.S.R., 317; tobacco and turnip in New Zealand, 398; vine in Germany, 363; New Zealand, 398.
—, toxicity of, to apricot in U.S.A., 25.
Boswellia serrata, *Dasturella boswelliae* on, in India, 38.
Botany, text-book of practical, 139.
Botryobasidium album, *Pellicularia alba* transferred to, 341.
— *rolfsii*, *Corticium rolfsii*, *Pellicularia rolfsii*, and *Sclerotium rolfsii* transferred to, 341.
— *salmonicolor*, *Corticium salmonicolor* transferred to, 341.
Botryodiplodia in soil in Indo-China, 212.
— *theobromae* on *Aleurites montana* in Indo-China, 287; Nyasaland, 524.
— — on banana in India, 324.
— — on cacao, 70; (?) in Cuba, 71; Ecuador, 71; Malaya, 303.
— — on cassava in Senegal, 91.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
— — on pepper, black, in Indo-China, 510.
Botryosphaeria ribis, *Dothiorella gregaria* imperfect state of, 670.
— — on *Aleurites montana* in Nyasaland, 524, 669.
— — on apple in Nyasaland, 669; U.S.A., 568, 631; control, 568, 631.
— — on cassava in Nyasaland, 536; Senegal, 91.
— — on *Leucodendron argentium* in S. Africa, 156.
Botryotrichum on paper in Poland, 583.
Botrytis on lily in U.S.A., 432.
— on onion in Finland, 57.
— on orchids in Hawaii, 256.
(?) — on pine and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 327.
— on rose in U.S.A., 431.
(?) — on spruce in U.S.A., 327.
— *allii*, effect of alternaric acid on, 140; of antibiotic PF on, 89; cyclopaldic acid on, 140; humicolin on, 393; toximycin on, 688.
— — on onion in Finland, 57.
— *byssoidea*, (?) *Sclerotinia porri* perfect state of, 416.
— *cinerea*, effect of antibiotic on, 330; PF on, 89.
— —, genetic connexion between *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* and, 667.
— —, metabolic products of, 269.
— — on *Antirrhinum* in Canada, 63.
— — on apple juice in England, 268.
— — on apricot in U.S.A. 24.
— — on aster in Finland, 412.
— — on bean in Peru, 147.
— — on beet in Denmark, 234; U.S.S.R., 357.
— — on cabbage in Finland, 412.
— — on *Camelina sativa* in Sweden, 100.
— — on cauliflower in Finland, 412.

[*Botrytis cinerea*] on *Chrysanthemum* in Canada, 63.
— — on colza in Sweden, 11.
— — on cucumber in Canada, 535.
— — on *Euphorbia pulcherrima* in Switzerland, 256.
— (?) — on *Gladiolus* in Western Australia, 562.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., 555.
— — on *Lepidium sativum*, factors affecting, 226.
— — on lettuce, 3; in England, 137, 534; Tasmania, 465; control, 137, 534.
— — on mangold in Denmark, 234.
— — on *Metasequoia disticha* in Sweden, 289.
— — on orange, 269.
— — on pea, frost in relation to, 163.
— — on potato in Peru, 147.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Germany, 409.
— — on raspberry in Canada, 85.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 87.
— — on tomato in New Zealand, 648.
— — on vine in Spain, 419; Switzerland, 256; U.S.A., 537.
— —, physiology of, 269; use of radio-active carbon in the study of, 333.
— —, *Sclerotinia porri* perfect state of, 416.
— *fabae* on broad bean, technique for assessing incidence of, 491.
— *gladiolorum* on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., intercepted from Austria, Holland, Japan, and Mexico, 422.
— — on *Tritonia* in U.S.A., intercepted from Holland, 422.
— *paeoniae* on lily of the valley in Great Britain, 315.
— *squamosa* on onion in France, 417.
— *tulipae* on tulip, control, 613.
Bouvardia, tomato big bud virus on, in New S. Wales, 175.
Brachypodium pinnatum, *Claviceps* on, in Italy, 258.
Brahmina, *Entomophthora brahminae* on, in India, 625.
Brassica, cabbage black ring spot virus can infect, 294.
—, *Cystopus candidus* on, pathological histology of, 689.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* can infect, 413.
— *alba*, see Mustard.
— *campestris*, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Peru, 147.
— — var. *acephala*, see Kales.
— — var. *oleifera*, see Colza.
— *juncea*, see Mustard, Chinese.
— *napus* var. *oleifera*, see Rape.
— *nigra*, see Mustard.
— *oleracea*, see Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
— — var. *capitata*, *Alternaria raphani* on, in Greece, 645.
— — var. *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi.
— — var. *viridis*, see Collard.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
— *rapa*, see Turnip.
— virus 5 on turnip in Belgium, 294; turnip yellows virus renamed, 294.
Brassicol, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 308; as a seed treatment for wheat, 241.
Bremia lactucae on lettuce in Iraq, 473; Tasmania, 465.
Brevicoryne brassicae transmitting Brussels sprouts necrosis, 227; cauliflower mosaic virus, 173, 463, 528.
Brevilegnia diclina and *B. subclavata* in U.S.A., 205.
Broccoli, cabbage black ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 113.
—, — viruses A and B on, in U.S.A., 292.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 600.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* can infect, 413.
Brome mosaic virus on barley in U.S.A., 674.
Bromus, *Pleosphaeria semeniperda* on, in U.S.A., 512.
—, *Puccinia coronata* can infect, 675.
—, — *graminis* can infect, 193.
—, *Stachybotrys atra* on, in U.S.A., 512.
—, *Ustilago bullata* on, effect of formaldehyde on isolates from, 497.
— *benekini*, *Uromyces brominus* on, in U.S.S.R., 401.
— *carinatus*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in India, 545.
— *catharticus*, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in U.S.A., 630.
— *coloratus*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in India, 545.
— *inermis*, see *Zerna inermis*.
— *marginatus*, *Ustilago bullata* on, 630.
— *mollis*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in India, 545.
— —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in England, 630.
— *riparius*, *Uromyces brominus* on, in U.S.S.R., 401.
Brunchorstia destruens on pine in relation to debility in Great Britain, 107.
Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria* and *A. brassicicola* on, in Germany, 292.
— —, boron deficiency in, in Ceylon, 463.
— —, cabbage black ring spot virus on, (?) in Czechoslovakia, 227; S. Africa, 113; transmission of, by *Brevicoryne brassicae*, *Myzus persicae* and sap, 227.
— —, cabbage viruses A and B on, in U.S.A., 292.
— —, molybdenum deficiency in, 600.
— — necrosis in Czechoslovakia, 227, transmission of, by *Brevicoryne brassicae*, *Myzus persicae* and sap, 227.
— —, (?) turnip mosaic virus on, in Czechoslovakia, 227; transmission of, by *Brevicoryne brassicae*, *Myzus persicae*, and sap, 227.
— —, *Xanthomonas campestris* can infect, 413.
Brytene, use of, against *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on orange, 310.
Buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*), *Sphacelotheca fagopyri* on, in India, 103.
Building surfaces, mildews and moulds on, control, 205.
Burgundy mixture, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 146, 544.
Byssochlamys fulva on sweet must from vine in Switzerland, 268.

C & C L-224, and C & C L-640, use of, as a seed treatment for beans, 658.
Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria* on, in Germany, 264, 292.
—, — *brassicae* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
—, — *brassicicola* on, in Finland, 412; Germany, 264, 292; Nyasaland, 669; factors affecting, 264.
—, *Ascochyta brassicicola* on, in Germany, 462.
—, Basidiomycetes on, 265.
— black ring spot virus on broccoli in S. Africa, 113.
— — — — — — on Brussels sprouts in (?) Czechoslovakia, 227; S. Africa, 113; transmission of, by *Brevicoryne brassicae*, *Myzus persicae*, and sap, 227.

[Cabbage black ring spot virus] on cabbage, cauliflower, and kale in S. Africa, 113.
— — — — — — on turnip in Belgium, 294; S. Africa, 113.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Finland, 412.
—, cauliflower mosaic virus on, in Holland, 528; New Zealand, 463; transmission of, by aphids, 463; *Brevicoryne brassicae*, 463, 528.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Finland, 412; Switzerland, 302.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in Canada, 543; U.S.A., 294, 331; breeding against, 68; physiologic races of, 54; physiologic study on, 331; varietal reaction to, 68, 294.
—, — *culmorum*, *F. solani*, and *F. solani* var. *minus* on, in Finland, 412.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, 657; in Israel, 424.
—, *Phytophthora megasperma* on, (?) 413; in England, 656.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 352.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* on, in Finland, 412.
—, — *ultimum* on, in Finland, 412; U.S.A., 161; oospore germination in, 161.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Peru, 147.
— viruses A and B on broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, and cauliflower in U.S.A., 292.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, 413; in Kenya, 11; New Caledonia, 304; Nyasaland, 669; U.S.A., 172; Venezuela, 39; study on, 172; transmission of, 656; varietal reaction to, 304.
—, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Japan, 113.
—, —, kale mosaic virus can infect, 463.
—, —, turnip yellow mosaic virus on, in England, 227.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, 70; (?) in Cuba, 71; Ecuador, 71; Malaya, 303; control, 71; factors affecting, 71.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, 70; in Malaya, 303.
—, copper deficiency in, in Trinidad, 13.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Malaya, 303.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 367.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Malaya, 367.
—, iron deficiency in, in Trinidad, 13.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Trinidad, 13.
—, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, in Ecuador, 71; not in Mexico, 69; Trinidad and Tobago, 305; legislation against, in French Guinea, Guadeloupe, and Martinique, 365; varietal reaction to, 71.
—, mineral deficiencies in, in the Gold Coast, 548; Trinidad, 13.
—, *Monilia rorei* on, 70; not in Mexico, 69.
—, *Nectria* on, in Malaya, 303, 367.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, in Trinidad, 13.
—, *Ophiostoma moniliforme* f. *theobromae* on, in Madagascar, 453.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Costa Rica, 69, 70, 476; Cuba, 71; Fiji, 424; New Hebrides, 304; Nigeria, 12, 305; airborne dispersal of, 12; control, 70, 71, 476; factors affecting, 12; transmission of, by (?) *Pseudococcus*, 304.
—, *Rosellinia bunodes* and *R. pepo* on, in Cuba, 71.
—, *Sphaeronema* on, (?) in Cuba, 71; Ecuador, causing chupon blight, 71.
— swollen shoot virus on cacao in W. Africa, 13; non-occurrence of, in Mexico, 69.
—, *Trachysphaera fructigena* on, geographical distribution of, 288.
— virus diseases in W. Africa, 13.
Cacao beans, defects and alterations in, 671.
Cactobrosis fernaldialis transmitting *Erwinia carnegieana*, 67.
Cadminate, use of, against *Calonectria nivalis*, *Gloeocercospora sorghi*, and *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on turf, 131.
Caffaro powder, use of, against *Alternaria dianthi* and *A. dianthicola* on carnation, 81; *Urocystis tritici* on wheat, 73.
Cajanus cajan and *C. indicus*, see Pigeon Pea.
Calamagrostis pseudophragmites, *Dilophospora alopecuri* on, in Pakistan, 697.
Calamintha incana, *Puccinia menthae* on, in Greece, 646.
Calamondin (*Citrus reticulata* × *Fortunella*), cachexia disease of, in U.S.A., 18.
Calcium requirement of *Chaetomium*, 79; use of against leaf scorch of rose, 678.
— arsenate, use of, against *Corticium solani* and *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 692.
— caseinate, use of, as a spreader, 669.
— chloride, use of, against blossom-end rot of tomato, 700.
— cyanamide injury to *Vaccinium*, 88.
— —, use of, against *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on lettuce, 66; wheat dwarf bunt, 241.
— deficiency in carnation, 610; clover in Victoria, 563; lily, 127; soil in Holland, 149.
— gluconate, use of, against blossom-end rot of tomato, 701.
— nitrate, use of, against *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *niveum* on melon, 169; *Gladiolus* 'topple', 679.
— nitrite, use of, against *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 352.
— oxide, use of, against blossom-end rot of tomato, 700.
— pantothenate, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 420.
Calendula, lucerne witches' broom virus can infect, 236.
—, potato 'bouquet' virus can infect, 274.
—, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in U.S.A., 558.
— *officinalis*, *Entyloma calendulae* on, in Western Australia, 668.
— —, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in Great Britain, 380.
Callistephus chinensis, see Aster.
Callitris, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
Calluna, mycorrhiza of, 142.
Calo-clor, use of, against *Calonectria nivalis* on turf, 131; *Corticium solani* on turf, 131, 629; *Gloeocercospora sorghi* and *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on turf, 131.
Calocure, use of, against *Corticium solani* on turf, 82.
Calomel, see Mercurous chloride.
Calonectria nivalis, effect of antibiotic PF on, 89.
— — on cereals in Sweden, 11.
— — on oats, control, 552.
— — on rye in Finland, 239; Sweden, 11; control, 239.
— — on turf in U.S.A., 131.
— — on wheat in Sweden, 11; Switzerland, 246.
— *rigidiuscula* on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
— *theae* on *Acacia decurrens*, 455.
— — on tea, 455; in Mauritius, 614.
Calostilbe striispora on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
Camelina sativa, *Botrytis cinerea* and *Cystopus candidus* on, in Sweden, 100.
— —, *Peronospora parasitica* and *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Sweden, 100.
Camellia and *C. fimbriata alba*, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in New S. Wales, 175.

[*Camellia*] *japonica*, *Exobasidium camelliae* on, histology of, 689.
— *otome* and *C. sasanqua*, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in New S. Wales, 175.
— *sinensis*, see Tea.
— *triumphans*, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in New S. Wales, 175.
Campanella in Japan, 281.
Campanula isophylla and *C. pyramidalis*, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Holland, 559.
Canarium commune, *Aecidium pulneyensis* on, in S. India, 341.
Canavalia ensiformis, bean severe yellow mosaic virus can infect, 663.
Candida albicans, effect of humicolin on, 393.
— —, factors affecting morphology of, 331.
— *pulcherrima* on pear in Italy, 197.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo* var. *cantaloupina*), beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 66.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 66, 169.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 580.
— mosaic diseases in U.S.A., 66.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 119, 299.
—, tobacco necrosis virus can infect, 88.
Capnodium fuliginodes, germination of, 333.
— *salicinum* on citrus, control, 429.
— — on vine in Spain, 419.
Capsella bursa-pastoris, cabbage black ring spot virus can infect, 294.
Capsicum, potato virus X on, effect of formaldehyde and trisodium phosphate on, 61.
— *annuum*, see Chilli.
— *frutescens* var. *grossum*, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 352.
Captan, coined name for N-trichloro-methyl-thiotetrahydrophthalimide, 685.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 446; *Botryosphaeria ribis* on apple, 568, 631; *Botrytis cinerea* on strawberry, 87; *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, 59; *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose, 254; *Gloeodes pomigena*, 568, 631; *Gymnosporangium clavipes* and *G. juniperi-virginanae* on quince, 489; *Helminthosporium papulosum* on apple, 568, 631; *Leptothyrium pomi* on apple, 568; *Physalospora obtusa* on apple, 631; *Phytophthora* on citrus, 620; *P. infestans* on potato, 327, 446; *Septoria apii* and *S. apii-graveolentis* on celery, 58; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 310; *Venturia inaequalis*, 489, 666; as a seed treatment for beans, 658; peas, 602; *Phaseolus lunatus*, 603.
Caraway (*Carum carvi*), *Phoma apiicola* on, in Germany, 231.
Carbamate sprays, use of, against *Rhabdospora-ramealis* on blackberry, 572.
Carbolineum plantarium, use of, against *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on *Hevea* rubber, 148.
Carbon disulphide, effect of, on chlamydospores of Ustilaginales, 550.
— —, use of, against *Armillaria mellea* on apricot, 24; *Helicobasidium purpureum* on *Asparagus*, 604.
— tetrachloride, use of, as a seed treatment for beans and peas, 162.
Carboxide, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on potato, 642.
2-carboxymethylmercaptobenzothiazole, see HD 160.
Carbylkupfer 50, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Cardboard, *Aspergillus quadricinctus* on, in England, 647.
Cardoon, see *Cynara cardunculus*.
Carex, *Cintractia* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 279.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carissa carandas, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, in India, 325.
Carnation (*Dianthus caryophyllus*), *Alternaria dianthi* on, in France, 562; Italy 80, (?) 561; control, 81, 562.
—, — *dianthicola* on, in Austria, 128, 190; France, 562; Italy, 80, 561; control, 81, 128, 190, 561, 562.
—, aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 679.
— bacterial wilt in U.S.A., 254.
—, boron deficiency in, 610; in Canada, 174.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Finland, 412; France, 562.
—, *Didymellina dianthi* on, in Austria, 190.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Austria, 190; U.S.A., 580.
—, — *chlamydosporum* on, in Finland, 412.
—, — *dianthi* and *F. roseum* on, in France, 562.
—, — *solani* on, in Finland, 412.
—, *Heteropatella valtellinensis* on, in New Zealand, 482.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in France, 190, 562.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Austria, 190.
— mosaic virus on carnation in Holland, 387; U.S.A., 580; electron microscopy of, 128; properties of, 128; technique for obtaining antiserum against, 144.
— — — on *Dianthus barbatus*, 128; control, 363.
— nutrient deficiencies in, 610.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in France, 562.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* on, in Austria, 190.
— streak virus in U.S.A., 580.
—, *Uromyces dianthi* on, in Austria, 190; Italy, 561.
— yellows virus in U.S.A., 580.
Carnegiea gigantea, *Erwinia carnegieana* on, in U.S.A., 67; transmission of, by *Cactobrosis fernaldialis*, 67.
Carpinus betulus, see Hornbeam.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 358.
—, *Alternaria dauci* on, 167; Malaya, 303, 462; Nyasaland, 669; control, 303, 462.
—, aster yellows virus on, transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 54.
—, *Cercospora apii* var. *carotae* on, in Japan, 342; renamed *C. carotae*, 342.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in New Zealand, 532; bacteriophage of, 418.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Canada, 666.
—, lucerne witches' broom virus can infect, 236.
— motley dwarf virus on carrot in Victoria, 659; hosts of, 659; transmission of, by *Cavariella aegopodii*, 659; to chilli, *Datura stramonium*, *Nemesia*, *Petunia*, and tobacco, 659.
—, *Myrica pennsylvanica* yellows virus can infect, 664.
—, *Phoma apiicola* on, in Germany, 231.
—, — *rostrupii* on, in U.S.S.R., 296.
—, *Phytophthora megasperma* on (?) 413.
—, *Stemphylium radicinum* on, in Czechoslovakia, 167; U.S.A., 6, 340.
—, storage disorders of, in U.S.A., 464.
Carthamus tinctorius, see Safflower.
Carum carvi, see Caraway.
Casein glue, bacteria in, in India, 653.
Caseinate, use of, as a spreader, 620.
Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Senegal, 91.

[Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*)], *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Nyasaland, 536; in Senegal, 91.
— brown streak virus on cassava in E. Africa, 63; Nyasaland, 669.
—, *Cercospora caribaea* on, in the Ivory Coast, 91.
—, — *henningsii* on, in the French Sudan, 91.
—, *Corticium rolfsii* on, in Senegal, 91.
— disease in Senegal, 91.
—, *Dothiorella* on, and excess budding of, in Senegal, 91.
—, *Glomerella manihotis* on, in the French Sudan, 91.
—, *Hypomyces haematococcus* var. *breviconus* on, in Senegal, 91.
— mosaic virus on cassava in Mozambique, 171; Nyasaland, 669; breeding against, 63; control, 116; varietal reaction to, 63.
—, *Phyllosticta manihot* on, in Senegal, 91.
— witches' broom virus on cassava in Venezuela, 116; control, 116.
—, *Xanthomonas cassava* on, in Nyasaland, 536.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castilleja, Cronartium filamentosum on, in U.S.A., 408.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
Casuarina, Clitocybe tabescens on, in U.S.A., 406.
— *equisetifolia*, mycorrhiza of, in Portugal, 497.
— —, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, in Mauritius, 614.
— —, *Streptomyces* on, in Japan, 405.
Catalase activity in relation to citrus spreading decline disease, 677.
Catalpa, Alternaria catalpae on, control, 649.
Cattanea synonym of *Dictyosporium*, 342.
Cattleya, Pythium ultimum on, in Puerto Rico, 432.
— *bowringiana* and *C. dowiana aurea, Pythium ultimum* can infect, 432.
— flower-breaking virus (?) identical with *Odontoglossum grande* ring spot virus, 129.
— *gaskeliana, C. gigas, C. mossiae, C. percivaliana, C. skinneri* and *C. trianae, Pythium ultimum* can infect, 432.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria* on, in Germany, 292; control, 293.
—, — *brassicicola* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; England, 529; Finland, 412; Germany, 292; control, 293.
—, — *tenuis* can infect, 293.
— anthracnose, factors affecting, 264.
—, boron deficiency in, in Ceylon, 463.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Finland, 412.
—, cabbage black ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 113.
—, — viruses A and B on, in U.S.A., 292.
—, *Corticium solani* and *Fusarium avenaceum* on, in Finland, 412.
—, kale mosaic virus can infect, 463.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 600.
— mosaic virus on cabbage in Holland, 528; New Zealand, 463; control, 528; transmission of, by aphids, 463; *Brevicoryne brassicae*, 463, 528.
— — — on cauliflower in Czechoslovakia, 173; New Zealand, 463; transmission of, by aphids, 463; *Brevicoryne brassicae*, 173, 463.
— — — on Cruciferae in S. Africa, 113.
— — — on kale, rape, swede, and turnip in New Zealand, 463; transmission of, by aphids, 463.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Israel, 424.
—, *Phytophthora megasperma* on, (?) 413; in England, 656.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in New S. Wales, 668.
[Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*)], *Pythium debaryanum, P. ultimum*, and *Stemphylium consortiale* on, in Finland, 412.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* can infect, 413.
Cavariella aegopodii transmitting carrot motley dwarf virus, 659.
CC 224, use of, against damping-off of grasses, 68.
Cedrus deodara, see Deodar.
Celcure, use of, as a timber preservative, 53.
Celeriac, see Celery.
Celery (*Apium graveolens*) adaxial crack stem, in U.S.A., 7, 533.
—, aster yellows virus can infect, 433.
—, boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 58, 533.
— bud failure in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Cephalosporium apii* on, in Canada, 543.
—, *Cercospora apii* on, in New Zealand, 656; U.S.A., 327; use of, for testing fungicides, 327; varietal reaction to, 546.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in U.S.A., 67.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Canada, 666.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 661.
— mosaic virus, western in U.S.A., 660; transmission of, by *Aphis apii, Aulacorthum circumflexum, A. solani*, and *Myzus persicae*, 660.
—, *Myrica pennsylvanica* yellows virus can infect, 664.
—, *Phoma* on, in Germany, 604.
—, — *apiicola* on, in Germany, 230, 604.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Septoria apii* on, in Great Britain, 168, 533; New Zealand, 656; Switzerland, 303; U.S.A., 7, 58; control, 7, 58, 168, 303, 533; varietal reaction to, 546.
—, — *apii-graveolentis* on, in Canada, 63; Great Britain, 173, 533; Greece, 645; Malaya, 462; S. Africa, 359; U.S.A., 58; control, 58, 63, 359, 462, 533.
— split petiole in U.S.A., 7.
Cellulose, decomposition of, by fungi, 187; *Trichoderma* (?) *viride*, 582.
Celtis australis, Helicoceras celtidis on, in Italy, 460.
Cement, *Phoma hibernica* and *P. pigmentivora* on, in France, 495.
Cenangium ferruginosum not perfect state of *Dothichiza pithyophila*, 598.
Cenococcum geophilum on oak, forming mycorrhiza in Portugal, 497.
Centrosema plumierii, Corticium solani on, in Malaya, 367.
Cephaleuros mycoidea on mango and papaw in India, 103.
Cephalosporium, association of, with *Ammophila arenaria*, 32.
— in relation to water pollution in U.S.A., 205.
— on paper in Poland, 583.
— *acremonium*, toxicity of fungicides to, 576; sulphur to, 577.
— *apii* on celery in Canada, 543.
— *fici* on fig in India, 176.
— *gregatum* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 165.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, geographical distribution of, 288.
Ceratocystis, transference of *Sphaeronaemella helvellae* to, 453–4.
— *adiposa, Thielaviopsis* conidial state of, 453.
— *fimbriata* on coffee in Colombia, 481; Venezuela, 132.
— — on *Crotalaria juncea* in Venezuela, 132.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Indonesia, 148.
— — on sweet potato, 337; in U.S.A., 694; Venezuela, 132; breeding against, 232; varietal reaction to, 694.

[*Ceratocystis fimbriata*] f. *platani* on *Platanus acerifolia* in U.S.A., 43.
— *ips* on timber, *Ceratostomella ips* transferred to, 454; control, 654.
— *major* on timber, 453; *Ceratostomella major* transferred to, 453.
— *moniliformis* f. *variospora*, *Endoconidiophora variospora* renamed, 454.
— — f. *wilsoni*, *Ceratocystis wilsoni* renamed, 454.
— *paradoxa* on banana in E. Africa, 324; sugar-cane, 101; in Formosa, 214; Mauritius, 214, 591, 614; Queensland, 100, 101; control, 101, 214, 511, 591, 645; *Ceratostomella paradoxa* renamed, 453; *C. radicicola* a strain of, 453; factors affecting, 100, 101; varietal reaction to, 100, 214.
— *pilifera*, *Ceratostomella pilifera* transferred to, 454.
— — on timber, control, 160.
— *pini*, *Ceratostomella pini* transferred to, 454.
— *ulmi*, *Ceratostomella ulmi* transferred to, 454.
— *wilsoni* renamed *C. moniliformis* f. *wilsoni*, 454.
Ceratophorum albizziae on *Albizzia*, geographical distribution of, 288.
— *setosum* on *Crotalaria*, *Cytisus*, and lupin, geographical distribution of, 288.
Ceratostomella ips transferred to *Ceratocystis ips*, 454.
— *major*, *Ophiostoma major* synonym of, 453.
— — transferred to *Ceratocystis major*, 453.
— *multiannulata*, mutant strains of, requiring guanine, 498.
— *paradoxa* renamed *Ceratocystis paradoxa*, 453.
— *pilifera* transferred to *Ceratocystis pilifera*, 454.
— *pini* transferred to *Ceratocystis pini*, 454.
— *radicicola* a strain of *Ceratocystis paradoxa*, 453.
— *ulmi* on elm in Canada, 518, 519, 520; England, 108; Germany, 348; Holland, 458; U.S.A., 156, 521; control, 108, 156, 521; renamed *Ceratocystis ulmi*, 454; varietal reaction to 286.
Cercospora in Japan, 451, 452.
— on groundnut in Argentina, 120.
— on orange in Mozambique, 555.
— *apii* on celery in New Zealand, 656; U.S.A., 327; use of, for testing fungicides, 327; varietal reaction to, 546.
— — var. *carotae* on carrot in Japan, 342; renamed *C. carotae*, 342.
— *arachidicola* on groundnut in Brazil, 616; Senegal, 90, 661; Sierra Leone, 366; U.S.A., 27, 119; control, 119, 662; factors affecting, 90, 661; varietal reaction to, 661.
— *ariminensis* on *Hedysarum coronarium* in Italy, 233.
— *betae* on beet in Switzerland, 138.
— *beticola* on beet in Austria, 55, 56; Germany, 295; Iraq, 473; Ireland, 54; Spain, 414; Switzerland, 541; U.S.A., 354; breeding against, 56, 228, 354; control, 56, 295, 541; effect of, on yield, 414; varietal reaction to, 228, 354, 355.
— *boleana* on fig in Yugoslavia, 574.
— *capsici* on chilli, geographical distribution of, 288.
— *caribaea* on cassava in the Ivory Coast, 91.
— *carotae*, *C. apii* var. *carotae* renamed, 342.
— *chrysanthemi*, *C. chrysanthemi coronarii* included in, 697.
— *cruenta* on cowpea in Nyasaland, 669.
[*Cercospora*] *cucurbitae* on cucumber in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; Nyasaland, 669.
— *handelli* on *Rhododendron* in U.S.A., intercepted from Holland, 422.
— *henningsii* on cassava in the French Sudan, 91.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
— *horiana* on *Parthenocissus tricuspidata* in Japan, 697.
— *kaki* on persimmon in U.S.A., intercepted from Japan, 422.
— *longipes* on sugar-cane in Nyasaland, 669.
— *longissima* on lettuce in Nyasaland, 669.
— *mangiferae* on mango in Sierra Leone, 367.
— *melonis* synonym of *Corynespora cassiicola*, 342.
— *myrti* on myrtle in England, 628.
— *olitorius* on jute in Nyasaland, 669.
— *oryzae* on rice in Malaya, 119; U.S.A., 449.
— *personata* on groundnut in Argentina, 120; French Sudan, 90; India, 176; Senegal, 90, 661; Sierra Leone, 366; U.S.A., 27, 119; control, 119, 120, 176, 662; factors affecting, 90, 661; varietal reaction to, 661.
— *sojina* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 166, 532, 603; breeding against, 166, 603; control, 532; varietal reaction to, 603.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in Nyasaland, 670; Venezuela, 428.
— *theae* on tea, geographical distribution of, 288.
— (?) *vaginae* on sorghum in Nyasaland, 670.
— — on sugar-cane, geographical distribution of, 288.
— *vignicola* synonym of *Corynespora cassiicola*, 342.
Cercosporella on *Cyclamen* in Great Britain, 483.
— *brassicae* on swede in Republic of Ireland, 422.
— *herpotrichoides*, effect of antibiotic PF on, 89.
— — in soil, parasitism and saprophytism in, 370.
— — on cereals in Finland, 471.
— — on rye in Denmark, 234.
— — on wheat in Denmark, 234; England, 618; Germany, 245; factors affecting, 245; spore production by, 618.
Cercosporina kikuchii on soy-bean in U.S.A., 166, 532.
Cereal diseases, book on, 671; index of, in U.S.A., 680.
— foot rots, role of combined fungal infections in the development of, 80.
— root rots, review of information on, 305.
Ceresan, use of, against *Aphanomyces raphani* on radish, 293; *Corticium sasakii* on rice 505; *Curvularia lunata* on rice, 34; *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton, 442; *Helminthosporium* on rice, 34; *H. sigmoideum* var. *irregulare* and *Leptosphaeria salvinii* on rice, 505; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 34, 505; *Piricularia oryzae* on rice, 505; *Pythium aphanidermatum* on tomato, 221; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 176; *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 75; as a seed treatment for flax, 578; fodder grasses, 131; oats, 119, rice, 276; wheat, 179, 544, 548.
— liquid, use of, against *Corticium solani* and *Pythium debaryanum* on cabbage, 412.
— M, stimulation of cereal germination by, 122, 305.
— —, injury to legumes, 194.
— —, tolerance of *Corticium solani* to, 624.
— —, use of, against *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on beet, 355; pine damping-off, 111; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 310; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 307; *U. bullata* on *Bromus marginatus*,

630; *U. hordei* on barley, 542; *U. kolleri* on oats, 307; wheat bunt, 307, 308; as a seed treatment for beans, 658; cotton, 677; flax, 549, 625; maize, 119; oats, 307, 542, 548, 549; *Phaseolus lunatus*, 602; sorghum, 549; wheat, 549.
[Ceresan], new improved, injury to fodder grass seed by, 131.
—, — —, use of, against damping-off of pine, 112; as a seed treatment for fodder grasses, 131; oats, 548, 549; sorghum, 549; wheat, 548.
— U 564, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on *Arrhenatherum elatius*, 541.
— UT 1875a, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on *Arrhenatherum elatius*, 541.
— UT 4268, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on *Arrhenatherum elatius*, 541.
Cerium, toxicity of, to fungus spores, 576.
Cerotelium fici on fig in Yugoslavia, 574.
Chaetomium, effect of, on growth of cereals, 14.
— in mushroom beds in U.S.A., 59.
— in soil in England, 608.
— on tomato, 608.
— *atrobrunneum* on cotton textiles, 95.
— *brasiliense* on jute textile in India, 79.
— *cochlioides*, use of, against *Calonectria nivalis* and *Helminthosporium victoriae* on oats, 552.
— *convolutum* on *Tragopogon* in U.S.A., 512.
— *crispatum* on paper, 583.
— *elatum* on oats, heterothallism in, 552.
— *funicola* on *Tragopogon* in U.S.A., 512.
— *globosum*, effect of *Aspergillus fumigatus* on, 142.
— —, inhibition of, by radium, 444.
— — on compost in Scotland, 338.
— — on cotton textiles, in India, 94; U.S.A., 94, 495.
— — on leather and paper, 495.
— — on timber, 160.
— — on vegetable fibres in India, 94.
— — on wool, 495.
— —, perithecial production by, 142.
— *indicum* on cotton textiles, 95.
— — on jute textiles, 205; in India, 94.
— — on paper in Poland, 583.
— — on vegetable fibres in India, 94.
— *magnum* and *C. spirale* on paper in Poland, 583.
— *velutinum* on cotton textiles, in U.S.A., 95.
— — on jute textiles in India, 79.
Chaetophoma on paper in Poland, 583.
Chaetoseptoria wellmani on bean in Guatemala, 616.
Chalara quercina, inhibition of, by toximycin, 688.
— —, imperfect state of *Endoconidiophora fagacearum*, 285.
— — on chestnut, 224, 650; specific reaction to, 222.
— — on oak, 224, 408; in U.S.A., 110, 285, 286, 348, 404, 405, 524, 595, 596, 597, 650, 701, 702; not in France and Italy, 524; antagonism of some wood-rotting fungi to, 650; control, 110, 405, 524, 597; factors affecting, 404, 650; geographical distribution of, 288; insects in relation to, 596; legislation against, in Germany, 524; losses caused by, 524; mycelial mats of, as a source of perithecia, 595, 596; sexuality in, 285; studies on, 110, 404; technique for isolation and identification of, 701; transmission of, by (?) squirrels, 597.
Chamaecyparis lawsoniana, mycorrhiza of, in England, 109.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in Canada, 174.
[*Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*, *Phytophthora*] *cinnamomi* and *P. lateralis* on, in Canada, 521.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in England, 109.
— —, *Rhizopogon luteus* on, forming mycorrhiza, 638.
— *nootkatensis* f. *pendula*, *Karschia nootkatensis* on, in Switzerland, 215.
Chard (*Beta vulgaris* var. *cicla*) beet yellow-net virus can infect, 3.
—, beet yellows virus on, geographical distribution of, 288.
Chenopodium, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Peru, 147.
— *capitatum*, *Cystopus occidentalis* on, in U.S.A., 297.
Cherry (*Prunus avium* and *P. cerasus*), curl leaf in U.S.A., 571.
—, *Cylindrosporium padi* on, in Europe, 361; Germany, 361.
— decay in U.S.A., 323.
— decline in Italy, 259.
— degeneration in France, 323.
— (?) green ring mottle virus in Denmark, 234.
— little cherry virus in Canada, 173, 666; transmission of, by leafhoppers, 666; to aster, 666.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 632.
—, mora virus disease of, in U.S.A., 199.
— necrotic ring spot virus on cherry in U.S.A., 68, 367; production of shock symptoms by, 135.
—, 'Pfeffinger' disease of, in Switzerland, 199, 386, 490; control, 490; varietal reaction to, 199.
—, plum dwarf virus on, production of shock symptoms by, 135.
—, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on, in England, 632.
— ring spot virus on cherry in U.S.A., 199.
—, *Sclerotinia laxa* on, in Austria, 134.
—, smoke injury to, fluorine content of leaves in relation to, 496.
—, sweet cherry virus on, in U.S.A., 437.
— tatter leaf virus on cherry, production of shock symptoms by, 135.
— virus diseases in Holland, 387; Norway, 62; breeding against, 68.
— yellows virus on cherry in U.S.A., 367; production of shock symptoms by, 135.
Cherry laurel (*Prunus laurocerasus*), *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* var. *tridactyla* on, in Great Britain, 380.
— —, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Italy, 572.
Cheshunt compound, use of, against *Phytophthora parasitica* on *Verbena hybrida*, 81; *Pythium aphanidermatum* on cucurbits, 535.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Chalara quercina* on, 224, 650; specific reaction to, 222.
—, *Coryneum perniciosum* on, in Turkey, 423.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, in Europe, 595; Spaie imported from Japan, 523; Switzerland, 222; U.S.A., 156, 459, 615; breeding against, 459; control, 156; nature of resistance to, 649; spread of, 29; tannin as a factor in resistance to, 649; varietal reaction to, 222, 649.
—, *Hypoxylon mediterraneum* on, in Algeria and Tunisia, 459.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 632.
— mycorrhiza of, in Portugal, 496.
—, *Mycosphaerella maculiformis* on, in Italy and Sicily, 459.
—, *Phytophthora cambivora* on, in France, 106, 107; Italy, 423; Portugal, 523; breeding against, 523; control, 523; specific reaction to, 107.

[Chestnut, *Phytophthora*] *cinnamomi* on, in Argentina, 459; France, 106, 107; Portugal, 523; control, 523; specific reaction to, 107.
Chick pea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), *Alternaria cichorii* on, in Greece, 645.
Chilli (*Capsicum annuum*), *Aphanomyces cladogamus* on, in Canada, 360, 543.
—, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 66.
—, carrot motley dwarf virus can infect, 659.
—, *Cercospora capsici* on, geographical distribution of, 288.
—, *Cladosporium capsici* on, in U.S.A., 472.
—, — *herbarum* on, in U.S.A., 424, 466.
—, *Colletotrichum capsici* (?) 406; in India, 177; Pakistan, 493; control, 177; factors affecting, 493.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 360.
—, *Curvularia lunata* on. in Cuba, intercepted in U.S.A., 365.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Turkey, 279.
—, *Gloeosporium piperatum* on, in Pakistan, 493.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in the French Sudan and Senegal, 91.
—, lucerne mosaic virus on, transmission of, to *Acyrthosiphon pisum, Aphis gossypii, A. medicaginis, Macrosiphum euphorbiae,* and *Myzus persicae*, 82.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Turkey, 279.
—, *Phytophthora capsici* on, in Brazil, 300.
—, potato virus X on, in U.S.A., 8.
—, — virus Y on, 274; in U.S.A., 8.
—, *Pythium splendens* on, in Italy, 423.
—, — *ultimum* on, 360; in Italy, 423; Puerto Rico, 432.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Turkey, 279.
—, tobacco etch virus on, in U.S.A., 7.
—, — mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 8; effect of chilli sap on, 516.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Holland, 559.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Italy, 423.
—, *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on, in India, 358.
Chilo simplex, Beauveria bassiana on, in Japan, 36.
Chinosol, see Quinosol.
Chionaspis citri associated with *Septobasidium* on citrus, 304.
Chive (*Allium schoenoprasum*), basidiomycete on, immunity from, 258.
Chlamydosporin, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* and *Xanthomonas malvacearum*, 204.
Chloramphenicol, effect of, on osmotic properties of plant cells, 270.
Chloranil the common name for tetrachloro-para-benzoquinone, 28.
Chlorine products, use of, as timber preservatives, 51.
p-chlor-*m*-cresol, effect of, on *Aspergillus niger*, 94.
Chlorobacter, taxonomy of, 12.
1, chloro-β-naphthol, use of, against wheat bunt, 550.
4-chloro-3, 5-dimethyl phenoxyethanol, see Preparation 1182.
Chlorobromopropene, use of, against *Sclerotium rolfsii* on *Iris*, 433.
p-chlorophenol derivatives, effect of, on *Aspergillus niger*, 94.
1-(4-chlorophenyl)-3:5-dimethyl-4-nitrosopyrazole, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on apple and plum, 85.
Chloropicrin, use of, against *Corticium solani* on cabbage, 412; *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on tomato, 516; *Fusarium* in soil, 37; *Pythium debaryanum* on cabbage, 412; tomato diseases, 518; *Verticillium* in soil, 37; *V. albo-atrum* on chilli, 423; as a soil disinfectant, 14, 36, 327, 589; for fumigating warehouses, 579.
Chloroscypha cryptomeriae on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Switzerland, 215.
Chlorosis of crops in Holland, 148, 149.
—, lime-induced, in citrus in Spain, 184.
— —, in lupin in Germany, 132.
Chromium soil content in relation to pines in Czechoslovakia, 45.
Chromium alum, use of, as a textile preservative, 127.
Chrysanthemum, aster yellows virus on, 561.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Canada, 63.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 558.
'— flower distortion' proposed as a name for *Chrysanthemum* 'mosaic', in England and Wales, 483.
— mosaic virus on aster in England, 128.
— — — on *Chrysanthemum*, 561; in England, 610; transmission of, to *Datura stramonium* and *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 610.
— — — on *Chrysanthemum coccineum* in England, 129.
— stunt virus on *Chrysanthemum*, 561.
— — — on *Chrysanthemum indicum* in Holland, 559.
—, tomato aspermy virus on, in England, 483.
— virus in Canada, 667.
— virus b on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.A., 679; transmission of, by *Aulacorthum solani*, 679.
— — — on *Petunia* in U.S.A., 679.
— virus c can infect *Nicotiana glutinosa, Petunia* and tobacco, 561.
— virus Q in U.S.A., (?) a mild strain of virus b, 679.
— *cinerariifolium, Coniothyrium* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 117.
— —, *Ramularia bellunensis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 627; Kenya, 10.
— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 117.
— *coccineum, Chrysanthemum* mosaic virus on, in England, 129.
— *indicum, Chrysanthemum* stunt virus on, in Holland, 559.
— —, *Chrysanthemum* virus b on, in Holland, 559.
— —, *Chrysanthemum* virus c on, in Holland, 559; transmission of, to *Nicotiana glutinosa, Petunia hybrida,* and tobacco, 561.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Holland, 559; transmission of, to *Nicotiana glutinosa, Petunia hybrida*, and tobacco, 560.
— *maximum*, tomato big bud virus on, in New S. Wales, 175.
Chrysomyxa abietis, Darluca filum on, in Scotland, 460.
— — on spruce in Scotland, 460.
— *ledi* on spruce in U.S.A., 279.
— *ledicola* on spruce in Canada, 520.
— *rhododendri* on air-borne plant material in U.S.A., 422.
— — on *Rhododendron* in U.S.A., intercepted from Austria, England, and Switzerland, 421.
Chytridiales on diatoms in England, Europe, and New Zealand, 647.
Cicer arietinum, Ascochyta rabiei on, in Greece, 259.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in India, 544.

[*Cicer arietinum*], diseases of, in Pakistan, 492.
— —, *Fusarium orthoceras* var. *ciceri* and *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 544.
— —, *Mycosphaerella rabiei* on, in Pakistan, 300.
— —, *Neocosmospora, Operculella padwickii*, and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 544.
Cichorium intybus, see Chicory.
Cineraria (*Senecio cruentus*), tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Holland, 559.
Cinnamomum japonicum, Ustilago onumai on, 689.
Cintractia on *Carex kobresia* and *Scirpus* in Canada and U.S.A., 279.
—, taxonomy of, 279.
Circinella sydowi on cotton textiles, effect of, 495.
Cissus antarctica, Erysiphe polyphaga on, in Switzerland, 215.
Citrange (*Citrus sinensis* × *Poncirus trifoliata*) gummosis, reaction to, 620.
— quick decline and stem-pitting in U.S.A., 621.
Citrangequat (Citrange × Kumquat) stem-pitting in U.S.A., 621.
Citremon (Citrus hybrid), citrus seedling yellows virus can infect, 77.
— stem-pitting in U.S.A., 621.
Citrinin, effect of, on *Endothia parasitica* and *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 267.
Citron (*Citrus medica*), citrus seedling yellows virus can infect, 77.
— stem-pitting in U.S.A., 621.
Citrullus vulgaris, see Watermelon.
Citrumelo (Citrus hybrid) stem-pitting of, in U.S.A., 621.
Citrus, *Alternaria citri* on, control, 622.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in New S. Wales, 175.
— 'basal rot' in Italy, 250.
—, *Botrytis* on, 269.
—, — *cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 555.
—, cachexia disease of, in U.S.A., identical with xyloporosis, 18.
— cancrosis B in Argentina, intercepted in U.S.A., 365.
—, *Capnodium salicinum* on, control, 429.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Mozambique, 555.
— chlorosis, control, 473.
— collapse in Trinidad, 66.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Mozambique, 556.
—, copper deficiency in, in India, 429; S. Africa, 429.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in New Caledonia, 304.
—, — *solani* on, in Surinam, 68.
— decline disease in U.S.A., 555.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, in Italy, 125, 250.
— *Diaporthe citri* on, in the French Sudan, 91; S. Africa, 429; Venezuela, 39.
— die-back in India, 473; Trinidad, 65.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Senegal, 91; Surinam, 547.
— disorders in New S. Wales, 429.
—, *Elsinoe australis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina and Brazil, 421; S. America, 365.
—, — *fawcetti* on, in Sierra Leone, 366; S. Africa, 184; Surinam, 68; Tobago and Trinidad, 250; control, 184; factors affecting, 184.
— 'epidemic die-back' in Trinidad, 251; Dominica, Montserrat, and St. Lucia, 251.
— foam disease in India, 480.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticola* on, in Tobago 250; Trinidad, 65, 250.
[Citrus], *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Nyasaland, 669; Senegal, 91.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in S. Africa, 372, 430; U.S.A., intercepted from Australia, China, Formosa, Japan, and S. Africa, 365; control, 430; survey of current knowledge on, 373.
— gummosis in U.S.A., 621.
— iron chlorosis in U.S.A., 429.
— leprosis virus in U.S.A., intercepted from Bolivia and Brazil, 421.
— chlorosis, lime-induced, in Spain, 184.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Peru, 592.
—, magnesium deficiency in Cyprus, 670; S. Africa, 429.
—, manganese deficiency in, in S. Africa, 429.
—, *Meliola camelliae* on, in Spain, 184.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 556; in U.S.A., 17.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, 325; in New Caledonia, 304.
—, *Penicillium* on, control, 622.
—, — *digitatum* on, 19, 430; French N. Africa, 480; Victoria, 310; control, 310, 430, 480; factors affecting, 19, 480.
—, — *italicum* on, in French N. Africa, 480; Victoria, 310; control, 310, 430, 480; factors affecting, 19, 480.
—, *Phoma* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in U.S.A., 18.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in the French Sudan, 91; Surinam, 68; Tobago and Trinidad, 251; U.S.A., 310; control, 473, 620; factors affecting, 68.
—, — *citrophthora* on, in Iraq, 474; New Caledonia 304; U.S.A., 310; varietal reaction to, 310.
—, potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 18.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Israel, 311; U.S.S.R., 140, 311; control, 140, 311; effect of antibiotics on, 636; host range of, 311.
— psorosis virus in U.S.A., 428.
— quick decline, 555; in (?) Madagascar, 429; U.S.A., 251, 428, 429, 615, 621, 622; diagnosis of, 251; factors affecting, 622; root-top combinations in relation to, 480; varietal reaction to, 622.
— ring blotch virus in Nyasaland, 669.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, control, 622.
— seedling yellows virus on lime and orange in New S. Wales, 77; lemon and orange shell bark and orange decline may be identical with 77; transmission of, by *Aphis citricidus*, 77; to citremon, citron, grapefruit, lemon, and tangelo, 77.
—, *Septobasidium* on in New Caledonia, 304; *Lepidosaphes beckii* and *Chionaspis citri* associated with, 304.
—, — *bogoriense* on, in New Caledonia, 304.
—, — *pseudopedicellatum* on, in India, 177.
— shell bark in S. Africa, 430; may be identical with citrus seedling yellows, 77.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Senegal, 91.
— spreading decline disease of, in U.S.A., 676, 677.
— stem-end rot in S. Africa, 430.
— stem-pitting, 428; in the Belgian Congo, 555; U.S.A., 621.
— storage disorders, control, 479.
—, *Trichoderma viride* on, control, 622.
— tristeza virus on citrus, 429; in Argentina, 184; Brazil, 18; Peru, 480; U.S.A., 677; control, 480; effect of, on bud-take, 18; legislation against, in Argentina, 172; spread of, 184; specific reaction to, 677.

[Citrus] virus complex in S. Africa, 366.
— — disease, new, in U.S.A., 622.
— — diseases in Queensland, 479.
—, *Xanthomonas* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina, 421.
—, — *citri* on, in Assam, 183; U.S.A., intercepted from China, India, and Japan, 365, 421; control, 183, 473; legislation against, in Hungary, 539; specific reaction to, 183.
— xyloporosis in U.S.A., cachexia disease identical with, 18.
—, zinc deficiency in, 311; in India, 177; S. Africa, 429; Spain, 184; control, 177, 311, (?) 473.
— *bigaradia*, see Orange.
— *decumana* and *C. grandis*, see Grapefruit.
— *limonia*, see Lemon.
— *macroptera*, stem-pitting of, in U.S.A., 621.
— *maxima*, see Shaddock.
— *medica*, see Citron.
— *moi*, stem-pitting of, in U.S.A., 621.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— — × *C. paradisi*, see Tangelo.
— *paradisi*, see Grapefruit.
— *poonensis*, see Orange.
— *reticulata*, *Oospora citri-aurantii* can infect, 325.
— *sinensis*, see Orange.
— *tankan*, see Orange.
— *trifoliata*, see *Poncirus trifoliata*.
— *reticulata*, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in Assam, 183.
Cladosporium, growth of, in sodium propionate, 204.
— in the air in Alaska, 439; New Zealand, 92.
— on cotton textiles, effect of, 495.
— on paper in Poland, 583.
— on paper pulp in England, 142.
— on rice, effect of, on phytin-phosphorus content, 506.
— on soy-bean in U.S.A., 603.
— on wood pulp in Finland, 290.
— *capsici* on chilli in U.S.A., 472.
— *cucumerinum* on cucumber in Finland, 471; U.S.A., 26; varietal reaction to, 360.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 26.
— *effusum* on pecan in U.S.A., 704.
— *fulvum* on tomato in England, 470; Israel, 424; Nyasaland, 670; U.S.A., 700; varietal reaction to, 700.
— *herbarum* in the air in Wales, 392.
— — on apple juice in England, 268.
— — on chilli in U.S.A., 424, 466.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 537.
— *macrocarpum* in the air in Great Britain, 392.
Clasterosporium carpophilum in Brazil, 616.
— — on almond in Western Australia, 669.
— — on apricot in New S. Wales, 681.
— — on peach in Canada, 173; Italy, 303, 322; New S. Wales, 681; Switzerland, 301; Western Australia, 669; control, 303, 669; effect of, on yield, 681; varietal reaction to, 173.
— — on plum in Western Australia, 669.
— — on stone fruits in Switzerland, 301; Western Australia, 669.
— *putrefaciens* on beet in Spain, 414.
Clathrospora, *C. diplospora*, and *C. elynae*, cultural study on, 102.
Clavacin, effect of, on *Bacillus subtilis*, 393.
—, production of, from *Penicillium patulum*, 485.
Clavariaceae, taxonomy of, 401.
Claviceps on Gramineae in Italy, 257, 258, 565.
— on Juncaceae in Italy, 257.
— *junci*, non-occurrence of, in Italy, 565.
[*Claviceps*] *maximensis* on *Panicum maximum* in Puerto Rico, 487.
— *microcephala* synonym of *Claviceps purpurea*, 565.
— *paspali* on *Paspalum* in Venezuela, 39.
— — on *Paspalum dilatum*, 565.
— — on *Paspalum distichum*, 565; in Turkey, 279.
— *purpurea*, cultivation of, in Germany, 181.
— — on *Dactylis glomerata* in Republic of Ireland, 422.
— — on *Festuca* and *Holcus* in Germany, 182.
— — on *Lolium perenne* in Republic of Ireland, 422.
— — on *Poa* in Germany, 182.
— — on rye in Germany, 181; artificial cultivation of, in Canada, 124; in Holland, 478.
— — on wheat in Eire, 422; varietal reaction to, 477.
— *pusilla* on *Themeda cymbarii* in India, 132.
— *sesleriae* and *C. setulosa* synonyms of *Claviceps purpurea*, 565.
Cleistachne sorghoides, *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
Cleistanthus collinus, *Fomes caryophylli* on, in India, 411.
Clinopodium vulgare, *Puccinia menthae* on, in Greece, 646.
Clitocybe nebularis in Finland, lime dust in relation to, 95.
— *tabescens* identical with *Armillaria mellea*, 698.
— — on *Casuarina* in U.S.A., 406.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 682.
Clonostachys araucariae var. *rosea* on potato in Italy, 276.
Clostridium carbonei on bean in U.S.A., 5.
Clove (*Eugenia aromatica*), *Cryptosporella eugeniae* on, in Zanzibar, 65, 508; the cause of sudden death, 509.
—, *Valsa* on, in Zanzibar, 65, 278.
Clover (*Trifolium*), bean severe yellow mosaic virus can infect, 663.
—, — yellow mosaic virus on, (?) in Italy, 628; U.S.A., 383; resistance to, 235; transmission of, to bean and pea, 628.
— big vein virus in U.S.A., 22, 662; culture of, in excised roots of *Rumex acetosa*, 662; multiplication of, in *Agallia constricta*, 22; transmission of, by *Agalliopsis novella* eggs, 662.
— — — — on *Rumex acetosa*, antibiotics stimulating growth of, 267.
—, boron deficiency in, in Canada, 665; Victoria, 563.
—, broad bean mosaic can infect, 613.
—, calcium and copper deficiencies in, in Victoria, 563.
— diseases in U.S.A., 487.
—, fungi on, factors affecting, 235.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 68, 383.
—, iron deficiency in, in Victoria, 563.
—, *Kabatiella caulivora* on, in U.S.S.R., 318.
—, lucerne mosaic virus on, 230; in New Zealand, 606; U.S.A., 383.
—, magnesium and manganese deficiencies in, in Victoria, 563.
—, *Mitrula sclerotiorum* on, in Norway, 383.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 600; Victoria, 563.
— mosaic virus on clover (?) in Switzerland, 302; U.S.A., 383.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, in Victoria, 563.
—, pea mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 383.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 383.
—, phosphorus and potassium deficiencies in, in Victoria, 563.

[Clover], potato yellow dwarf virus on, 663; transmission of, by *Agallia constricta*, 663.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 22, 318.
—, *Rhizobium trifolii* on, in S. Australia, 695; effect of fungi on, 696.
— root rot in U.S.A., 383; transmission of, to lucerne, 384.
— rootlet rot in U.S.A., 383.
—, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Norway, 383.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in Norway, 383.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, 22, 435; in Norway, 383; U.S.A., 68; factors affecting, 68, 383; varietal reaction to, 486.
—, *Stagonospora recedens* f. *trifolii-alexandrini* on, in Italy, 423.
—, *Stemphylium sarciniforme* on, in U.S.A., 563.
— sulphur deficiency in, in New S. Wales, 563, and Victoria, 563.
—, *Typhula borealis* and *T. itoana* on, in Norway, 383.
—, *Uromyces trifolii* on, in Rumania, 646.
— vein mosaic virus on clover in U.S.A., 383.
—, Wisconsin pea streak virus on, in U.S.A., 383.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Victoria, 563.
Coal tar, use of, against *Phytophthora palmivora* on *Hevea* rubber, 98; as a timber preservative, 653.
— — creosote, use of, as a timber preservative, 2, 49, 66, 159.
— — oil, use of, as a timber preservative, 53, 654.
Cobalt toxicity in oats in Scotland, 427.
Coccids, see Scale insects.
Coccodinium laricis on larch in U.S.A., 38.
Cochliobolus heterostrophus on maize in Germany, 183; U.S.A., 178.
(?) — *stenospilus* on sugar-cane in Peru, 339.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*) diseases in Trinidad and Tobago, 480.
—, *Phyllostictina coccoicola* on, in Brazil, 698.
C.O.C.S., use of, against *Phytophthora* on citrus, 620.
Coffee (*Coffea*), black bean disease in Tanganyika Territory, 117; 'black jelloo' (?) identical with, 117.
—, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, in Colombia, 481; Venezuela, 132.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in Guatemala, 616; physiology of, 78.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, in Guatemala, 616.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *coffeae* on, in Colombia, 480.
—, *Gibberella xylarioides* on, in the Belgian Congo, 556.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Kenya, 78; Nyasaland, 669.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, in S. India, 185; legislation against, in French Guiana, Guadeloupe, and Martinique, 365.
—, *Mycena citricolor* on, in El Salvador, 184.
—, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in Colombia, 251.
— phloem necrosis in Surinam, 68.
— physiological leaf fall in Kenya, 10.
—, potassium deficiency in, 20.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Colombia, 480.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Malaya, 303.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* and *Ustulina zonata* on, in New Caledonia, 304.
Coix lacryma-jobi, *Curvularia sudanensis* on, in Brazil, 124; *Helminthosporium cymbopogi* and *H. sudanense* identical with, 124.
Colchicine, effect of, on orchid mycorrhiza, 496.
Cold-soak process of timber preservation, 527.
Coleosporium senecionis on pine in Denmark intercepted from U.S.A., 365.
Collard (*Brassica oleracea* var. *viridis*), *Xanthomonas campestris* can infect, 413.
Collavin, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, 296.
Colletotrichum on cacao, 70; in Malaya, 303.
— on groundnut in India, 176.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 338.
— on lucerne in Canada, 486.
— on papaw in Hawaii, 684.
— on sesame in India, 176.
— *atramentarium* in soil in England, 608.
— — on potato in Austria, 501, 502, 692; New Zealand, 36; control, 36, 502; factors affecting, 692.
— — on tomato in Canada, 543; England, 608.
— *capsici* on chilli (?) 406; in India, 177; Pakistan, 493; control, 177; factors affecting, 493.
— (?) — on *Sesbania grandiflora* in India, 406.
— — on turmeric in India, 177.
— *circinans*, inhibition of, by toximycin, 688.
— *ficus* different from *Colletotrichum* on rubber in Malaya, 338.
— *gloeosporioides* on orange in Mozambique, 556.
— *gossypii* var. *cephalosporioides* on cotton in Brazil, 252.
— *graminicola* on barley, varietal reaction to, 76.
— — on maize in Germany, 183.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 76.
— — on sorghum in the French Sudan, 90; Pakistan, 493; Senegal, 90.
— — on *Sorghum saccharatum*, varietal reaction to, 250.
— — on Sudan grass in U.S.A., 132.
— — on wheat in U.S.A., 76.
— *hibisci* on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in Cuba and U.S.A., 79.
— *lagenarium* on cucumber in U.S.A., 59; *Glomerella lagenaria* perfect state of, 465.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in New S. Wales, 237.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 26.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 26, 298; breeding against, 360; control, 299; histology of, 689; varietal reaction to, 360.
— *lindemuthianum* on bean in Finland, 471; the French Sudan, 90; Germany, 613, 658; Guatemala, 616; Japan, 114, 464; Malaya, 303, 462; New S. Wales, 175; Senegal, 90; Turkey, 545; control, 303, 462; function of spore matrix in, 229; overwintering of, 114; physiologic races of, 658: varietal reaction to, 175, 235, 464, 613, 616, 658.
— *linicola* on flax, 431; Czechoslovakia, 253; Denmark, 234; Germany, 187; Sweden, 578; control, 578; decomposition of cellulose by, 187; legislation against, in Hungary, 539; study on, 187; varietal reaction to, 253.
— *mangenoti* on groundnut in the French Sudan and Senegal, 91.
— *phomoides*, inhibition of, by toximycin, 688.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 41, 346.
— *psidii* on guava in India, 176.
— *sativum* can infect *Melilotus indica*, 564.
— — on vetch in U.S.A., 564.
— *trifolii* on lucerne in Denmark, 234; (?) in England, 470; Tanganyika Territory, 117; U.S.A., 486; varietal reaction to, 234.
— *viciae* on vetch in Canada, 543.
— *villosum* on vetch in U.S.A., 564.
Colloidal copper cupra, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 9.
— sulphur, see Sulphur, Colloidal.

Collybia velutipes, fructification of, 443.
— —, isolation of dikaryotic mycelia from, 266.
Colorado beetle, see *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*.
Colza (*Brassica campestris* var. *oleifera*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Sweden, 11.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, 164.
—, *Typhula borealis* on, in Sweden, 11.
Commelina, cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 359.
— *diffusa*, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense* on, in Honduras, 574.
Compost, *Chaetomium globosum* on, in Scotland, 338.
—, *Monotospora* on, in Scotland, 338.
Coniferae *Lentinus lepideus* on, in Germany, 351.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Portugal, 496.
—, rots, determination of, by borer, 526.
Coniophora on timber, antagonism between wood destroying fungi and, 112.
— *puteana* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 519.
— — on pine and spruce in Canada, 520.
— — on timber in Austria, 158; Canada, 520, 521; Germany, 652; U.S.A., 653; antagonism between wood-destroying fungi and, 112; control, 50, 225, 655; effect of, on water content, 653; factors affecting, 50.
Coniothecium chomatosporum, association of, with apple branch blister, 568.
Coniothyrium on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in Tanganyika Territory, 117.
— *cerealis* on wheat in Switzerland, 181.
— *concentricum* var. *agaves* on sisal in Senegal, 91.
— *cytisallum* on laburnum in U.S.A., intercepted from Holland, 422.
— *diplodiella* on vine in Spain, 419.
— *hellebori* intercepted in U.S.A. on plant material from Denmark and Holland, 422.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
Consul 40 sulphur paste, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 666.
Convallaria majalis, see Lily of the valley.
Cop-o-zinc, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 446; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 346; damping-off of pine, 112; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 335, 446, 665; on tomato, 346; as a seed treatment for beans, 658.
Copper arsenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 226.
— arsenite, use of, as a timber preservative, 226.
— carbonate injury to apple, 195.
— —, use of, against *Phialea temulenta* on *Lolium perenne*, 21; *Phytophthora cambivora* and *P. cinnamomi* on chestnut, 523; *Sphacelotheca destruens* on *Panicum miliaceum*, 372; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 73, 308; *Ustilago kolleri* on oats, 544; *Venturia inaequalis*, 195; as a seed treatment for fodder grasses, 131; maize, 179; wheat, 473.
— —, basic, use of, as a seed treatment for beans, 658.
— compound A, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 119; *Phytophthora* on citrus, 620; *P. infestans* on potato, 336; *Pythium ultimum* on *Cattleya* and *Laelio-Cattleya*, 432.
— compounds, resistance of *Penicillium* to, 30.
— —, use of, against *Colletotrichum capsici* on chilli, 177; *Pleospora herbarum* on leek, 603.
— content of oats in relation to growth, 619.
— deficiency in barley in Denmark, 234; cacao in Trinidad, 13; cereals in Germany, 122; citrus in S. Africa, 429; clover in Victoria, 563; grapefruit in India, 429; oil palm in the French Congo, 77; orange in India, 429; pear in England, 133; plants, cultivated, in Germany, 122; rice in India, 34.
[Copper] deposits on plant surfaces, 635.
— dusts, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 104.
— 8-hydroxyquinoline, effect of, on *Chalara quercina* on oak, 110.
— ions, effect of, on spore germination of *Alternaria tenuis*, 271.
— -lime, use of, against *Septoria apii-graveolentis* on celery, 359.
— Maag, red, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 9.
— naphthenate, use of, against bacteria and fungi in orchid seedling cultures, 191; moulds on paint, 95; on textiles, 267; *Penicillium* (?) *janthinellum* on jute textiles, 205; as a timber preservative, 159, 411; for rot-proofing jute textiles, 205.
— nirit, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 195.
— nitrate, addition of, to Bordeaux mixture, 155.
— oxide, effect of, on *Fusarium* and *F. caeruleum* on potato, 437.
— —, use of, against *Phytophthora cambivora* and *P. cinnamomi* on chestnut, 523; *P. infestans* on potato, 275; *Pythium aphanidermatum* on tomato, 221.
— —, red, use of, against *Curvularia lunata*, *Helminthosporium* and *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 34; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 9, 361.
— —, yellow, use of, against *Meliola camelliae* on citrus, 184.
— oxychloride, use of, against *Alternaria dianthicola* on *Dianthus*, 128; *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 151, 344, 513; *Heteropatella valtellinensis* on carnation, 483; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 275; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8, 361; (?) *Pseudomonas syringae* on citrus, 311.
Copper *o*-oxyquinolinate, use of, against *Plasmopara papaveracea* on poppy, 100.
— -3-phenylsalicylate, use of, as a cotton textile preservative, 93; as a timber preservative, 160.
— 8-quinolinolate, use of, against *Alternaria dianthicola* on carnation, 561; *Sclerotinia laxa* on apple and plum, 85; *Uromyces dianthi* on carnation, 561.
— Sandoz, use of, against *Erwinia carotovora* on carrot, 532; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 9.
— sulphate, inhibition of fungistatic action of sodium dimethyl dithiocarbamate by, 201.
— —, use of, against brown bast of rubber, 98; *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on peach, 303; copper deficiency in rice, 34; *Peronospora sparsa* on rose, 255; *Phytophthora palmivora* on cacao, 71; *Pythium ultimum* on beet, 160; *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 83; as a timber preservative, 1, 653.
— — -lime, use of, against *Pseudomonas tabacum* on tobacco, 456.
—, tribasic, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 119, 368; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 346; *Gnomonia platani* on *Platanus*, 109; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 336; tomato, 346; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cantaloupe and cucumber, 119; *Puccinia menthae* on *Mentha*, 644; *Septoria apii* and *S. apii-graveolentis* on celery, 58; as a seed treatment for barley, 74; beans, 658; wheat, 74.

[Copper] zeolite, use of, against *Erwinia carotovora* on carrot, 532.
— zinc chromate, see C and CL-640.
Coppesan, addition of dyes to, 150.
—, use of, against *Phytophthora cambivora* and *P. cinnamomi* on chestnut, 523.
Coprantol N, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 9.
— P, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Coprinus in mushroom beds in U.S.A., 59.
Corchorus capsularis and *C. olitorius*, see Jute.
Cordia alliodora, (?) *Puccinia cordiae* on, in Trinidad and Tobago, 597.
Coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*), *Phoma apiicola* on, in Germany, 231.
Cornus florida, *Elsinoe corni* on, in U.S.A., 81, 255.
Corticium on beet in Ireland, 55.
— *centrifugum*, inhibition of growth of, by 2,4-D, 326.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 537.
— *fusco-atratum* on pine in Canada, 652.
— *galactinum* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 519.
— — on pine in Canada, 652.
— — on spruce in Canada, 520.
— *gramineum*, inhibition of growth of, by 2,4-D, 325.
— *invisum* on tea in India, 216.
— *koleroga* on coffee in Guatemala, 616; physiology of, 78.
— *polygonium* on aspen in Canada, 519.
— — on poplar in Canada, 520.
— *rolfsii* on cassava in Senegal, 91.
— — on *Crotalaria retusa* and groundnut in Senegal, 90.
— — renamed *Botryobasidium rolfsii*, 341.
— *salmonicolor* on citrus in New Caledonia, 304.
— — on coffee in Guatemala, 616.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
— — renamed *Botryobasidium salmonicolor*, 341.
— *sasakii* can infect bean, cowpea, fig, and soybean, 192.
— —, inhibition of growth of, by 2,4-D, 326.
— — on *Cynodon dactylon*, *Festuca*, *Lespedeza*, and *Lotus* in U.S.A., 192.
— — on rice in Japan, 223, 505.
— — on sugar-cane in Formosa, 214.
— *scutellare* on timber in U.S.A., 653.
— *solani*, confusion between tomato big bud virus and, 234.
— —, effect of antibiotic PF on, 90; of *Trichoderma viride* on, 498.
— —, host range of, in Finland, 412.
— —, inhibition of, by thiolutin, 441; toximycin, 688.
— — in soil in Germany, 540; antagonism of *Trichoderma viride* to, 277; effect of calcium cyanamide on, 540.
— — on *Agrostis tenuis* in New S. Wales, 116.
— — on *Aleurites montana* in Indo-China, 287.
— — on *Amorpha fruticosa* in Japan, 223.
— — on aster in Finland, 412.
— — on bean in Malaya, 367; U.S.A., 192, 531.
— — on beet in Ireland, 55.
— — on cabbage in Finland, 412; Switzerland, 302.
— — on carnation in Finland, 412; France, 562.
— — on *Centrosema plumierii* in Malaya, 367.
— — on chilli, 360.
— — on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 544.
— — on citrus in Surinam, 68.
[*Corticium solani*] on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 185; Senegal, 91; effect of, on seed, 78; factors affecting, 624.
— — on flax in Canada, 127.
— — on grasses in New S. Wales, 116.
— — on lettuce, 2; in England, 534; control, 534; varietal reaction to, 418.
— — on lucerne in Canada, 486; U.S.A., 485.
— — on maize, possible confusion between *Phialophora radicicola*, *Rhizophagus*, and, 249.
— — on *Maranta arundinacea*, 341.
— — on *Matthiola incana* in Finland, 412.
— — on *Murraya koenigii* in India, 460.
— — on pea, effect of *Trichoderma viride* on, 393,
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 416.
— — on pine in Canada, 520; U.S.A., 327.
— — on *Poa* in U.S.A., 192.
— — on potato in French N. Africa, 504; Germany, 209; New Zealand, 36; U.S.S.R., 692; control, 36, 504, 692; damage caused by, 209; soils in relation to, 236; varietal reaction to, 209, 235.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 327.
— — on radish, effect of *Trichoderma viride* on, 393.
— — on rice in Malaya, 119.
(?) — — on *Robinia pseudoacacia*, *R. pseudoacacia* var. *bessoniana*, and *R. pseudoacacia* var. *umbraculifera* in Japan, 223.
— — on *Saintpaulia* in U.S.A., 382.
— — on soy-bean in Malaya, 367.
— — on spruce in U.S.A., 327.
— — on turf, control in U.S.A., 82, 131, 629.
— — on *Voandzeia subterranea* in Senegal, 90.
— — on *Zerna inermis* in U.S.A., 192.
— *vellereum* on *Acer saccharum* in Canada, 289.
Cortinellus berkeleyanus, inhibition of growth of, by 2,4-D, 326.
— *edodes*, antagonism of, to *Stereum umbrinum*, 687.
— —, *Trichoderma viride* on, 535.
Cortisone, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 69.
Corylus, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 632.
— *avellana*, *Cytospora corylicola* on, in Sicily, 286; (?) Italy and (?) Spain, 287.
— — 'decline' in Italy and Spain, 287.
— —, *Septobasidium* (?) *alni* and *S. mariani* on, in Italy, 280.
— —, *Xanthomonas corylina* on, in U.S.A., 704.
— *maxima*, *Xanthomonas corylina* on, in U.S.A., 704.
Corynebacterium, taxonomy of, 12.
— *fascians* associated with strawberry cauliflower disease, 573.
— *fimi* on bean in U.S.A., 5.
— *flaccumfaciens*, antagonism of *Alternaria solani* to, 637.
— — on bean in U.S.A., 5.
— — on legumes, legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
— *helvolum* on bean in U.S.A., 5.
— *humiferum* can infect aspen, 523.
— — on poplar in U.S.A., 523.
— *insidiosum* on lucerne, 29; Canada, 63, 434, 665; U.S.A., 193, 319, 564, 580; varietal reaction to, 66, 193, 434, 564, 680.
— *michiganense* in soil in Germany, 540.
— — on tomato (?) in Dominica, 367; Germany, 155; control, 595; losses caused by, 367; technique for inoculating, 155; varietal reaction to, 367.
— *rathayi* on *Dactylis glomerata* in Denmark, 234.

[*Corynebacterium*] *sepedonicum*, antagonism of *Alternaria solani* to, 637.
— — on potato in Canada, 174; India, 146; U.S.A., 208; control, 146, 642; transmission of, 146; varietal reaction to, 146, 208.
— *tritici* on wheat in India, 123, 472, 618; control, 123; factors affecting, 123; transmission of, by *Anguillulina tritici*, 123, 618.
Corynespora cassiicola on cowpea, cucumber, *Hevea* rubber, melon, papaw, and soy-bean, synonymy of, 342.
Coryneum perniciosum on chestnut in Turkey, 423.
Cosan, use of, against *Microsphaera alphitoides* on oak, 348; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 362.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 67.
—, — *macrospora* on, in the French Sudan and Senegal, 91.
—, *Ascochyta gossypii* on, in U.S.A., 624; geographical distribution of, 288.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in Iraq, 473; *Earias insulana* in relation to, 473.
—, — *flavus* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 185.
—, — *fumigatus*, *A. nidulans*, *A. niger*, and *A. ustus* on, effect on seed of, 78.
—, bacterial disease of, in French Equatorial Africa, 185.
—, *Colletotrichum gossypii* var. *cephalosporioides* on, in Brazil, 252.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 185; Senegal, 91; effect on seed of, 78; factors affecting, 624.
—, *Diplodia gossypina* on, in U.S.A., 312.
— diseases in Africa, key to, 20; Pakistan, 492; U.S.A., 623; breeding against, 139; control, 492; losses caused by, 623.
—, *Fusarium* on, legislation against, in French Morocco, 464.
—, — *javanicum* var. *radicicola*, *F. scirpi* var. *caudatum*, and *F. scirpi* var. *filiferum* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 186.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, 430; in French Equatorial Africa, 185, 186; India, 430, 624; St. Vincent, 377; U.S.A., 251, 624; breeding against, 624; effect of micro-elements on, 430; genetics of, 252; inhibition of, by β-indoleacetic acid and β-indolepropionic acid, 185; losses caused by, 624; nematodes in relation to, 251, 252; study on, 624; technique for testing resistance to, 312; toxicity of culture filtrates of, 481; varietal reaction to, 252, 624.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* var. *subglutinans* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 185.
—, *Glomerella gossypii* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 185; Senegal, 91; U.S.A., 312, 623; control, 413, 442; losses caused by, 623.
—, *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* mosaic virus can infect, 545.
— leaf curl virus on cotton in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 117; factors affecting, 118; legislation against, in French Morocco, 464; transmission of, by *Bemisia gossypiperda*, 117; varietal reaction to, 118, 376.
— — — — on *Hibiscus esculentus*, 118.
— — — — on *Sida spinosa* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; transmission of, by *Bemisia gossypiperda*, 117; to cotton, 118.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 185.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 624.
—, manganese toxicity in, in U.S.A., 556.
—, *Nematospora coryli* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 185; Iraq, 473; *Earias insulana* in relation to, 473.
[Cotton, *Nematospora*] *gossypii* on, 224; in French Equatorial Africa, 185.
—, *Penicillium* on, effect on seed of, 78.
—, *Phakopsora desmium* on, in India, 103; U.S.A., intercepted from Puerto Rico, 422; geographical distribution of, 288.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, 29; in U.S.A., 624; factors affecting, 29; losses caused by, 624; varietal reaction to, 67.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Brazil, 185; U.S.A., 624.
—, *Ramularia areola* on, geographical distribution of, 288.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 624.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in Iraq, 473; U.S.A., 624.
—, — *nodosus* on, 78.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in U.S.A., 623.
—, *Verticillium* on, 376.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 312, 624; U.S.S.R., 312; breeding against, 67; losses caused by, 624; nature of resistance to, 312; technique for testing resistance to, 312.
—, — *dahliae* on, factors affecting, 375.
—, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on, 224; in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118, 376, 377, 623; French Equatorial Africa, 185; India, 238, 252, 253; Kenya, 376; Nyasaland, 377; Southern Rhodesia, 377; Sudan, 431; Tanganyika Territory, 376; Uganda, 374, 375, 377; U.S.A., 67, 615, 624; U.S.S.R., 140, 556; breeding against, 376; control, 118, 140, 252, 253, 375, 376, 377; effect of antibiotics on, 636; chlamydosporin on, 204; crystal violet on, 238; factors affecting, 252, 375, 376, 377; genetics of, 253, 431; host range of, 252; legislation against, in French Morocco, 464; Hungary, 539; losses caused by, 377, 624; nature of resistance to, 623; study on, 374; technique for inoculating, 374; varietal reaction to, 186, 252, 253, 375, 376, 377.
— fibres, decomposition of, by *Trichoderma* (?) *viride*, 582.
Cotton, textile, *Aspergillus niger*, *A. ustus*, *Myrothecium verrucaria* and *Penicillium* on, control, 495.
—, —, *Chaetomium atrobrunneum*, *C. globosum*, *C. indicum* and *C. velutinum* on, 94–95.
—, —, effects of micro-organisms and a microbial enzyme on, a test for measuring, 495.
—, —, mildews and moulds on, control, 93.
Cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*), *Cercospora cruenta* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
—, *Corticium sasakii* can infect, 192.
—, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, synonomy of, 342.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, 164, 168, 232; in U.S.A., 298; inhibition of, by cucumber extracts, 232.
— mosaic virus on cowpea in Nyasaland, 669.
—, *Oidium* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
—, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, 88; effect of antibiotics on, 151.
—, — ring spot virus on, 464; effect of antibiotics on, 151; *Melanoplus differentialis* in relation to infectivity of, 232.
—, *Uromyces azukicola* on, in Japan, 417.
— virus diseases, inactivation studies on, 358.
—, *Xanthomonas vignicola* on, in India, 358.
Crag 341, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 666.
— 531, use of, against *Calonectria nivalis* and *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on turf, 131; *Phytophthora palmivora* on cacao, 476; *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on turf, 131.

[Crag] 658, use of, against *Phytophthora* on citrus, 620; *P. infestans* on potato, 336; *P. palmivora* on cacao, 476; pine damping-off, 112.
— 5400, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on strawberry, 87.
Crataegus chlorosarca, Gymnosporangium clavariiforme on, in U.S.S.R., 646.
— *heldreichii, Gymnosporangium clavariiforme* on, in Greece, 645.
— *oxyacantha, Gymnosporangium* on, in U.S.A., 631.
— *oxyacanthoides, Septobasidium mariani* on, in Italy, 280.
Creosote, chemical composition of, 158, 159; use of, as a timber preservative, 1, 50, 66, 158, 159, 291.
— oil, use of, as a timber preservative, 49, 50, 51.
Cresol mercury naphthenate, use of, against paint moulds, 496.
Crocus, Pythium ultimum on, in England, 379.
Cronartium filamentosum on *Castilleja* in U.S.A., 408.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 111, 408, 651; control, 408; differentiation between *C. harknessii, C. stalactiforme*, and, 111; pycnial state of, 651.
— *flaccidum* on peony in Rumania, 646.
— *harknessii* on pine in U.S.A., 111.
— *himalayense* on pine in India, 158.
— *quercuum* on oak in India, 461.
— — on pine in India, 158.
— *ribicola* on currants in Canada, 174; Republic of Ireland, 422; U.S.A., 464; control, 174; legislation against, in U.S.A., 464; varietal reaction to, 422.
— — on gooseberry in U.S.A., 464.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 156, 461, 464; breeding against, 525, 526; control, 156; legislation against, in U.S.A., 464; *Ribes* eradication against, 519.
— — on *Ribes* in Canada, 519.
— *stalactiforme* on pine in U.S.A., 111.
Crop protection, guide to chemicals used in, 685.
— Protection Products Approval Scheme, 9th Edition, 685.
Crotalaria, Ceratophorum setosum on, geographical distribution of, 288.
— *agathifolia, Irpex subvinosus* on, in Ceylon, 455.
— *goreensis*, lucerne witches' broom virus can infect, 236.
— *intermedia*, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
— *juncea, Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, in Venezuela, 132.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in India, 188.
— — mosaic virus in India, 545; study on, 545.
— — phyllody virus, identical with tobacco leaf curl virus 545; transmitted by *Bemisia tabaci*, 545.
— —, *Synchytrium phaseoli-radiati* on, in India, 38.
— *retusa, Corticium rolfsii* on, in Senegal, 90.
Cruciferae, Brussels sprouts necrosis can infect, 227.
—, cauliflower mosaic virus on, in S. Africa, 113.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in Venezuela, 39.
Cryptococcus neoformans, inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus by, 515.
Cryptogil EA, EA6, and IS2, use of, as timber preservatives, 51.
Cryptomeria japonica, Chloroscypha cryptomeriae on, in Switzerland, 215.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Portugal, 497.
Cryptomycina pteridis on *Pteridium latiusculum* in U.S.A., 434.
Cryptonol, use of, as a wound dressing, 507.
Cryptosporella eugeniae on clove in Zanzibar, 65, 508.
— *viticola* on vine in Canada, 667; Italy, 423.
Cryptostegia grandiflora, Puccinia cryptostegiae on, in India, 340.
Cryptostroma corticale on *Acer pseudoplatanus* in England, 109, 221; France, 221.
Crystal violet, toxicity of, to *Chalara quercina* on oak, 110; *Xanthomonas cassiae*, 238.
— —, use of, against *Xanthomonas corylina* on *Corylus avellana* and *C. maxima*, 704; *Xanthomonas juglandis* on walnut, 704; *X. malvacearum* and *X. vesicatoria*, 238.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Canada, 535.
—, *Cercospora cucurbitae* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; Nyasaland, 669.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in Finland, 471; U.S.A., 26, 360; varietal reaction to, 360.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 59, 465; *Glomerella lagenaria* perfect state of, 465.
—, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, synonymy of, 342.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Canada, 666; England, 609; Israel, 424; control, 609, 666; factors affecting, 424.
—, — *polyphaga* on, in Switzerland, 215.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *aurantiacum* on, in New Zealand, 36.
—, *Hydrangea* virus can infect, 316.
—, lettuce big vein mosaic virus can infect, 359.
—, lucerne mosaic virus on, 230; in New Zealand, 606.
— mosaic virus on *Anemone coronaria* in New Zealand, 190.
— — — on bean in U.S.A., 298; factors affecting, 538; movement of, 344.
— — — on *Chrysanthemum indicum* in Holland, 559; transmission of, to *Nicotiana glutinosa, Petunia hybrida*, and tobacco, 560.
— — — on *Commelina* in U.S.A., 359.
— — — on cowpea, in U.S.A., 298.
— — — on cucumber in Holland, 231; U.S.A., 298, 359; breeding against, 231; electron microscope study on, 298; inhibition of, by plant extracts, 231; transmission of, to cowpea, 164; varietal reaction to, 231.
(?) — — — on *Dahlia* in Italy, 80.
— — — on *Daphne odora* in New Zealand, 189.
— — — on *Delphinium* in New Zealand, 190.
— — — on *Gladiolus* in New Zealand, 562.
— — — on lupin in Germany, 319.
— — — on melon in U.S.A., 66.
(?) — — — on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 482; abaca mosaic a strain of, 482.
— — — on spinach in U.S.A., 167, 168, 297; breeding against, 167; factors affecting, 167, 168; physiology of, 297; transmission of, to cowpea, 168; varietal reaction to, 167.
— — — on tobacco, 40, 560; effect of, on respiration, 648; factors affecting, 168; movement of, 344; technique for detecting, 232.
— — — on tomato (?) in Germany, 40; 'fern leaf' an ill-defined term for, 40; transmission of, to *Datura metel, Nicotiana glutinosa*, and tobacco, 40.
— — — on vegetable marrow, inhibition of, by host extracts, 232.
— — — on violet and *Zantedeschia* in New Zealand, 190.
—, potato 'bouquet' virus can infect, 274.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Israel, 424; U.S.A., 59, 119, 299; control, 59, 119; factors affecting, 424.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 352.

[Cucumber, *Pythium*] *aphanidermatum* on, 124, 390; control, 535.
—, — *debaryanum* on, in Finland, 412.
—, — *splendens* on, in Italy, 423.
—, — *ultimum* on, in Finland, 412; Italy, 423.
—, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
—, tobacco necrosis virus can infect, 88.
—, — ring spot virus can infect, 255.
— virus diseases in Norway, 62.
Cucumis melo, see Cantaloupe, Melon.
— — and its vars. *inodorus* and *utilissima*, see Melon.
— — var. *cantaloupina*, see Cantaloupe.
Cucurbita maxima, see Squash.
— *moschata* var. *toonas*, *Sphaerulina cucurbitae* on, in Japan, 149.
— *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.
Cucurbitaceae, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in New S. Wales, 237.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Iraq, 473; U.S.A., 327; use of, for testing fungicides, 327.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Iraq, 473.
—, — *solani* on, in New S. Wales, 237.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Canada, 615; U.S.A., 26, 615; control, 26, 89.
—, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in Japan, 466.
Cuerna yuccae transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 469.
Cultures, list of, at Lausanne, 203.
—, new technique for, 492.
Cumminsiella sanguinea on barberry in U.S.S.R., 434.
Cunninghamella on cotton textiles, technique for testing effect of, 495.
— *elegans* in soil in India, antagonism to, to *Fusarium udum*, 544.
Cupra, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Cuprammonium, use of, for rot-proofing jute textiles, 205.
Cuprenoxon, use of, against *Puccinia asparagi* on *Asparagus*, 170.
Cupressocyparis leylandii, *Monochaetia unicornis* can infect, 65.
Cupressus, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, in E. Africa, 64; Tanganyika Territory, 117.
— *lusitanica*, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, in Uganda, 64.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Portugal, 497.
— *macrocarpa*, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, in Uganda, 64.
— *sempervirens*, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, in New S. Wales, 175.
— — var. *pyramidalis*, *Phomopsis occulta* on, in Italy, 62.
Cupric, see Copper.
Cuprocide, use of, against *Puccinia menthae* on *Mentha*, 644; as a seed treatment, 352; for pea, 3.
—, yellow, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 146.
Cuprokylt, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 105.
Cupromaag, use of, against *Cercospora betae* on beet, 138; *C. beticola* on beet, 541; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 138, 541; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 9.
Cuprosan, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 9.
Cuprosana, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 104, 105, 151, 454.
Cuprosofril, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* and *Uncinula necator* on vine, 9
Cuprous, see Copper.
Cuprovinol, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Cuprox, use of, against *Erwinia carotovora* on carrot, 532.
Curcuma longa and *C.* spp., see Turmeric.
Currants (*Ribes* spp.), *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 320.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, in Canada, 174; Republic of Ireland, 422; U.S.A., 464; control, 174; legislation against, in U.S.A., 464; varietal reaction to, 422.
—, currant mosaic virus on, in Denmark, 234.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in Switzerland, 32.
—, *Puccinia pringsheimiana* on, in Rumania, 280.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in Canada, 174.
— virus diseases in Norway, 62.
Curvularia on paper in Poland, 583.
— *affinis* on rice in Australia, Fiji Islands, Hawaiian Islands, New Caledonia, New Guinea, and Tahiti, 449.
— *geniculata* on rice in the French Sudan, 90.
— — on sweet potato in Nyasaland, 669.
— *lunata*, effect of light on sporulation of, 206.
— — on chilli in Cuba intercepted in U.S.A., 365.
— (?) — on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 433.
— — on onion in Mexico and Sweden intercepted in U.S.A., 365.
— — on rice in the French Sudan, 90; India, 34; Senegal, 90; (?) in U.S.A., 507; control, 34.
— *spicata* on *Agrostis tenuis* and other grasses in New S. Wales, 116.
— *sudanensis* on *Coix lacryma-jobi* in Brazil, 124; *Helminthosporium cymbopogi* and *H. sudanense* identical with, 124.
Cuscuta, see Dodder.
Cyanamide, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense* in banana roots, 634; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on celery, 7.
Cyamopsis tetragonoloba, bean severe yellow mosaic virus can infect, 663.
— —, *Ozonium texanum* var. *parasiticum* on, in India, 661.
— —, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
Cyclamen, *Cercosporella* and *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Great Britain, 483.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in Great Britain, 483.
—, — — var. *aurantiacum* on, in Germany, 191.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Great Britain, 483; Holland, 381.
Cycloconium oleaginum on olive in Turkey, 545.
Cyclopaldic acid, effect of, on *Botrytis allii*, 140; production of, by *Penicillium cyclopium*, 139.
Cydia pomonella injury in relation to *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 83.
Cydonia oblonga, *Gymnosporangium clavariiforme* on, in Greece, 645.
— *vulgaris*, see Quince.
Cylindrocarpon mali on pear in Italy, 489.
— *obtusisporum* on peach in Italy, 261.
— *radicicola* on *Prunus cerasifera* in Italy, 261.
— — on tomato in Norway, 516.
Cylindrosporium crescentium renamed *Phleospora crescentium*, 57.
— *padi* on apricot in Iraq, 474.
— — on cherry in Europe and Germany, 361.
— — on peach and plum in Iraq, 474.
Cymbidium, *Laelia anceps* etch virus can infect, 129.
— mosaic virus (?) identical with *Odontoglossum grande* ring spot virus, 129.
—, *Oncidium* mosaic virus can infect, 130.

Cymbopogon flexuosus, Sphacelotheca bicornis on, in India, 103; Brazil, 103.
Cynara cardunculus, Leveillula taurica f. *cynarae* on, in Sicily, 536.
— —, *Oidium cynarae* on, in Italy, 536.
— —, *Ovulariopsis cynarae* on, in Italy, 423.
— —, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
— *scolymus*, see Artichoke.
Cynodon dactylon, Claviceps on, in Italy, 258.
— —, *Corticium sasakii* on, in U.S.A., 192.
— —, *Helminthosporium cynodontis* on, in U.S.A., 131.
— —, *Phyllachora cynodontis* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; Iraq, 474.
— —, *Puccinia cynodontis* on, in Iraq, 474.
— —, *Spegazzinia ornata* on, in India, 340.
— —, *Ustilago cynodontis* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; Iraq, 474.
— *plectostachyum, Puccinia cynodontis* on, in India, 340.
Cyperaceae, *Puccinia* on, in Rumania, 280.
Cyphella on pepper, black, in Malaya, 399.
Cyphomandra betacea, potato witches' broom virus can infect, 334.
Cypress, see *Cupressus*.
Cypripedium, Thielaviopsis basicola on, in Holland, 381.
— *candidum, Ascochyta cypripedii* on, in U.S.A., 340.
Cysteine, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 346; on toxicity of lycomarasmin to tomato, 347.
Cystopus bliti on *Amaranthus viridis* in France, 192.
— *candidus* on *Brassica*, histology of, 689.
— — on *Camelina sativa* in Sweden, 100.
— — on *Sisymbrium pinnatifidum* in Italy, 81.
— — on watercress in the British Isles, 352.
— *occidentalis* on *Chenopodium capitatum* and spinach in U.S.A., 297, 419, 504; factors affecting, 504; morphology and pathogenicity of, 419.
— *tragopogonis* on sunflower in Argentina, 120.
—, see also *Albugo*.
(?) *Cytidia* on trees in Japan, 701.
Cytisus, Ceratophorum setosum on, geographical distribution of, 288.
— *albus* and *C. elongatus, Uromyces genistae-tinctoriae* on, in Rumania, 646.
— *laburnum*, see Laburnum.
Cytospora on timber in Canada, 288.
— *acharii* on *Acer pseudoplatanus* in France, 221.
— *corylicola* on *Corylus avellana* in Sicily, 286; (?) Italy and (?) Spain, 287.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Formosa, 214; Peru, 339; geographical distribution of, 288; varietal reaction to, 214.
Cytosporella fructosum synonym of *Phacidiopycnis furfuracea*, 569.
Cytosporina on apricot in S. Australia and Tasmania, 681.

2,4-D, addition of, to sheged, 648.
—, effect of, on fungi, 325; *Gloeosporium olivarum* germination, 325; *Piricularia oryzae*, 618.
—, use of, against citrus storage disorders, 479; *Gibberella zeae* on maize, 618; for killing *Musa textilis* plants, 482.
Dactylaria brochopaga transferred to *Didymozoophaga*, 126.
Dactylella acrochaeta on nematodes, 313.
— *bembicodes* transferred to *Didymozoophaga*, 126.
— *helminthodes* on nematodes, 313.
Dactylis aschersonia, Stagonospora maculata can infect, 385.
— *glomerata, Claviceps* on, in Italy, 258.
— —, — *purpurea* on, in Republic of Ireland, 422.
— —, *Corynebacterium rathayi* on, in Denmark, 234.
— —, *Epichloe typhina* on, surveys for, in England and Wales, 384.
— —, *Mastigosporium album* on, in Czechoslovakia, 385.
— —, *Microthyrium nigro-annulatum* on, 318.
— —, *Puccinia graminis* can infect, 371.
— —, *Rhynchosporium orthosporum* on, in England, 630.
— —, *Stagonospora maculata* on, in U.S.A., 385, 566.
— —, *Uromyces dactylidis* on, in Germany, 193.
— — virus disease in England, 630; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* and *Myzus persicae*, 630.
Daedalea quercina on timber in Austria, 159.
— *sanguinea* on timber in Spanish Guinea, 291.
Dahlia, (?) cucumber mosaic virus on, in Italy, 80.
— mosaic virus on *Dahlia* in France, 679; (?) Italy, 80; Nyasaland, 669; study on, 191; technique for extracting, 470, 679; for obtaining antiserum against, 144.
—, (?) tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Italy, 80.
— virus diseases in Italy, 80.
Dalbergia sissoo, Marasmius equicrinis and *M. pangerangensis* on, in India, 102.
— —, *Phyllactinia corylea* on, in India, 158.
Dalbulus maidis, recovery of aster yellows virus from, 607.
Daldinia concentrica on timber, in Spanish Guinea, 291.
Damping-off of bean, 658.
— of forest seedlings, 408.
— of grasses and legumes in Canada, 484, control, 68.
— of ornamentals and vegetables in Finland, 412.
— of pea, control, 413, 602.
— of *Phaseolus lunatus*, control, 602.
— of pine in Canada, 520; U.S.A., 111; control, 111; factors affecting, 407.
— of spruce, 408; in Great Britain, 398; control, 108.
Daphne mezereum, Armillaria mellea on, 332.
— *odora*, cucumber mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 189.
Darluca filum on *Chrysomyxa abietis* in Scotland, 460.
— *genistalis* on *Puccinia cynodontis* on *Cynodon plectostachyum* in India, 340.
Dasturella boswelliae on *Boswellia serrata* in India, 38.
— *grewiae* on *Grewia asiatica* in India, 340.
Dasyscypha on larch in Great Britain, 107; Holland, 458.
— *hahniana, D. willkommii* var. *hahniana* renamed, 407.
— *willkommii* on larch in Norway, 406; U.S.A., 651; Yugoslavia, 598; control, 598, 651; factors affecting, 598; races of, 406.
— — var. *hahniana, D. hahniana* renamed, 407.
Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), *Graphiola phoenicis* on, in French Sudan, 91; Turkey, 279.
— —, *Mauginiella scaettae* on, in Iraq, 473; geographical distribution of, 288.
Datura distortion mosaic virus on *Datura inoxia*, Solanaceae, and *Tetragonia expansa* in India,

627; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii, Myzus persicae*, and sap, 627.
[*Datura*], tomato big bud virus can infect, 234.
— *gigantea*, potato 'bouquet' virus can infect, 274.
— *inoxia*, *Datura* distortion mosaic virus on, in India, 627; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii, Myzus persicae*, and sap, 627.
— *metel*, (?) cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 40.
— *stramonium*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, effect of culture filtrate on, 474; maleic hydrazide on, 475.
— —, beet curly top virus can infect, 220.
— —, carrot motley dwarf virus can infect, 659.
— —, *Chrysanthemum* mosaic virus can infect, 610.
— —, henbane mosaic virus on, in England, 10.
— —, lucerne mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 82; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 82.
— —, potato leaf roll virus on, transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 500; to *Physalis floridana*, 499, 500.
— —, potato virus X on, 499; inactivation of, by formaldehyde and trisodium phosphate, 61.
— —, tobacco ring spot virus can infect, 255.
— *tatula*, lucerne witches' broom virus can infect, 236.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
DD, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 614.
DDD, use of, with fungicides, 119.
DDT, use of, against *Ceratostomella ulmi* on elm, 521; *Hyalesthes*, 403; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 97, 446; (?) virus diseases, 95; potato virus Y, 665; tomato spotted wilt virus, 105; with seed disinfectants, 56.
Dehydroacetic acid, use of, against orchid transit rot, 257.
Delitschia bisporula on *Tragopogon* in U.S.A., 512.
Delphinium, cucumber mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 190.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 558.
— *ajacis* and *D. hybridum*, *Diplodia delphinii* on, in New S. Wales, 237.
Dematium nigrum on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Germany, 409.
Dendrobium nobile mosaic virus in Brazil, 130; U.S.A., 129; transmission of, to *Nicotiana rustica* and tobacco, 130.
— *superbum* mosaic virus in Hawaii, 130.
Dendrophoma obscurans on strawberry in New Zealand, 389.
A-denopterin, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 69.
Deodar (*Cedrus deodara*), *Peridermium cedri* on, in India, 158.
—, *Polyporus circinatus* on, in India, 158.
Deuterophoma tracheiphila, isometabolic point of, 584.
— — on citrus in Italy, 250.
— — on lemon, in Italy, 125; U.S.S.R., 622.
DHA-S, use of, against *Botrytis* on rose, 431; *B. cinerea* on strawberry, 87; *Penicillium* and *Rhizopus* on rose, 431.
Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi on maize in relation to *Pythium graminicola*, 76.
Diamino purine, inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus formation by, 515.
Dianthus angulatus, Ustilago violacea on, in Pakistan, 697.
[*Dianthus*] *barbatus, Alternaria dianthicola* on, in Austria, 128.
— —, carnation mosaic virus on, 128; inhibition of, by zinc chloride, 363.
— —, tobacco ring spot virus on, inhibition of, 255.
— *caryophyllus*, see Carnation.
— *chinensis* and its var. *heddewigii, Alternaria dianthicola* on, in Austria, 128.
Diaporthe citri, inhibition of, by thiolutin, 441.
— — on citrus, notes on, 430.
— — on grapefruit in the French Sudan, 91; S. Africa, 430; Venezuela, 39.
— — on lemon, in the French Sudan, 91; S. Africa, 430.
— — on lime in S. Africa, 430.
— — on orange in the French Sudan, 91; S. Africa, 430.
— *phaseolorum* var. *batatatis*, inhibition of, by *Streptomyces albus*, 332.
— — — — on soy-bean in Canada, 63, 165, 665; U.S.A., 165; varietal reaction to, 165.
— — var. *sojae* on soy-bean in Canada, 63, 665; U.S.A., 603.
Diasporangium, taxonomy of, 214.
Diatraea, Beauveria bassiana on, in Venezuela, 126.
— *canella* and *D. rosa, Beauveria bassiana* on, 126.
Dibotryon morbosum on plum in Canada, 173.
Dichaeropsella quernea on oak in U.S.A., 512.
Dichanthium annulatum, Sclerospora dichanthicola on, in India, 487.
Dichloronaphthoquinone, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber and *Gnomonia platani* on *Platanus*, 109; *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 569; *S. laxa* on apple, 85; plum, 85, 569.
2:4 dichlorophenol, effect of on *Aspergillus niger*, 94.
Dichondra, Sclerotium rolfsii on, in U.S.A., 615.
Dicoccum on paper in Poland, 583.
Dictyosporium, taxonomy of, 342.
Dictyostelium minutum on timber in France, 112.
Dictyuchus in U.S.A., 205.
Didymascella thujina on *Thuja plicata* in Denmark, 350; (?) control, 108.
Didymella applanata on blackberry in Holland, 572.
— — on raspberry in England, 262; Finland, 471; Germany, 262; associated with 'midge blight' in England, 86.
— *autumnalis* synonym of *D. exitialis*, 246.
— *caudata* on wheat in Switzerland, 245.
— *exitialis* on cereals in Switzerland, 246.
— *heveana* on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 588.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in England, 608, 610; control, 609, 610; factors affecting, 610; transmission of, by air, 608.
— *mangiferae* on mango in Brazil, 684.
Didymellina dianthi on carnation in Austria, 190.
— *macrospora* on *Iris* in Canada, 63; Spain, 102.
Didymosphaeria on sorghum in Nyasaland, 670.
— *polyspora* on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
Didymozoophaga a new genus of nematode-catching hyphomycetes, 125; species transferred to, 125–6.
— *arthrobotryoides* on nematodes in soil, in U.S.S.R., 125; *Arthrobotrys arthrobotryoides* renamed, 125.
— *dolioformis* on nematodes in soil in U.S.S.R., 126.

[*Didymozoophaga*] *globospora*, its vars. *microspora* and *rosea*, and *D. kirghiica* on nematodes in soil in U.S.S.R., 126.
— *oligospora* on nematodes in soil in U.S.S.R., 125; *Arthrobotrys oligospora* renamed, 125.
— — var. *fusiformis* on nematodes in soil in U.S.S.R., 125.
— *oviformis*, its var. *ramosa*, *D. pravicovia*, and *D. spongiosa* on nematodes in soil in U.S.S.R., 126.
— *superba* on nematodes in soil in U.S.S.R., 125; *Arthrobotrys superba* renamed, 125.
— — var. *macrospora* on nematodes in soil in U.S.S.R., 126.
Dieldrin in relation to *Pythium* on maize, 182.
Digitaria sanguinalis crazy top in U.S.A., 554.
Dill (*Peucedanum graveolens*), *Phoma apiicola* on, in Germany, 231.
Dilophospora alopecuri on *Calamagrostis pseudophragmites* in Pakistan, 697.
Dimethylalkylbenzyl-ammonium chloride and dimethyldodecyl (methylthiolethyl) ammonium chloride, toxicity of, to *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 578.
2,5-dinitro benzoic acid, effect of, on *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 273.
3,5-dinitro-o-cresol, toxicity of, to mustard, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and *Trichoderma viride*, 203.
2,4-dinitrofluorobenzene, use of, against *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton, 413; as a seed treatment for pea, 413.
2:4 dinitrophenol, effect of, on *Aspergillus niger*, 94.
Diphenyl mercuric salt of di-2:2′ naphthyl methane 3:3′-disulphonic acid, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on apple and plum, 85.
Diplocarpon earliana on strawberry, varietal reaction to, 388.
— *rosae* on rose in New S. Wales, 189; U.S.A., 254; control, 189, 254, 482; varietal reaction to, 482.
Diplodia on maize, varietal reaction to, 72.
— *delphinii* on *Delphinium ajacis* and *D. hybridum* in New S. Wales, 237.
— *frumenti* on maize in U.S.A., 182.
— *gossypina* on cotton in U.S.A., 312.
— *macrospora* on maize in Nyasaland, 669; U.S.A., 182.
— *minuscula* on *Phormium tenax* in Japan, 149.
— *natalensis* on citrus in Sumatra, 547.
— — on lemon in Senegal, 91.
— *pinea* on pine in Nyasaland, 669.
— *profusa* on *Robinia pseudoacacia* in India, 340.
— *zeae* on maize, 479; in U.S.A., 182.
Diplodina on peach in U.S.A., 260.
— *speltae* in Switzerland, 181.
Discosiella, clover root rot fungus in U.S.A., resembles, 384.
Diseases of ornamentals in U.S.A., 558.
Dithane, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 368; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 446; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 419.
— D-14, effect of, on osmotic properties of plant cells, 270.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 368; *Phialea temulenta* on *Lolium perenne*, 21; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 336, 446; *Pythium* on beet, cucumber, and tomato, 352.
— Z-78, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 146; tomato, 119; *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, 59; *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose, 254; *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, 83, 568; pear, 83, 173; *Physalospora obtusa* on apple, 321, 568; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 327; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 9; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cantaloupe and cucumber, 119; on watermelon, 119; *Pythium ultimum* on *Cattleya* and *Laelio-Cattleya*, 432; as a seed treatment for lucerne, 485; as a seed treatment for ornamentals and vegetables, 413.
Dodder (*Cuscuta*) latent mosaic virus, latency of, 233.
—, *Myrica pensylvanica* yellows virus can infect, 664.
— transmitting lucerne witches' broom virus, 236.
Dolichos biflorus, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
— *lablab*, *Pleosphaeropsis dalbergiae* on, in India, 340.
— —, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 117.
Dothichiza pithyophila on spruce, genetic connexion of, with mycelium of *Pullularia pullulans*, 598; identical with *Hormonema dematioides*, 598.
— *populea* on poplar in Great Britain, 107.
Dothidella janus on timber in U.S.A., 38.
— *ulei* on *Hevea* rubber in Guatemala and Honduras, 276; Venezuela, 39; not in Malaya, 588.
Dothiorella on cassava in Senegal, 91.
— *gregaria* on *Aleurites montana* in Nyasaland, pycnidial state of *Botryosphaeria ribis*, 670.
— *syringaecola* on lilac in Portugal, 592.
Dow 9, use of, against damping-off of beet, cucumber, and tomato, 352.
— 9A, use of, as a seed treatment for fodder grasses, 131.
— 9B, use of, as a seed treatment, 352; for cotton, 186, 677; cowpea, 194; lucerne, 485.
— W-85, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 614.
Dowicide A, use of, against *Botrytis* on rose, 431; orchid transit rot, 257; *Penicillium* and *Rhizopus* on rose, 431.
— 2, use of, as a seed treatment for fodder grasses, 131.
Draeculacephala californica, *D. crassicornis*, and *D. noveboracensis* transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 469.
Dreft, use of, against *Uromyces appendiculatus* on bean, 415.
Du Pont, use of, as spreader-sticker, 7.
— — I and D, use of, as seed treatment for bean and maize, 390.
Dusting apparatus, 513.
— —, electrostatic, 138.
Dyes, use of, in tea dusting and spraying in India, 150.
Dynamal, use of, as a seed treatment against manganese deficiency, 277.

Earias insulana in relation to cotton boll and lint rots, 473.
Echinochloa crus-galli, *Ephelis oryzae* on, in India, 487.
Echinodontium tinctorium on *Abies balsamea*, *A. lasiocarpa*, and *Tsuga heterophylla* in Canada, 521.
EF 487. 2, use of, against *Phytophthora palmivora* on *Hevea* rubber, 508.
Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Aphanomyces cladogamus* on, pathogenicity of, 360.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Turkey, 279.

Eggplant, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Turkey, 279.
—, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, in Dutch New Guinea, 546.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 352.
—, — *aphanidermatum* on, 124, 390; in India, 115.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Turkey, 279.
—, *Synchytrium melongenae* on, in India, 38.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 339.
Elaeagnus umbellata, *Streptomyces* on, in Japan, 405.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil palm.
Electrical apparatus, preservation of, 141.
Electron microscope, use of, in differentiating *Cronartium* species, 111; in investigating plant diseases, 232.
Eleusine coracana, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in India, 630; renamed *Sclerophthora macrospora*, 631.
Elgetol-methanol, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on apricot, 25.
Elm (*Ulmus*), *Ceratostomella ulmi* on, in Canada, 518, 519, 520; England, 108; Germany, 348; Holland, 458; U.S.A., 156, 521; control, 108, 156, 521; varietal reaction to, 286.
—, *Gloeosporium quercinum* on, in U.S.A., 42.
—, *Gnomonia ulmea* on, control, 649.
— phloem necrosis virus, 42; in U.S.A., 156, 286; control, 156; legislation against, in Europe, 224; technique for diagnosing, 43.
— — *Polyporus obtusus* on, in Canada, 520.
— virus diseases, legislation against, in Europe, 224.
Elsinoe ampelina on vine in India, 473; Spain, 419; Victoria, 116; control, 116, 473.
— *australis* on citrus intercepted in U.S.A., 365, 422.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina and Brazil, 421.
— — on lime in U.S.A., intercepted from Brazil, 421.
— — on orange in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina and Brazil, 421.
— *corni* on *Cornus florida* in U.S.A., 81, 255.
— *fawcetti* on citrus in Sierra Leone, 366; Surinam, 68.
— — on grapefruit in S. Africa, 184.
— — on lime in Tobago and Trinidad, 250.
— — on orange in Sierra Leone, 366.
— *phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., intercepted from Cuba, 365; from Puerto Rico, 365, 422.
— *piri* on apple intercepted in U.S.A. from Poland, 365.
Elymus, *Puccinia coronata* var. *secalis* can infect, 675.
—, *Puccinia graminis* can infect, 193.
—, *Ustilago striiformis* on, 317.
—, — *turcomanica* can infect, 22.
— *canadensis*, *Ustilago bullata* on, in U.S.A., 131.
— *glaucus*, *Tilletia elymi* on, in U.S.A., 565.
Emilia sonchifolia, tomato spotted wilt on, 232.
Empoasca papayae transmitting papaw bunchy top, 575.
Emulsol, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 362.
Endoconidiophora fagacearum, see *Chalara quercina*.
— *variospora* renamed *Ceratocystis moniliformis* f. *variospora*, 454.
(?) *Endoconidium temulentum* on *Lolium perenne* in New Zealand, 318.
Endomycin, helixin B (?) identical with, 394.
Endophyllum sempervivi on *Sempervivum tectorum*, effect of, on auxin content of leaves, 192.
Endothia fluens, differentiation between *E. parasitica* and, 523.
— *parasitica*, on chestnut in Europe, 595; Spain, imported from Japan, 523; Switzerland, 222; U.S.A., 156, 459, 615; antagonism of *Alternaria solani* to, 636; breeding against, 459; control, 156; differentiation of from *E. fluens*, 523; inhibition of, by citrinin, 267; nature of resistance to, 649; spread of, 29; varietal reaction to, 222, 649.
— — on oak in Europe, 595; Italy, 423, 459.
Endothiella robiniae on *Robinia pseudoacacia* in India, 340.
Enniatin A, effect of, on osmotic properties of plant cells, 270.
Enterobacteriaceae on tobacco in Italy, 457.
Entomophthora brahminae on *Anomela rufiventris* and *Brahmina* in India, 625.
Entyloma calendulae on *Calendula officinalis* in Western Australia, 668.
— *compositarum* on *Erigeron peregrinus* in U.S.A., 340.
— *dahliae* in U.S.A., intercepted from Denmark, 422.
— *fuscum* on *Papaver dubium* in Spain, 102.
Ephelis oryzae on *Echinochloa crus-galli* in India, 487.
— — on rice in India, 211.
— — on *Setaria italica* in India, 487.
Epichloe typhina on *Agrostis alba* in Czechoslovakia, 385.
— — on *Dactylis glomerata*, surveys for, in England and Wales, 384.
Epicoccum in the air in New Zealand, 92.
— on paper in Poland, 583.
— *granulatum* on *Aquillaria agallocha* in India, 223.
Epro, use of, against *Tilleria caries*, 241.
Eragrostis, *Sorosporium turneri* on, in India, 103.
Ergot, see *Claviceps purpurea*.
Erianthus arundinaceus, *Puccinia kuehnii* on, in India, 400.
Erigeron peregrinus, *Entyloma compositarum* on, in U.S.A., 340.
Erwinia, taxonomy of, 12.
— *amylovora* on apple in U.S.A., 83, 568.
— — on pear, 489; in Canada, 63, 173; U.S.A., 83; technique for mass inoculation with, 489
— *ananas* on pineapple (?) in Mexico, 575; geographical distribution of, 288.
— *aroideae* on tobacco in Africa, 448.
— — on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in Italy, 433.
— —, a strain of *E. carotovora*, 130.
— *atroseptica* on potato in America and Denmark, 448; Scotland, 448, 642.
— *carnegieana* on *Carnegiea gigantea* in U.S.A., 67; transmission of, by *Cactobrosis jernaldialis*, 67.
— *carotovora* can infect *Saintpaulia*, 382.
— — in soil in Japan, technique for isolating, 113.
— — on cabbage, Chinese, in Japan, 113.
— — on carrot in New Zealand, 532; bacteriophage specific for, 418.
— — on celery in U.S.A., 67.
— — on cyclamen in Great Britain, 483.
— — on *Iris* in America, 448.
— — on potato in Denmark, 448; Germany, 210; New Zealand, 501; *Bacterium phytophthorum* a strain of, 613, 642; factors affecting, 210, 501; varietal reaction to, 501, 613, 642.

[*Erwinia carotovora*] on *Zantedeschia* in U.S.A., 130; *E. aroideae* a strain of, 130.
— —, physiology of, 476.
— —, taxonomy of, 448.
— *dissolvens* on maize in Canada, 479.
— *phytophthora* can infect *Saintpaulia*, 382.
— — on potato in Denmark, 396; England, 448.
— *vitivora* on vine in S. Africa, 362, 366; Spain, 419; factors affecting, 366; legislation against, in S. Africa, 362; varietal reaction to, 366.
Erysiphaceae, taxonomy of, 281.
Erysiphe cichoracearum, effect of quinone compounds on, 609.
— — on *Artemisia vulgaris* in Japan, 466.
— — on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 66, 169.
— — on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.A., 558.
— — on cucumber in Canada, 666; England, 609; Israel, 424; control, 609, 666; factors affecting, 424.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in Iraq, 473; U.S.A., 327; use of, for testing fungicides, 327.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in Iraq, 473.
— — on melon in Israel, 424; U.S.A., 360.
— — on tobacco in Iraq, 473; Israel, 424; Italy, 346, 593; Japan, 466; breeding against, 283; control, 346, 593; varietal reaction to, 283.
— *communis*, *E. cichoracearum* synonym of, 342.
— *graminis* on barley in Iraq, 473; Japan, 308; U.S.A., 16, 71, 180; factors affecting, 180, 477; physiologic races of, 180; varietal reaction to, 16, 71, 180, 308, 477.
— — on grasses in Czechoslovakia, 384.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 553, 675.
— — on wheat in Austria, 242; Iraq, 473; Sweden, 11; breeding against, 672; varietal reaction to, 11, 72, 242, 672.
— *horridula*, (?) *E. polyphaga* identical with, 215.
— *polygoni* on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 558.
— — on bean, varietal reaction to, 602.
— — on *Limonium vulgare* in Great Britain, 380.
— — on lucerne in Iraq, 474.
— — on *Statice chiloensis* in Great Britain, 380.
— — on swede in Republic of Ireland, 422.
— —, xerophytism of, 332.
— *polyphaga* (?) identical with *E. horridula*, 215.
— — on *Cissus antarctica* in Switzerland, 215.
— — on cucumber in Switzerland, 215; host range of, 215.
— — on *Kalanchoe* in Switzerland, 215.
(?) — — on *Kalanchoe blossfeldiana* in Great Britain, 380.
— — on *Petunia* and *Saintpaulia ionantha* in Switzerland, 215.
— — on tobacco and *Verbena hybrida* in Switzerland, 215.
Erythrina fusca, *Ustulina zonata* on, in New Caledonia, 304.
— *indica*, *Xanthomonas erythrinae* on, in India, 368.
Eschscholtzia californica, *Heterosporium eschscholtziae* on, in U.S.A., 81.
Ethanol, use of, with chloropicrin, 412.
Ethyl mercuric phosphate, use of, against *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 118; as a timber preservative, 52.
Ethyl phenoxyacetic acid mercury salts, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus niger*, 389.
Ethylene oxide, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on potato, 642.
Ethylenediamine tetra-acetic acid, use of, against citrus iron chlorosis, 429; *Hydrangea* iron chlorosis, 626.
Eucalyptus, *Ganoderma lucidum* and *Trametes cubensis* on, in India, 525.
[*Eucalyptus*] *citriodora*, *Trametes cubensis* on, in India, 461.
— *globulus*, mycorrhiza of, in Portugal, 496.
Eugenia aromatica, see Clove.
— *jambolana*, *Fomes caryophylli* on, in India, 411.
Euonymus, *Oidium euonymi-japonicae* on, in U.S.A., 558.
— *japonicus* var. *aureo-variegatus*, (?) virus disease of, 391.
Eupatorium fortunei var. *simplicifolium* f. *aureo-reticulatum*, (?) virus disease of, 391.
Euphorbia geniculata, *E. ipecacuanha*, *E. marginata*, and *E. obtusifolia*, *Melampsora ricini* can infect, 591.
— *pulcherrima*, *Botrytis cinerea* and *Penicillium stoloniferum* on, in Switzerland, 256.
— —, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Holland, 381.
— —, *Xanthomonas poinsettiicola* on, in India, 239.
Eurotium herbariorum, cytology and physiology of, 265.
Eutettix tenella inducing beet vein-clearing, 530.
— — transmitting beet curly top virus, 219.
Eutypa acharii on *Acer pseudoplatanus* in France, 221.
Exobasidium camelliae on *Camellia japonica*, 689.
— *vexans* on tea in Ceylon, 104, 105, 454, 514; India, 150, 216, 514; Indonesia, 150, 514; Java, 151, 513, 514; Malaya, 105, 119, 367; Sumatra, 343; control, 104, 105, 150, 151, 344, 367, 454, 513, 514; factors affecting, 119, 151, 216; varietal reaction to, 514.

Fabraea maculata on pear and quince in New S. Wales, 175.
Fagopyrum esculentum, see Buckwheat.
Farlowiella, taxonomy of, 401.
Fatsia japonica mosaic virus in Japan, 131.
Favolaschia fujisanensis, *F. nipponica*, and *F. phyllostachydis* on bamboo in Japan, 281.
Ferbam, effect of acid on, 137.
—, toxicity of, to fungus spores, 576.
—, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on apricot, 24; tomato, 648; *Cronartium ribicola* on currants, 174; *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose, 254; *Erwinia amylovora* on pear, 173; *Gnomonia platani* on *Platanus*, 109; *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 614; *Physalospora obtusa* on apple, 260; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on apricot, 24; *Venturia inaequalis*, 173, 320, 666; as a seed treatment, 352; for pea, 3; with hormones, 648.
Fermate, effect of, on wounded plant tissues, 437.
—, use of, against *Alternaria dianthi* and *A. dianthicola* on carnation, 81; *Ascochyta imperfecta* on lucerne, 542; *Botrytis cinerea* on cucumber, 535; *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, 59; *Fusarium* and *F. caeruleum* on potato, 437; *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 368; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 362; *Puccinia menthae* on *Mentha*, 644; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 352; as a seed treatment for fodder grasses, 131.
— -mercury and fermate-phygon XL, use of, against *Gymnosporangium clavipes* and *G. juniperi-virginianae* on quince, and *Venturia inaequalis*, 489.
Ferric, see Iron.
— dithane D-14, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on lemon, 555.
— zinc-dithane, use of, against *Phytophthora* on citrus, 620.
Ferrous, see Iron.

Fertilizers, effect of, on *Aphanomyces cochlioides*, 414; *Aphis rhamni* on potato, 691; apple branch blister, 568; *Aulacorthum solani* on potato, 691; beet chlorosis, 148; *Cercospora arachidicola* and *C. personata* on groundnut, 662; *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on wheat, 245; cherry curl leaf, 571; *Curvularia spicata* on turf, 116; *Erwinia carotovora* on *Zantedeschia*, 130; *Gibberella zeae* on wheat, 618; lily leaf scorch, 379; *Lophodermium pinastri* on pine, 526; *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* on potato, 691; manganese toxicity of cotton, 556; *Myzus persicae* on potato, 96, 691; *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat, 231; phosphorus deficiency in lemon, 18; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 447; pine blight, 46; pine diseases in Western Australia, 46; *Piricularia oryzae*, 618; on rice, 210, 211, 276; potassium deficiency in lemon, 18; potato, 447; rice, 35; potato leaf roll virus, 206, 691; potato virus X, 143; potato virus Y, 691; *Pythium* on cereals, 122; *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on turf, 117; spruce, 108; *Uromyces appendiculatus* on bean, 415; zinc deficiency in apple, peach, and pear, 259.
Festuca, Claviceps purpurea on, in Germany, 182.
—, *Corticium sasakii* on, in U.S.A., 192.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., control, 68.
— *arundinacea, Helminthosporium sativum* on, in U.S.A., 629.
— *pratensis, Puccinia coronata* and *P. graminis* on, in Germany, 193.
— —, *Pyrenophora lolii* on, in Denmark, 257.
— *rubra, Helminthosporium sativum* on, in Denmark, 257.
— —, *Puccinia graminis* can infect, 371.
— —, *Pyrenophora lolii* on, in Denmark, 257.
Ficus carica, see Fig.
Field crops, disease resistance of varieties of, in U.S.A., 546.
Fig (*Ficus carica*), *Cephalosporium fici* on, in India, 176.
—, *Cercospora boleana* on, in Yugoslavia, 574.
—, *Cerotelium fici* on, in Turkey, 545; Yugoslavia, 574.
—, *Corticium sasakii* can infect, 192.
— mosaic virus in Italy, 259, 423; Yugoslavia, 574; varietal reaction to, 574.
Filter interference in detecting colour shades in fungus structures, 494.
Fir, see *Abies*.
Fish, *Achlya flagellata* and *Saprolegnia ferax* on, in China, 646.
Fixtan, composition of, 178.
—, use of, as a seed treatment for cereals, 178; lettuce and pea, 56.
—, — —, against wheat bunt, 178.
Flammula connissans on spruce in Canada, 664.
Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Alternaria* on, in Germany, 187.
—, *Ascochyta linicola* on, in Czechoslovakia, France, Germany, Great Britain, and Holland, 625; synonymy of, 625.
—, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 66.
—, *Colletotrichum linicola* on, 431; in Czechoslovakia, 253; Denmark, 234; Germany, 187; Sweden, 578; control, 578; decomposition of cellulose by, 187; legislation against, in Hungary, 539; varietal reaction to, 253.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Canada, 127.
— diseases in U.S.A., 314.
— 'dodeharrel' in Holland attributed to *Ascochyta linicola*, 625.
—, *Fusarium lini* on, 187; (?) in Czechoslovakia, 254; Germany, 187; India, 544; New Zealand, 36; U.S.A., 254; breeding against, 67; decomposition of cellulose by, 187; factors affecting, 67; physiologic races of, 254; study on, 187; varietal reaction to, 67.
[Flax], *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 544.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Germany, 187.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, in Assam, 188; Canada, 63, 665; Denmark, 378; Germany, 187; India, 544; New Zealand, 79, 378, 557; Uruguay, 80; U.S.A., 20; breeding against, 79; control, 378; decomposition of cellulose by, 187; factors affecting, 20, 378; physiologic races of, 20, 63, 80, 557; study on, 187; varietal reaction to, 20, 63, 79, 80, 188, 378, 557, 665.
— 'mort lin' in France attributed to *Ascochyta linicola*, 625.
—, *Phoma* on, in Great Britain, 625.
—, — *lini* on, in Germany, 186; (?) associated with *P. exigua*, 187; decomposition of cellulose by, 187.
—, *Polyspora lini* on, in Czechoslovakia, 254; Germany, 187.
— 'Pustelkrankheit' in Germany attributed to *Ascochyta linicola*, 625.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 431.
—, rhizosphere of, bacteria and fungi in the, 187.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Peru, 147.
— seed-borne diseases in Northern Ireland, 558,
— seed rot in Canada, and U.S.A., 549.
—, *Sphaerella linorum* on, culture of, 353; in Canada, 665; Germany, 187; legislation against, in Hungary, 539; varietal reaction to, 80, 187.
— 'usychani lnu' in Czechoslovakia attributed to *Ascochyta linicola*, 625.
—, *Vermicularia* on, in Czechoslovakia, 254.
Fluorine, use of, as a timber preservative, 47, 655.
Foeniculum vulgare, Phoma apiicola on, in Germany, 231.
Folic acid, a (?) vitamin concerned in the metabolism of *Puccinia graminis*, 273.
Fomes in Europe, 526; North America, 47, 526.
— on *Shorea robusta* in India, 158.
— *annosus*, effect of *Trichoderma viride* on, 498.
— —, in England, 109.
— — in Europe and N. America, 664.
— — on *Abies pectinata* in Italy, 460.
— — on beech in Great Britain, 347.
— — on pine in India, 158; Poland, 44; U.S.A., 651.
— — on spruce in Yugoslavia, 598.
— — perfect state of *Oedocephalum lineatum*, 341.
— *caryophylli* on *Anogeissus latifolia, Cleistanthus collinus, Eugenia jambolana*, and *Madhuca latifolia* in India, 411.
— — on *Shorea robusta*, 411; in India, 158.
— *fomentarius* on birch in Canada, 519.
— — on timber in Finland, 290.
— *igniarius* on birch in Canada, 519, 520.
— — on poplar in Canada, 520.
— — on timber in Finland, 653.
— —, similarity of, in culture to *Poria laevigata*, 597.
— — var. *populinus* on aspen in Canada, 349, 519, 520.
— *jezoensis* on spruce in Japan, 704.
— *lamaensis* on *Shorea robusta* in India, 158.
— —, production of acid by, 351.
— *lignosus* on *Aleurites montana* in Indo-China, 287.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 211; French Equatorial Africa, 589; Malaya, 337; control, 211.
(?) — — on pepper, black, in Malaya, 398.

[*Fomes*] *melanodermus* var. *tomentosus* on timber in Costa Rica and Mexico, 47.
— *nigrolimitatus* on spruce in Austria, 111.
— — on timber in Japan, 411.
— *noxius* on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 589; Malaya, 337.
(?) — — on tea in India, 216.
— *pini*, nutritional requirements of, 272.
— — on pine in Canada, 520, 652, 664; Poland, 44; factors affecting, 44.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and *Tsuga heterophylla*, in Canada, 521.
— *pinicola* on pine in Canada, 520.
— — on timber in Canada, 521; U.S.A., 461.
— *ribis* f. *ulicis*, synonym of *Polyporus ulicis*, 434.
— *robusta* f. *abietis* on *Abies*, factors affecting, 527.
— *robustus* f. *juniperinus* on *Juniperus*, *Fuscoporia juniperina* renamed, 527; *F. r.* f. *taxodii* morphologically identical with, 527.
— *roseus*, nutritional requirements of, 272.
— — on timber in Austria, 158; U.S.A., 461, 653.
— *ungulatus* on timber, antagonism between other wood-destroying fungi and, 112.
Fomitoporia in North America and Europe, 526.
Food, fungicide residues in, 136.
Forest nurseries, nutrition problems in, 108.
— pathology, second edition of treatise on, 41.
— research in Great Britain, 107.
Formaldehyde, inactivation of potato virus X and tobacco mosaic virus by, 61.
— inducing variants of *Ustilago bullata*, *U. maydis*, and *U. scitaminea*, 497.
—, use of, against *Corticium solani* on cabbage, 412; potato, 692; damping-off of spruce, 108; *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense* on banana, 634; *Helicobasidium purpureum* on *Asparagus*, 604; *Phoma apiicola* on celery, 231; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 692; *Pythium aphanidermatum* on tomato, 221; *P. debaryanum* on cabbage, 412; *Septoria apii* and *S. apii-graveolentis* on celery, 533; sisal bole rot, 626; *Sphacelotheca destruens* on *Panicum miliaceum*, 372; *Thielaviopsis basicola* on sweet pea, 381; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 418; *Ustilago avenae* on *Arrhenatherum elatius*, 541; as a seed treatment for beet, 296; *Cicer arietinum*, 259; fodder grasses, 131; oats, 542; as a soil disinfectant, 108, 327, 589.
Forsythia, *Pullularia pullulans* on, in Holland, 442.
—, *Tympanis forsythiae* on, in Canada, 281.
Fortunella margarita, see Kumquat.
Fracchiaea subconnata on *Grevillea robusta* and *Liriodendron tulipifera* in Japan, 149.
Fradicin, effect of, on damping-off of lucerne, 485.
Fragaria, aster yellows virus western can infect, 683.
—, strawberry virus 1 and 2 on, in U.S.A., 262.
— *chiloensis*, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in Venezuela, 39.
— — virus disease in U.S.A., 490.
— *indica*, *Septoria geranii* on, in India, 340.
— *ovalis* virus disease in U.S.A., 261.
— *vesca*, see Strawberry.
Frangula alnus, mycorrhiza of, in England, 109.
Frankliniella paucispinosa transmitting tomato spotted wilt virus, 40.
Fraxinus, see Ash.
Frost injury to larch in Great Britain, 107; *Liriodendron tulipifera* in relation to blister-shake, 287; peas in relation to fungal infection, 163; pine in Great Britain, 107; poplar in relation to *Pseudomonas syringae* f. sp. *populea*, 44; teak in relation to *Nectria haematococcus*, 158.
Fruit diseases in Norway, 195; Pakistan, 492; U.S.A., 26; nutritional, in Holland and elsewhere, 487.
—, storage disorders of, 566.
Fuclasin, use of, against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 613; *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 540.
Fungi in the air in Alaska, 439; over the Atlantic, 494.
—, cell wall constituents of, 92.
—, edible and poisonous, in U.S.S.R., book on, 494.
—, fungicolous, from U.S.A., 452.
— in soil in U.S.A., antagonism of, to *Pythium arrhenomanes*, 400; list of, in India, 451; techniques for estimating, 99.
—, list of, in Alaska and the Aleutian Islands, 646; Austria, 149; Cyprus, 646; Dutch New Guinea, 400; Finland, 92; Gold Coast, 696; Greece, 645; India, 103, 401, 451; Japan, 401, 592; in the Japanese Type Culture Collection, 636; Morocco, 511; (revised) in New Zealand, 646; Sierra Leone, 512; Suksdorf collection, 340; Togoland, 696; Turkey, 279; U.S.A., 646; U.S.S.R., 646; named by J. B. Ellis, 149.
— on man, control, 204.
— on timber, 600; in Germany, 2; Great Britain, 652; Japan, 292; biochemistry of, 292; index of lignicolous in Finland, 653.
—, temperature response of, as a straight line transformation, 92.
—, translation of Gäumann's book on, 264.
— Imperfecti, genera of, critical study on, 512.
— —, list of, in India, 451.
— —, new technique for culturing, 492.
— —, taxonomy of, 281.
Fungicide C, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 446.
Fungicides, assaying methods in Sweden, 89.
—, chemistry and technology of, 578.
—, fundamentals behind research on, 136.
—, list of, in Italy, 634; New Zealand, 576.
—, mode of action of, 136.
—, residues of, in food, 136.
—, systemic, use of, to control plant diseases, 437.
—, technique for assaying, 35, 70, 73, 85, 89, 121, 201.
—, testing of, in N. America, 88, 89, 577.
Fungocin, production of antibiotic from, 329.
Fungus K in soil and on tomato in England, 608.
— flora of wood pulp, 290.
— galls in plants, histology of, 689.
Furcraea gigantea var. *willemetiana*, disease of, in Mauritius, 614.
Fusarinic acid, production of, by *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici*, 269, 700; *F. oxysporum* f. 2, *F. vasinfectum*, and *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 269; toxic action of, 270.
Fusariol 3140 b and 3456, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on *Arrhenatherum elatius*, 541.
Fusarium, effect of, on growth of cereals, 14.
—, hyphal fusions in, 581.
— in paper pulp in England, 142.
— in soil in England, 608; Germany, 540; India, 624; Indo-China, 212; Japan, 643; U.S.A., 14, 339; effect of calcium cyanamide on, 540; factors affecting, 14.
— in S. Australia, 236.
— on apple juice in England, 268.
— on barley, control, 239.

[*Fusarium*] on beet in Spain, 414.
— on cacao in Malaya, 303.
— on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 580.
— on carnation in Austria, 190; U.S.A., 580.
— on chilli in Turkey, 279.
— on clover in U.S.A., 68, 383.
— on cotton, legislation against, in French Morocco, 464.
— on *Crotalaria juncea* in India, 188.
— on Cucurbitaceae in Iraq, 473.
— on eggplant in Turkey, 279.
— on forest seedlings, 408.
— on groundnut in Argentina, 120.
— on insects, 204.
— on *Lepidosaphes beckii* and *L. gloveri* in Morocco, 125.
— on lettuce, 3.
— on lucerne in U.S.A., 485; U.S.S.R., 382.
— on maize in Germany, 183; U.S.A., 77.
— on oats, control, 239.
— on olive in Italy, 574.
— on paper in Poland, 583.
— on passion fruit in Queensland, 576.
— on pea, 3; factors affecting, 228.
— on pine in U.S.A., 111, 327; Yugoslavia, 458; control, 111, 327, 458.
— on potato in Argentina, 172; India, 448; New S. Wales, 667; U.S.A., 693; control, 437, 502; legislation against, in Argentina, 172; varietal reaction to, 693.
— on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Germany, 409; U.S.A., 327.
— on rice in Dutch Guiana, 507.
— on *Robinia pseudoacacia* in Switzerland, 32.
— on sesame in U.S.A., 591.
— on spruce in U.S.A., 327.
— on tobacco in Italy, 283.
— on tomato in England, 608; Iraq, 473.
— on *Vanda* in Hawaii, 432.
— on vine in U.S.A., 537.
— on watermelon, breeding against, 360.
— on wheat in Finland, 239; U.S.A., 580.
—, production of chlamydosporin by, 204.
— *acuminatum* on lucerne in Canada, 486.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 537.
— *annulatum* on rice in Australian New Guinea, 449; Dutch New Guinea, 448, 449; South Pacific, 449.
— *avenaceum* can infect wheat, 181.
— — in soil in India, 624.
— — on barley in Scotland, 181.
— — on cauliflower in Finland, 412.
— — on lucerne in Canada, 486.
— — on *Matthiola incana* in Finland, 412.
— — on pea, 163.
— *batatatis* var. *vanillae* on vanilla in Dominica, 367.
— *bulbigenum* on *Narcissus* in U.S.A., 314.
— — var. *batatas* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 505.
— — var. *coffeae* on coffee in Colombia, 480.
— — var. *lycopersici* on *Lycopersicon pimpinellifolium*, 285.
— — — on tomato in Italy, 347; in S. Africa, 366; U.S.A., 154, 331, 580; breeding against, 154, 360, 594; control, 137, 154, 517, 686; effect of benzothiazole compounds on, 517, 686; HD 160 and 1182 on, 517; thiolutin on, 441; tomatin on, 285; toximycin on, 688; non-control by ionizing radiation, 517; physiology on, 331; production of fusarinic acid by, 269, 700; lycomarasmin by, 269; root injury in relation to, 137; use of, in assessing chemotherapeutants, 492; varietal reaction to, 106, 154, 285, 360, 366, 594.
[*Fusarium bulbigenum*] var. *niveum* on melon in U.S.A., 331; U.S.S.R., 169; breeding against, 360; control, 169; physiologic study on, 331; varietal reaction to, 360.
— — — on watermelon in U.S.A., 661.
— *caeruleum* on potato in Finland, 471; effect of humicolin on, 393; fungicides on, 137, 201, 437; varietal reaction to, 502.
— *chlamydosporum* in soil in India, 624.
— — on carnation and tomato in Finland, 412.
— *conglutinans* on cabbage in Canada, 543; U.S.A., 294, 331; breeding against, 68; physiologic races of, 54; study on, 331; varietal reaction to, 68, 294.
— — on radish, physiologic races of, 54.
— — var. *callistephi* on aster in Finland, 412.
— *culmorum* can infect colza, maize, and vetch, 164; wheat, 164, 181.
— —, effect of fixtan on, 178; methyl mercuric dicyandiamide on, 179; quinone compounds on, 609.
— — in soil in Germany, 539; India, 624.
— — on barley in Scotland, 181.
— — on cabbage in Finland, 412.
— — on lucerne in Canada, 486.
— — on pea in Germany, 164.
— — on raspberry associated with 'midge blight' in England, 86.
— — on strawberry in New Zealand, 388.
— — on wheat in Canada, 664.
— — and its var. *cereale*, production of a wilt inducing substance from, 270.
— *decemcellulare* on rice in the South Pacific, 449.
— *dianthi* on carnation in France, 562.
— *equiseti* in soil in India, 624.
— *javanicum* in soil in India, 624.
— — var. *radicicola* in soil in India, 624.
— — — — — on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 186.
— *kuhnii* on rice in the South Pacific, 449.
— *lini* in soil, 187.
— — on flax, 187; (?) in Czechoslovakia, 254; Germany, 187; India, 544; New Zealand, 36; U.S.A., 254; breeding against, 67; decomposition of cellulose by, 187; factors affecting, 67; physiologic races of, 254; study on, 187; varietal reaction to, 67.
— — on linseed in Pakistan, 493.
— *moniliforme* var. *minus* on rice in the South Pacific, 449.
— *orthoceras* var. *ciceri* on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 544.
— — var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Canada, 63; New S. Wales, 255.
— — var. *lathyri* on *Lathyrus sativus* in India, 194.
— — var. *pisi* on pea in New Zealand, 114, 415.
— *oxysporum* in soil in India, 624.
— — on *Cyclamen* in Great Britain, 483.
— (?) — on *Iris* in U.S.A., 433.
— (?) — on oil palm in Surinam, 547.
— — on pine in Canada, 520.
— — on *Saintpaulia* in U.S.A., 382.
— — on sesame in Nyasaland, 669.
— — on spruce in Great Britain, 398.
— — on *Stachys sieboldii* in Japan, 466.
— — on wheat in Tanganyika Territory, 117.
— — f. 2, production of fusarinic acid by, 269.
— — f. *cepae* on onion in U.S.A., 580.
— — f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Italy, 562; Western Australia, 562.
— — f. *melonis* on melon in U.S.A., 580.
— — f. *perniciosum* on *Albizzia* in U.S.A., 156, 597.

[*Fusarium oxysporum*] f. *pisi*, inhibition of, by toximycin, 688.
— — — on pea in Holland, 602.
— — var. *aurantiacum* on cucumber in New Zealand, 36.
— — — — on *Cyclamen* in Germany, 191.
— — var. *cubense* on banana in Honduras, 135, 634; India, 324; Malaya, 303; Tanganyika Territory, 324; Uganda, 423; control, 135, 324; factors affecting, 634; rhizosphere flora in relation to, 200; varietal reaction to, 200, 324.
— — — — on *Commelina diffusa*, *Ixophorus unisetus*, *Panicum purpurascens*, and *Paspalum fasciculatum* in Honduras, 574.
— — var. *medicaginis* on lucerne in U.S.S.R., 382.
— — var. *opuntiarum* on *Opuntia ficus-indica* in Sicily, 491.
— *poae* in soil in India, 624.
— — on lucerne in Canada, 486.
— *roseum* on carnation in France, 562.
— —, toxicity of chloropicrin, to, 579.
— *scirpi* in soil in India, 624.
— — on pineapple in Kenya, 11.
— — var. *acuminatum* in soil in India, 624.
— — — on pine in Canada, 520.
— — var. *caudatum* in soil in India, 624.
— — — on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 186.
— — — on rice in the South Pacific, 449.
— — var. *filiferum* on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 186.
— *solani*, effect of soil bacteria on, 98; vitamin B and zinc on, 271.
— — in soil in India, 624.
— — on cabbage and carnation in Finland, 412.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in New S. Wales, 287.
— — on lettuce, 3.
— — on *Matthiola incana* in Finland, 412.
— — f. *phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 416.
— — (?) f. *pisi* on pea, frost in relation to, 163.
— — var. *martii* in soil in India, 624.
— — — f. 2 on pea in New Zealand, 5.
— — var. *minus* in soil in India, 624.
— — — on cabbage in Finland, 412.
— — var. *striatum* in soil in India, 624.
— *udum* in soil in India, 544; antagonism of *Cunninghamella elegans* to, 544; factors affecting, 37.
— — on pigeon pea, 430; effect of soil conditions on, 23; in India, 23, 544; varietal reaction to, 544.
— *vasinfectum* in soil in India, 430, 624; factors affecting, 37.
— — on cotton, 430; in French Equatorial Africa, 185, 186; India, 624; St. Vincent, 377; U.S.A., 251, 624; breeding against, 624; effect of micro-elements on, 430; genetics of, 252; inhibition of, by β-indoleacetic acid and β-indolepropionic acid, 185; losses caused by, 624; nematodes in relation to, 251, 252; taxonomy of, 624; technique for testing resistance to, 312; toxicity of culture filtrates to, 481; varietal reaction to, 252, 624.
— —, production of fusarinic acid from, 269.
Fuscoporia juniperina renamed *Fomes robustus* f. *juniperinus*, 527.
— *prunicola* on alder and *Prunus* in Japan, 597.
— *weirii*, *Poria weirii* renamed, 598.
Fusicladium carpophilum on peach in Brazil, 198.
— *pirinum* var. *pyracantha* on *Pyracantha coccinea* var. *lalandi*, control, 484.
Galeobdolon luteum, *Erysiphe polyphaga* can infect, 215.
Gamhar, see *Gmelina arborea*.
Gammexane, use of, as a seed treatment for oats and wheat, 425.
Ganoderma applanatum on *Acer saccharum* in Canada, 289.
— *lucidum* on *Eucalyptus* in India, 525.
— — on timber in Austria, 159.
— *pseudoferreum* on *Aleurites montana* in Indo-China, 287.
— — on cacao in Malaya, 367.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 589; Malaya, 337.
— (?) — on oil palm in Malaya, 303.
Gantrisin, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 273.
Gardenia, *Mycena citricolor* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Guatemala and Mexico, 422.
Garlic (*Allium sativum*), *Heterosporium allii* on, in Czechoslovakia, 166.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in Canada, 174.
Gaudinia fragilis, *Claviceps* on, in Italy, 258.
GB48, use of, against *Puccinia asparagi* on *Asparagus*, 170.
Genista sagittalis, *Uromyces genistae-tinctoriae* on, in Rumania, 646.
Geolegnia inflata and *G. septisporangia* in U.S.A., 205.
Geotrichum in U.S.A., 205.
— *candidum*, gas requirements of, 582.
Geraniatannic acid, toxicity of, to tobacco mosaic virus, 152.
Gerbera, mildew on, in U.S.A., 558.
— *jamesonii*, *Septoria gerberae* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
Gervit, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 241.
Gibberella on maize, varietal reaction to, 72.
— *cyanogena* on potato, 693.
— *fujikuroi* in soil, factors affecting, 37.
— — on maize in Canada, 479; U.S.A., 72, 182; factors affecting, 72; varietal reaction to, 72.
— — on rice in India, 177.
— —, production of fusarinic acid by, 269.
— —, use of, as a test fungus, 578.
— — var. *subglutinans* on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 185.
— — — — on maize in S. Africa, method of testing resistance to, 366.
— *xylarioides* on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 556.
— *zeae*, inhibition of germination in, by fungicides, 35; of growth of, by 2,4-D, 326.
— — on maize, 479; in U.S.A., 77, 182.
— — on oats in Ireland, 309.
— — on sorghum in Nyasaland, 670.
— — on wheat, control, 618.
Gladiolus, aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 433; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 433.
—, *Bacterium marginatum* on, in Western Australia, 562.
—, bean 'severe' mosaic virus on, in Holland. 229.
—, — yellow mosaic virus on, in Germany, 613.
—, *Botrytis* (?) *cinerea* on, in Western Australia, 562.
—, — *gladiolorum* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Austria, Holland, Japan, and Mexico, 422.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 562.
—, *Curvularia* (?) *lunata* on, in U.S.A., 433.
—, *Fusarium orthoceras* var. *gladioli* on, in Canada, 63; New S. Wales, 255.

[*Gladiolus*], *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on, in Italy, 562; Western Australia, 562.
—, *Heterosporium* can infect, 504.
—, *Papulospora* on, in U.S.A., 484.
—, pea mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 562.
—, *Sclerotinia draytoni* on, in Canada, 63.
—, — *gladioli* on, in U.S.A., 190; Western Australia, 562.
—, *Septoria gladioli* on, in Western Australia, 562.
—, *Stemphylium* on, in U.S.A., closely related to *Pleospora herbarum*, 191.
— 'topple' in U.S.A., 679.
—, *Urocystis gladiolicola* on, in U.S.A., 483.
—, *Uromyces gladioli* on, in Sierra Leone, 367.
— yellows in Italy, 562.
Gliocladium on paper in Poland, 583.
— *roseum*, use of, as a starch saccharifying agent for *Bacillus subtilis*, 542.
Gliotoxin, production of, by *Trichoderma viride*, 30, 393, 485.
Gloeocercospora sorghi on sorghum in the French Sudan, 90.
— — on *Sorghum saccharatum* in U.S.A., 250.
— — on turf in U.S.A., 131, 629.
Gloeodes pomigena on apple in U.S.A., 568, 631.
Gloeosporium on cacao in Malaya, 367.
— on orchids in Hawaii, 256.
— on papaw in Hawaii, 684.
— on pepper, black, in Indo-China, 510.
— *albo-rubrum* on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 588.
— *aleuriticum* on *Aleurites montana* in Indo-China, 287.
— *bolleyi* on oats in Canada, 543.
— *foliicolum* and *G. kaki*, inhibition of by 2,4-D, 326.
— *laeticolor* on peach in Japan, 436.
— *limetticola* on lime in Tobago, 250; Trinidad, 65, 250.
— *musarum* on banana in E. Africa and India, 324; Italian Somaliland, 634.
— *olivarum*, effect of 2,4-D and potassium 1-naphthalene acetate on, 325.
— — on olive in Italy, 423.
— *pentstemonicola* on *Pentstemon hirsutus* in U.S.A., 279.
— *phormii* on *Phormium tenax* in Japan, 149.
— *piperatum* on chilli in Pakistan, 493.
— *quercinum* on elm, oak, and walnut in U.S.A., physiology of, 42.
Glomerella in soil in Indo-China, 212.
— *cingulata*, effect of toximycin on, 687.
— —, inhibition of growth of, by 2,4-D, 326.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 26.
— — on chilli in the French Sudan and Senegal, 91.
— — on citrus in Nyasaland, 669.
— — on coffee in Kenya, 78; Nyasaland, 669.
(?) — — on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
— — on lemon in Senegal, 91.
— — on papaw in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 198.
— — on pepper, black, in the Philippine Islands, 37.
— — on pigeon pea in U.S.A., intercepted from Puerto Rico, 422.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 455.
— —, physiological study of, use of radio-active carbon in, 333.
— —, toxicity of fungicides to, 576; of sulphur to, 577.
[*Glomerella*] *gossypii*, inhibition of, by thiolutin, 441.
— — on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 185; Senegal, 91; U.S.A., 312, 623; control, 413, 442; losses caused by, 623.
— *lagenaria* perfect state of *Colletotrichum lagenarium*, 465.
— *manihotis* on cassava in French Sudan, 91.
Gloniopsis, taxonomy of, 401.
Gloxinia, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Holland, 559.
Glutamic acid, inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus by, 346.
— —, glutamine, and glutathione, reduction of toxicity of lycomarasmin to tomato by, 347.
Glycine max, see Soy-bean.
Glyoxalidine acetates, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on apple and plum, 85.
— compounds, cell permeation by, 389.
Gmelina arborea, *Poria rhizomorpha* on, in India, 291, 652.
Gnomonia fragariae on strawberry in U.S.A., 25.
— *leptostyla* on walnut, control, 649.
— *platani* on oak in U.S.A., 42.
— — on *Platanus* in U.S.A., 109.
— — on *Platanus occidentalis* in U.S.A., 42, 649.
— — on *Platanus orientalis* in Turkey, 279.
— —, physiology of, 42.
— *ulmea* on elm, control, 649.
Godronia cassandrae on *Vaccinium* in Canada, 174.
Gomphidiaceae, book on, 686.
Gomphrena globosa, (?) potato stem-mottle virus can infect, 607, 612.
— —, potato virus X on, 499.
— —, tomato spotted wilt virus can infect, 607.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Cronartium ribicola* on, legislation against, in U.S.A., 464.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in New Zealand, 36.
—, *Puccinia pringsheimiana* on, in Rumania, 280.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
Gramicidin, technique for assaying, 93.
Gramineae, *Claviceps* on, in Italy, 257, 258.
—, *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, geographical distribution of, 288.
—, see also under Grasses.
Grandinia farinacea on timber in U.S.A., 653.
Granopera, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 186.
Granosan, use of, against *Curvularia lunata*, *Helminthosporium* and *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 34; *Phoma rostrupii* on carrot, 297; as a seed treatment for cotton, 186.
—, new improved, use of, against *Macrophomina phaseoli* on jute, 21.
Grapefruit (*Citrus paradisi*), cachexia disease of, in U.S.A., 18.
—, citrus seedling yellows virus can infect, 77.
—, — virus disease, new, in U.S.A., can infect, 622.
— collapse in Trinidad, 66.
—, copper deficiency in, in India, 429.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in the French Sudan, 91; S. Africa, 430; Venezuela, 39.
—, *Elsinoe fawcetti* on, in S. Africa, 184.
— gummosis in U.S.A., 621.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, in U.S.A., 18.
—, *Osopora citri-aurantii* can infect, 325.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* can infect, 311.
— stem-pitting in the Belgian Congo, 555; U.S.A., 621.
— 'tristeza' in Brazil, 19.
— *Xanthomonas citri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from China and Japan, 421.

Graphiola phoenicis on date palm in the French Sudan, 91; Turkey, 279.
Graphium on timber, 453.
Graphocephala cythura transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 469.
Grasses, basidiomycetes with sterile mycelia on, 265.
—, chlorosis of, in Holland, 148.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in New S. Wales, 116.
—, *Curvularia spicata* on, in New S. Wales, 116.
—, damping-off of, control in Canada, 484.
—, diseases of, in U.S.A., index of, 680.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Czechoslovakia, 384.
—, *Fusarium* on, in S. Australia, 256.
—, *Helminthosporium victoriae* on, 224.
— *Leptosphaeria asparagina, L. culmifraga, L. typharum,* and *L. vagans* on, in U.S.A., 452.
—, *Passalora graminis* on, in Czechoslovakia, 384.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in France, 121.
—, *Pythium* and *Rhizoctonia* on, in S. Australia, 236.
—, *Ustilago bullata* and *U. striiformis* on, in U.S.A., 131.
—, see also under Gramineae.
Grevillea robusta, Fracchiaea subconnata on, in Japan, 149.
Grewia asiatica, Dasturella grewiae on, in India, 340.
Grey speck, see Manganese deficiency.
Grisard, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Griseofulvin, fungicidal activity of, 492.
Grossularia divaricata, see *Ribes*.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), apical necrosis of, (?) tomato spotted wilt virus causing, in Argentina, 120.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Argentina, 120.
—, — *arachidicola* on, in Brazil, 616; Senegal, 90, 661; Sierra Leone, 366; U.S.A., 27, 119; control, 119, 662; factors affecting, 90, 661; varietal reaction to, 661.
—, — *personata* on, in Argentina, 120; the French Sudan, 90; India, 176; Senegal, 90, 661; Sierra Leone, 366; U.S.A., 27, 119; control, 119, 120, 176, 662; factors affecting, 90, 661; varietal reaction to, 661.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in India, 176.
—, — *mangenoti* on, in the French Sudan and Senegal, 91.
—, *Corticium rolfsii* on, in Senegal, 90.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Argentina, 120.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Argentina, 120; India, 176.
— mosaic virus in India, 545.
—, *Phyllosticta* (?) *sojaecola* on, in Senegal, 91.
—, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, in Dutch New Guinea, 546; resistance to, 547.
— rosette virus in Argentina, 120; E. Africa, 64; Gambia, 117; Nyasaland, 669; effect of, on yield, 117; strains of, 64; (?) tomato spotted wilt virus causing, in Argentina, 120; transmission of, by *Aphis craccivora*, 64; *A. laburni*, 120; insects, 120; specific reaction to, 64.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Argentina, 120.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Argentina, 120; Mauritius, 614; U.S.A., 119, 300; control, 119; effect of, on yield, 120; varietal reaction to, 614.
—, (?) tomato spotted wilt virus on, causing apical necrosis and rosette in Argentina, 120.
Guanazolo, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 69; tobacco mosaic virus, 515.
Guanine, *Ceratostomella multiannulata* mutant strains requiring, 498.
Guar, see *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*.
Guava (*Psidium guajava*), *Colletotrichum psidii* on, in India, 176.
—, *Puccinia psidii* on, in India, 340.
Guignardia baccae on vine in Spain, 419.
— *bidwellii* on vine in Turkey, 279; U.S.A., 467, 662; breeding against, 467; varietal reaction to, 467.
— *citricarpa* on citrus in S. Africa, 372, 430; U.S.A., intercepted from Australia, China, Formosa, Japan and S. Africa, 365; control, 430; survey of literature on, 373.
— — on lemon in S. Africa, 366, 373.
— — on *Smilax kraussiana* in S. Africa, 373.
Gymnosporangium on *Crataegus oxyacantha, Juniperus*, pear, and quince in U.S.A., 631.
— *clavariiforme* on *Crataegus chlorosarca* in U.S.S.R., 646.
— — on *Crataegus heldreichii, Cydonia oblonga,* and *Juniperus oxycedrus* in Greece, 645.
— *clavipes* on apple in Canada, 63.
— — on quince, control, 489.
— *gaeumanni* on *Juniperus communis* in Switzerland, 113.
— *haraeanum* on *Juniperus* intercepted in U.S.A. from Japan, 365.
— — on *Juniperus chinensis* intercepted in U.S.A. from Japan, 421.
— *juniperi* on *Sorbus aucuparia* intercepted in U.S.A. from Norway and Sweden, 421.
— *juniperi-virginianae* on *Juniperus virginiana*, 273.
— — on quince, control, 489.
— *juniperinum* on *Sorbus aucuparia* intercepted in U.S.A. from Norway and Sweden, 421.
Gypsophila paniculata, Alternaria gypsophilae on, intercepted in U.S.A. from Brazil, 365.
Gyromitra esculenta on aspen and spruce in Finland, 443.

Hadrotrichum, taxonomy of, 250.
— *phragmitis* on *Phragmites communis* in Italy, 250.
— *sorghi* on sorghum, *S. bicolor* var. *technicum, S. halepense, S. saccharatum,* and *S. virgatum* in Italy, 250.
— *virescens*, taxonomic note on, 250.
Hagesan, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 241.
Hantzschia, nomenclature of, 453.
Hardi-proof, see Copper naphthenate.
Hawthorn, see *Crataegus*.
H.C.B. dust, use of, against wheat bunt, 308.
HD 160, effect of, on *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on tomato, 517.
Heat treatment against potato leaf roll virus, 387; *Rubus* stunt virus on raspberry, 683.
Hedera helix, see Ivy.
Hedysarum coronarium, Cercospora ariminensis on, in Italy, 233.
Helaria jamesii, Puccinia graminis on, in India, 545.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
— *scaberrimus, Rosenscheldia heliopsidis* on, in U.S.A., 279.
Helicobasidium mompa on sweet potato, biochemical note on, 337.
— *purpureum* on *Asparagus* in Italy, 603.
— — on beet in Ireland, 54; Spain, 414.
— — on carrot and celery in Canada, 666.
— — on lettuce in Italy, 62.
Helicoceras celtidis on *Celtis australis* in Italy, 460.
Helicopters, cost and use of, for pest and disease control in Switzerland, 137.

Helixin, production of, 394.
— B, (?) identical with endomycin, 394.
Helleborus niger, *Coniothyrium hellebori* on, intercepted in U.S.A. from Holland, 422.
Helminthosporium, biotic relationship between *Xanthomonas translucens* and, 239.
— on oats, 309.
— on rice in India, 34; the South Pacific, 449.
— on wheat in U.S.A., 580.
— *abietis* on *Abies* in U.S.A., 512.
— *anomalum* on raspberry in U.S.A., inhibition of, by *Achromobacter iophagum*, 582.
— *bicolor* on wheat in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118.
— *carbonum* on maize in U.S.A., 182.
— *cassiicola* synonym of *Corynespora cassiicola*, 342.
— *cyclops* imperfect state of *Pleosphaeria semeniperda*, 512.
— *cymbopogi* identical with *Curvularia sudanensis*, 124.
— *cynodontis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in U.S.A., 131.
— *gramineum* on barley in Finland, 239; Japan, 72; Sweden, 15; control, 15, 239.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 397.
— *panici-miliacei* on *Panicum miliaceum* in China, identical with *H. yamadai*, 620.
— *papaveris* imperfect state of *Pleospora calvescens*, 99.
— *papayae* synonym of *Corynespora cassiicola*, 342.
— *papulosum* on apple in U.S.A., 568, 631.
— *pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 83.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Peru, 339.
— *sativum*, biotic relationship of, to *Xanthomonas translucens*, 239.
— —, effect of light on sporulation of, 206.
— —, inhibition of, by hydrazine sulphate, methyl hydrazine sulphate, 1-phenylthiocarbohydrazide, thiocarbohydrazide and thiosemicarbazide, 579; thiolutin, 441; toximycin, 688.
— — on barley in Canada, 665, 667; Denmark, 257; Japan, 72; U.S.A., 14, 630; breeding against, 667; control, 74; factors affecting, 14, 72; varietal reaction to, 665, 667.
— — on *Bromus catharticus* in U.S.A., 630.
— — on cereals in Japan, 72.
— — on *Festuca arundinacea* in U.S.A., 629.
— — on *Festuca rubra* and *Lolium multiflorum* in Denmark, 257.
— — on oats in India, 442; Nyasaland, 670; U.S.A., 307; control, 307, 442.
— — on rye in Nyasaland, 670.
— — on wheat in Canada, 549, 664; Nyasaland, 670; Pakistan, 492; Tanganyika Territory, 117; U.S.A., 14, 308, 549; control, 74, 549; effect of, on yield, 664; factors affecting, 14, 308.
— — on *Zerna inermis* in U.S.A., 629.
— *sigmoideum* var. *irregulare* on rice in Japan, 505.
— *sudanense* identical with *Curvularia sudanensis*, 124.
— *torulosum* in Malaya, 367.
— *turcicum* on barley in Canada, 543.
— — on Gramineae, geographical distribution of, 288.
— — on maize in Guatemala, 619; Malaya, 303; New S. Wales, 676; U.S.A., 178, 327; breeding against, 619; geographical distribution of, 288; losses caused by, 619; nature of resistance to, 182; use of, for testing fungicides, 327; varietal reaction to, 178, 619, 676.
[*Helminthosporium turcicum*] on sorghum in the French Sudan and Senegal, 90.
— — on Sudan grass in U.S.A., 132.
— *vagans* on *Agrostis palustris* in U.S.A., 131.
— — on turf, control, 629.
— *victoriae*, inhibition of, by toximycin, 688.
— — on grasses, 224.
— — on oats, 224; in Canada, 667; U.S.A., 177, 309, 310, 426, 549; control, 549, 552; nature of resistance to, 546; varietal reaction to, 76, 177, 310, 426, 545, 546, 667.
— —, physiology of, use of radio-active carbon in, 333.
— *vignae* synonym of *Corynespora cassiicola*, 342.
— *yamadai* on *Panicum miliaceum* in China, identical with *H. panici-miliacei*, 620.
Helxine soleirolii, effect of filtrates of *Botrytis cinerea* on, 269.
Hemileia vastatrix on coffee in S. India, 185; legislation against, in French Guiana, Guadeloupe, and Martinique, 365.
Henbane mosaic virus on *Datura stramonium* in England, 10.
— — — on *Nicotiana rustica*, 10.
— — — on tobacco, transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 10.
Hendersonia phormii on *Phormium tenax* in Japan, 149.
2-heptadecyl-2-imidazoline, toxicity of, to fungus spores, 576.
Heritiera minor, *Marasmius equicrinis* and *M. pangerangensis* on, in India, 102.
Heterodera marioni in relation to *Pythium splendens* and *P. vexans* on black pepper, 510.
— *rostochiensis*, (?) *Phoma* or (?) *Pyrenochaeta* on, in Holland, 678.
Heteropatella valtellinensis on carnation in New Zealand, 482.
Heterosporium on *Gladiolus*, 504.
— on potato in Italy, 504.
— *allii* on garlic in Czechoslovakia, 166.
— — on onion in Peru, 592.
— *eschscholtziae* on *Eschscholtzia californica* in U.S.A., 81.
— *terrestre* in soil in Canada, 451.
— *variabile* on spinach in Denmark, 234.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hexachlorobenzene, use of, against wheat bunt, 73, 308, 549, 550.
Hexason 2540 M, use of, against tomato spotted wilt vector, 40.
Hibiscus, absence of virus diseases on, in U.S.A., 615.
— *cannabinus*, *Colletotrichum hibisci* on, in Cuba and U.S.A., 79.
— —, fungi on, in Australia, 557.
— —, *Plasmopara* on, in India, 188.
— *esculentus*, *Ascochyta gossypii* on, in U.S.A., 119.
— —, cotton leaf curl virus on, 118.
— —, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Iraq, 473.
— —, *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* mosaic virus can infect, 545.
— —, *Synchytrium hibisci* on, in India, 38.
— — yellow vein mosaic virus transmitted by *Bemisia tabaci*, 466.
— *manihot*, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 390.
— *rosa-sinensis* mosaic virus in India, 545; transmission of, by *Bemisia tabaci*, 545.
— *sabdariffa*, *Phoma sabdariffae* on, in India, 188.
Hirschfeldia incana, cabbage black ring spot virus can infect, 294.

Histology of fungus galls on plants, 689.
Höchst 2585, use of, as a seed treatment for wheat, 14.
Holcus, Claviceps purpurea on, in Germany, 182.
— *lanatus, Claviceps* on, in Italy, 257.
— —, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Germany, 193.
— *mollis, Claviceps* on, in Italy, 258.
Homalodisca liturata transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 469.
Hops (*Humulus*), boron deficiency in, in New Zealand, 398.
— mosaic virus on hops in England, 277, 278; transmission of, by *Phorodon humuli*, 278.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, in England, varietal reaction to, 277, 278.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, varietal reaction to, 277, 278.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in England, 277, 278, 399; legislation against, in Canada, 538; stem resistance to, 399; varietal reaction to, 277, 278, 399.
Hordeum, Puccinia coronata can infect, 675.
—, — *graminis* can infect, 193.
— *bulbosum, Puccinia graminis* on, in Greece, 645.
— *distichum, Puccinia graminis* on, in India, 545.
— *murinum, Puccinia graminis* on, in India, 545.
— —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in England, 630.
— *stenostachys, Puccinia graminis* on, in India, 545.
— *vulgare*, see Barley.
Hormiscium gelatinosum on timber, control, 160.
— *pinophyllum* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Germany, 409.
Hormodendrum on forest seedlings, 408.
— on rice in Dutch Guiana, 507.
Hormonema dematioides identical with *Dothichiza pithyophila*, 598.
Hormones, use of, with fungicides, 646.
Hormotan, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 15.
Hornbeam (*Carpinus betulus*), *Septobasidium mariani* on, in Italy, 280.
Hot air treatment against sugar-cane stunting disease, 645.
Hot-water treatment against *Alternaria brassicicola* on cauliflower, 529; *Ascochyta rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum*, 259; *Colletotrichum* on papaw, 684; *C. graminicola* on sorghum, 493; *Gloeosporium* on papaw, 684; *Pennisetum purpureum* chlorotic streak virus, 511; *Phyllosticta sorghum* on sorghum, 493; *Septoria apii* on celery, 533; *S. apii-graveolentis* on celery, 359, 533; sugar-cane chlorotic streak, 644; sugar-cane stunting disease, 645; *Ustilago nigra* and *U. nuda* on barley, 550; *U. tritici* on wheat, 550; *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on tomato, 175.
Hoya carnosa, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in England, 471.
Humicolin, antibiosis of, to fungi, 393.
Humulus, see Hops.
Hungerbühler, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Hyacinth, potato stem-mottle on, in Holland, 145; transmission of, to tobacco, 145.
—, *Xanthomonas hyacinthi* on, intercepted in U.S.A. from the Netherlands, 365.
Hyalesthes transmitting tomato big bud virus, 403.
Hydnum in U.S.S.R., 697.
— *erinaceus* on *Acer saccharum* in Canada, 289.
[*Hydnum*] *schestunovii* on oak in U.S.S.R., 701.
Hydrangea, iron chlorosis of, in England, 626.
—, *Microsphaera polonica* on, in U.S.A., 558.
—, *Tympanis hydrangeae* on, in Canada, 281.
— (?) virus disease in U.S.A., 316.
— *hortensis, Phomopsis hydrangeae* on, in Portugal, 592.
Hydrazine sulphate, inhibition of fungi by, 579.
Hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *batatatis* culture media, 332; *Fomes pini* on pine, 44; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* culture media, 332; *Polyporus circinnatus* on pine, 44; *Puccinia coronata* on oats, 477; *Streptomyces albus* culture media, 332; parasitism of *Trichoderma viride* in soil, 498.
— sulphide, production of, by fungus spores, 577.
Hydroquinone, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 83.
8-hydroxyquinoline benzoate, toxicity of, to *Chalara quercina* on oak, 110.
— sulphate, toxicity of, to *Chalara quercina* on oak, 110; to *Sclerotinia laxa* on apple and plum, 85.
Hymenochaete rubiginosa on *Shorea robusta* in India, 158.
Hymenomycetes on timber in France, 112.
—, production of laccase and phenol oxidases by, 224.
Hyoscyamus niger, potato leaf roll virus can infect, 613.
— —, *Solanum jasminoides* virus can infect, 364.
Hyphomycetes on nematodes in U.S.S.R., 125.
Hypoderma desmazierii and *H. lethale* on pine in U.S.A., 525.
Hypodermella laricis on larch in Canada, 521.
Hypomyces haematococcus var. *breviconus* on cassava in Senegal, 91.
Hypoxylon mediterraneum on aspen, beech, chestnut, oak, and *Platanus orientalis* in Algeria and Tunisia, 459.
— *pruinatum* on aspen in U.S.A., 222.
— — on poplar in Canada, 520; U.S.A., 38.
Hysterangium in Germany, 150.
Hysteriales in Brazil, 102; Britain, 401; Switzerland, 102.
Hysterium, taxonomy of, 401.
Hysterographium, taxonomy of, 401.
— *fraxini* on ash in Switzerland, 102.

Impatiens holstii, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Holland, 559.
β-indoleacetic acid, inhibition of *Fusarium vasinfectum* by, 185.
— —, secretion of, by *Nectria galligena*, 196.
Indolebutyric acid, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 515; on woody cuttings, 406.
β-indolepropionic acid, inhibition of *Fusarium vasinfectum* by, 185.
Infra-red photography, use of, in detecting plant viruses, 392.
Insects, diseases of, reared artificially, 677.
International Code of Botanical Nomenclature, 1950, 101.
Iodine mercury chloride, use of, in the study of spore ornaments, 495.
Iodomercury glycerin, use of, for the examination of cell walls, 494.
Ionizing radiation, use of, against *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on tomato, 517.
Ipomoea batatas, see Sweet Potato.
— *hederacea, Albugo evolvuli* var. *mysorensis* on, in India, 382.

[*Ipomoea*] *nil*, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 390.
Iris, *Didymellina macrospora* on, in Canada, 63; Spain, 102.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in America, 448.
—, *Fusarium* (?) *oxysporum* and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 433.
Iron alum, use of, as a textile preservative, 127.
— chlorosis in *Hydrangea* in England, 626.
— — in orange in U.S.A., 429.
— — in *Primula obconica* in England, 626.
— deficiency in bean, 542.
— — in cacao in Trinidad, 13.
— — in clover in Victoria, 563.
(?) — — in rice in U.S.A., 36.
— excess in soil affecting beet, cereals, and swedes in Holland, 148, 149.
— dithiocarbamate, use of, against *Pleospora papaveracea* on poppy, 100.
— naphthenate, use of, against moulds on paint, 95.
— sulphate, use of, against apple leaf chlorosis, 680; iron deficiency in cacao, 13; (?) iron deficiency in rice, 36; *Peronospora sparsa* on rose, 255; *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 83; vine chlorosis, 670.
— tartrate, use of, against (?) iron deficiency in rice, 36.
Irpex consors on timber, 2.
— *flavus* on timber in Spanish Guinea, 291.
— *foliaceo-dentatus* on beech in U.S.S.R., 704.
— *subvinosus* on *Acacia decurrens* and *Crotalaria agathifolia* in Ceylon, 455.
Isachne globosa, *Xanthomonas oryzae* can infect, 506.
Isariopsis griseola on bean in Australia, 235; Guatemala, 616; India, 415; varietal reaction to, 235, 415.
Iscothan, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on *Chrysanthemum*, 558; cucumber, 666; powdery mildews, 558.
Isoleucine, producing symptoms of tobacco frenching, 153.
Isthmospora, differentiation of, from *Spegazzinia*, 513.
— *trichophila*, *Spegazzinia trichophila* renamed, 513.
Ivy (*Hedera*), *Macrophoma ulcinjensis* on, in Portugal, 512; renamed *Macrophyllosticta ulcinjensis*, 512.
Ixophorus unisetus, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense* on, in Honduras, 574.

Jatropha curcas, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* can infect, 378.
— *multifida*, *Phyllosticta manihoticola* on, in the French Sudan, 91.
Johnson grass, see *Sorghum halepense*.
Juglans, see Walnut.
Juncaceae, *Claviceps* on, in Italy, 257.
Juniperus, *Fomes robustus* f. *juniperinus* on, *Fuscoporia juniperina* renamed, 527.
—, *Gymnosporangium* on, in U.S.A., 631.
—, — *haraeanum* on, intercepted in U.S.A. from Japan, 365.
— *chinensis*, *Gymnosporangium haraeanum* on, intercepted in U.S.A., from Japan, 421.
— *communis*, *Gymnosporangium gaeumanni* on, in Switzerland, 113.
— *oxycedrus*, *Gymnosporangium clavariiforme* on, in Greece, 645.
— *procera*, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, in Uganda, 64.
[*Juniperus*] *virginiana*, *Gymnosporangium juniperi virginianae* on, 273.
Jute (*Corchorus capsularis* and *C. olitorius*), *Cercospora olitorius* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
— chlorosis in India, 188.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 20, 188.
—, textile, *Chaetomium brasiliense* on, in India, 79.
—, —, — *indicum* on, 205; in India, 94.
—, —, — *velutinum* on, in India, 79.
—, —, deterioration in India, 127.
—, —, *Penicillium* (?) *janthinellum* on, control, 205.

Kabatiella caulivora on clover in U.S.S.R., 318.
Kalanchoe, *Erysiphe polyphaga* on, in Switzerland, 215.
— *blossfeldiana*, (?) *Erysiphe polyphaga* on, in Great Britain, 380.
— *daigremontiana*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, effect of radiation on, 178.
Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*), cabbage black ring virus on, in S. Africa, 113.
— cauliflower mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 463; transmission of by aphids, 463.
— mosaic virus on kale in U.S.A., 463.
—, *Phytophthora megasperma* on, in England, 656.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* can infect, 413.
Karathane, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cantaloupe, 169.
Karbam, white, use of, against *Alternaria dianthi* and *A. dianthicola* on carnation, 81.
Karschia nootkatensis on *Chamaecyparis nootkatensis* f. *pendula* in Switzerland, 215.
Kobresia, *Cintractia* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 279.
Koeleria gracilis, *Puccinia graminis* can infect, 371.
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulo-rapa*), kale mosaic virus can infect, 463.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* can infect, 413.
Kojic acid, use of, as a wilt toxin, 270.
Koneprox, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 105, 151.
Krenite-26, use of, against *Sclerotinia vaccinii-corymbosi* on *Vaccinium*, 88.
Kukaka, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Kumquat (*Fortunella margarita*), cachexia disease of, in U.S.A., 18.
Kupfer 50 Geigy, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Kupferkalk Hesta, use of, against *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 411.
— OW 21, use of against *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 411.
— Wacker, use of, against *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 411.

L-224 injury to *Phaseolus lunatus*, 603.
Laburnum (*Cytisus laburnum*), *Coniothyrium cytisallum* on, intercepted in U.S.A. from Holland, 422.
Laccase, production of, by hymenomycetes, 224.
Lactarius deliciosus in Finland, lime dust in relation to, 95.
— —, production of laccase and tyrosinase by, 224.
— *rufus* and *L. trivialis*, lime dust in relation to, 95.
Lactuca sativa and *L. scariola*, see Lettuce.
Ladogal, use of, against cereal rusts, 243.
Laelia anceps etch virus in U.S.A., 129; transmission of, to *Cymbidium*, 129.

Laelio-Cattleya, Pythium ultimum on, in Puerto Rico, 432.
Lagenaria vulgaris, Pythium aphanidermatum on, in India, 466.
Lantana, sandal spike disease virus on, legislation against, revoked in U.S.A., 48.
Laphygma frugiperda, Beauveria bassiana on, 127.
Larch (*Larix*), *Coccodinium laricis* on, in U.S.A., 38.
—, damping-off of, 408.
—, *Dasyscypha* on, in Great Britain, 107; Holland, 458.
—, — *willkommii* on, in Norway, 406; U.S.A., 651; Yugoslavia, 598; control, 598, 651; factors affecting, 598; parasitic and saprophytic races of, 406.
—, frost injury to, in Great Britain, 107.
—, *Hypodermella laricis* on, in Canada, 521.
— needle browning in Germany, 49.
—, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in Germany, 157, 651; Holland, 458.
—, *Poria subacida* on, in Japan, 597.
Lathyrus hirsutus, Colletotrichum sativum can infect, 564.
— *odoratus*, see Sweet pea.
— *pratensis, Uromyces pisi* on, in Greece, 645.
— *sativus, Fusarium orthoceras* var. *lathyri* on, in India, 194.
Lawsonia inermis, Xanthomonas lawsoniae on, in India, 239.
Lead arsenate, use of, with Bordeaux, 129.
Leafhoppers (?) transmitting potato Arizona purple top wilt virus, 67.
Leather, *Aspergillus niger, A. ustus, Chaetomium globosum, Myrothecium verrucaria*, and *Penicillium* on, control, 495.
— preservation, recent developments in, 141.
Lebistes reticulatus, Saprolegnia on, in S. Africa, 557.
Leek (*Allium porrum*), *Pleospora herbarum* on, in Holland, 603.
—, *Pseudomonas* on, in England, 532.
—, *Sclerotinia porri* on, in Norway, 416; *Botrytis* as imperfect state of, 416.
Leersia oryzoides and *L. oryzoides* var. *japonica, Xanthomonas oryzae* on, in Japan, 506.
Legislation against plant diseases in Bermuda, 539; Brazil, 539; Canada, 172, 539; Chile, 172; Costa Rica, 539; Dominican Republic, 172; Ecuador, 538; Egypt, 48; Europe, 224; Finland, 172; France, 172, 538, 539; French Guiana, 365, 539; Germany, 524; Great Britain, 172; Guadeloupe, 539; Guatemala, 172; Holland, 539; Hungary, 539; India and Indonesia, 172; Japan, 172, 538; Martinique, 365, 539; French Zone of Morocco, 539; New Zealand, 172, 538; Norway, 538; Paraguay and Saudi-Arabia, 172; S. Africa, 362, 538; Sweden, 538; Tanganyika Territory, 114; Trinidad, 172; (suggested) in Tobago, 172, 251; U.S.A., 48, 365, 539; U.S. Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, 538; Venezuela, 172.
Lemon (*Citrus limonia*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 555.
— cancrosis B intercepted in U.S.A. from Argentina, 365.
— citrus seedling yellows virus can infect, 77.
— decline disease in U.S.A., 555.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, in Italy, 125; U.S.S.R., 622.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in the French Sudan, 91; S. Africa, 430.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Senegal, 91.
[Lemon], *Elsinoe australis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina and Brazil, 421.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Senegal, 91.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in S. Africa, 366, 373.
— gummosis in U.S.A., 621.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Cyprus, 670.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 556.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in U.S.A., 18.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in the French Sudan, 91.
—, potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 18.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Israel, 311.
— shell bark may be identical with citrus seedling yellows virus, 77.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Senegal, 91.
— stem-pitting in U.S.A., 621.
— storage disorders, control, 479.
—, *Trichoderma viride* on, in U.S.A., 622.
— 'tristeza' in Brazil, 19.
— virus complex in S. Africa, 366.
— — disease in U.S.A., 622.
—, *Xanthomonas* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina, 421.
—, — *citri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from China, India, and Japan, 421; legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
Lentils (*Lens esculenta*), broad bean mosaic virus can infect, 613.
Lentinus lepideus on conifers in Germany, 351; action of, 351.
— — on timber, 1; in Great Britain, 50; antagonism between other wood-destroying fungi and, 112; control, 159, 225, 226, 655.
— — on wood pulp in Sweden, 527.
Lenzites abietina on timber in Austria, 158; Germany, 652; control, 225.
— *sepiaria* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 518.
— — on pine in Canada, 520.
— — on timber in Austria, 158; Germany, 652; U.S.A., 53, 653; antagonism between other wood-destroying fungi and, 112.
— — on wood pulp in Finland, 290; Sweden, 527.
— —, production of acid by, 351.
— *subferruginea* on timber, 2.
— *trabea*, inhibition of, by radium, 444.
— —, nutritional requirements of, 272.
— — on timber in Austria, 158; U.S.A., 653; control, 159, 160.
Lepidium sativum, Botrytis cinerea on, factors affecting, 226.
Lepidosaphes beckii associated with *Septobasidium* on citrus, 304.
— —, fungi on, in Morocco, 125.
— — and *L. gloveri, Fusarium* on, in Morocco, 125.
Leptinotarsa decemlineata, Beauveria (?) *bassiana* on, in Germany, 253.
Leptographium, nomenclature of, 453.
— on pine, 408, 409; (?) in Canada, 521; U.S.A., 350, (?) 525.
— *lundbergii* on timber, control, 654.
— *phycomyces* on pine, 453.
— — on timber, control, 225.
Leptosphaeria, cultural study on, 102.
— on *Rhododendron metternichii* var. *degronianum* in Japan, 341.
— *asparagina* on dicotyledons in U.S.A., 452.
— — on grasses in U.S.A., 452.
— *avenaria* on oats in Canada, 248; U.S.A., 248, 424, 426, 614; cultural variability in, 248; varietal reaction to, 248, 372, 426.
— *coniothyrium* on raspberry in England and Germany, 262; associated with 'midge blight' in England, 86.

[*Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*] on rose in New S. Wales, 189.
— *culmifraga* on grasses in U.S.A., 452.
— *eustomoides*, 246.
— *heterospora*, cultural study on, 102.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 588.
— *nodorum* on wheat in Switzerland, 246; *Septoria nodorum* imperfect state of, 246.
— *penniseticola* on *Pennisetum purpureum* in Sierra Leone, 512.
— *salvinii*, inhibition of growth of, by 2,4-D, 326.
— — on rice in Japan, 505, 694.
— *tritici*, 246.
— — on wheat in Iraq, 473.
— *typharum* on grasses in U.S.A., 452.
— *vagans* on grasses in U.S.A., 452.
(?) *Leptothyrium* on spruce in Holland, 458.
— *pomi* on apple in U.S.A., 568.
Lespedeza, Corticium sasakii on, in U.S.A., 192.
—, *Microsphaera diffusa* on, in U.S.A., 177.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* and *L. scariola*), *Alternaria* on, 3.
—, — *solani* on, 2.
—, aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 115; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 115.
— big vein virus in New Zealand, 359; U.S.A., 359; belongs to tobacco necrosis group, 359; host range of, 359.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 3; in England, 137, 534; Tasmania, 465; control, 137, 534.
—, *Bremia lactucae* on, in Iraq, 473; Tasmania, 465.
—, *Cercospora longissima* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in England, 534; Hawaii, 418; control, 2, 534; varietal reaction to, 418.
—, *Fusarium* and *F. solani* on, 3.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Italy, 62.
—, lucerne witches' broom virus can infect, 236.
—, *Marssonina panattoniana* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 418, 600.
— mosaic virus on lettuce in Germany, 230, 534; New Zealand, 7; Tasmania, 465; U.S.A., 533; control, 359, 609; factors affecting, 534; hosts of, 534; properties of 7; varietal reaction to, 534.
—, *Phoma* on, 3.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, 535.
—, *Puccinia opizii* on, in Rumania, 280.
—, *Pythium* on, 3.
—, — *debaryanum* on, 3; in Italy, 423.
—, — *oligandrum* on, in Italy, 423.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, 3.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Peru, 147; U.S.A., 66.
— tipburn in England, 115; U.S.A., 167; varietal reaction to, 167, 359, 418.
— virus diseases in Norway, 62.
Leucaena glauca, Ustulina zonata on, in New Caledonia, 304.
Leucine inducing symptoms of tobacco frenching, 153.
Leucodendron argentium, Botryosphaeria ribis on, in S. Africa, 156.
Leveillula taurica on *Tagetes patula* in India, 484.
— — on tomato in Iraq, 473.
— — f. *cynarae* on artichoke and *Cynara cardunculus* in Sicily, 536.
Leytosan P, use of, against damping-off of grasses and legumes, 484.
Lichens, foliicolous, taxonomic work on, 281.
Light, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 282.
—, see also Infra-red rays, Ultra-violet rays, X-rays.
Lignasan, use of, as a timber preservative, 52.
Ligniera vascularum on sugar-cane, geographical distribution of, 288.
Lignite-tar creosote, use of, as a timber preservative, 226.
Ligularia tussilaginea, variety of, based on virus effects, 391.
Ligusticum scoticum, Phoma apiicola on, in Germany, 231.
— —, virus disease of, in England, 233.
Lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), *Dothiorella syringaecola* on, in Portugal, 592; *Phoma forsythiae* associated with, 592.
— leaf curl in U.S.S.R., 434.
— mosaic virus in U.S.S.R., 434.
—, (?) *Oidium syringae* on, in Italy, 316.
— ring spot virus in England, Norway, and U.S.A., 380.
— speckle in U.S.S.R., 434.
Lily (*Lilium*), *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 432.
— leaf scorch in U.S.A., 379.
— mineral deficiencies in, 127.
Lily of the valley (*Convallaria majalis*), *Botrytis paeoniae* on, in Great Britain, 315.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Lime (*Citrus aurantiifolia*), citrus seedling yellows virus on, in New S. Wales, 77; lemon and orange shell bark and orange decline may be identical with, 77; transmission of, by *Aphis citricidus*, 77; to citremon, citron, grapefruit, lemon, and tangelo, 77.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in S. Africa, 430.
— die-back in Trinidad, 65.
—, *Elsinoe australis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Brazil, 421.
—, — *fawcetti* on, in Tobago and Trinidad, 250.
— 'epidemic die-back' in Dominica, Montserrat, St. Lucia, and Trinidad, 251; (?) identical with red root disease, 251.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticola* on, in Tobago, 250; Trinidad, 65, 250.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* can infect, 325.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Tobago and Trinidad, 251.
— red root disease (?) identical with 'epidemic die-back', 251.
— stem-pitting in U.S.A., 621; tristeza (?) identical with, 77.
— 'tristeza' in Brazil, 19; (?) identical with stem-pitting, 77.
—, virus disease of, new, in U.S.A., 622.
— 'witches' broom' (non-parasitic) in Tobago and Trinidad, 251.
—, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from India, 421.
Lime, a constituent of sheged, 648; use of, against manganese deficiency in plants and soils, 277; zinc deficiency of citrus, 473; with glyoxalidine acetates, 85; sulphur, 419.
— dust from factory, probable effect of, on local fungus flora, 95.
—, hydrated, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 352; *Venturia inaequalis* and *V. pirina*, 173.
Limequat (*Citrus aurantiifolia* × *Fortunella japonica*), cachexia disease of, in U.S.A., 18.
Limonium vulgare, Erysiphe polygoni on, in Great Britain, 380.
Lindane injury to maize, 182.
—, use of, against *Verticillium malthousei* on mushroom, 60; as a seed treatment for beet, 356; with orthocide, 603.

Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, 544.
—, — *lini* on, in India, 544.
—, *Fusarium lini* on, in Pakistan, 493.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, in Denmark, 378.
—, see also Flax.
Linum grandiflorum, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 431.
— *usitatissimum*, see Flax and Linseed.
Lipaphis erysimi transmitting cauliflower mosaic virus, 463.
Liriodendron, *Polyporus floriformis* on, in U.S.A., 526.
— *tulipifera* blister-shake in U.S.A., 287.
— —, *Fracchiaea subconnata* on, in Japan, 149.
Liroferm, use of, against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 613.
Locusts, *Aspergillus flavus* on, in India, 313.
Lolium multiflorum, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in Denmark, 257.
— —, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Germany, 193; Uruguay, 317.
— —, *Pyrenophora lolii* on, in Denmark, 257.
— *perenne*, *Claviceps* on, in Italy, 258.
— —, — *purpurea* on, in Republic of Ireland, 422.
— —, (?) *Endoconidium temulentum* on, in New Zealand, 318.
— —, *Phialea temulenta* on, in New Zealand, 21; technique for determining viability of, 317.
— —, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Germany, 193.
— —, — *graminis* on, in India, 545.
— —, *Pyrenophora lolii* on, in Denmark, 257.
— *rigidum* var. *compressum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Greece, 645.
— *temulentum* var. *speciosum*, *Claviceps* on, in Italy, 258.
Lophodermium pinastri on pine, 350; in Germany, 49, 526; Great Britain, 108; U.S.A., 525; control, 526; factors affecting, 108; varietal reaction to, 49.
Lotus, *Corticium sasakii* on, in U.S.A., 192.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Alternaria* on, in Canada, 486.
—, *Ascochyta imperfecta* on, in Canada, 486, 542; control, 542; geographical distribution of, 288.
—, clover root rot, new, can infect, 384.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Canada, 486.
—, — *trifolii* on, in Denmark, 234; (?) England, 470; Tanganyika Territory, 117; U.S.A., 486; varietal reaction to, 234.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Canada, 486; U.S.A., 485.
—, *Corynebacterium insidiosum* on, 29; in Canada, 63, 434, 665; U.S.A., 193, 319, 564, 580; varietal reaction to, 66, 193, 434, 564, 680.
— 'crown bud rot' in Canada, fungi associated with, 486.
— dwarf virus on lucerne in U.S.A., 469; geographical distribution of, 288; transmission of, by leafhoppers, 469.
— — — on vine in Brazil, 616; N. America, 537; U.S.A., 469; transmission of, by leafhoppers, 469.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Iraq, 474.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 485; U.S.S.R., 382.
—, — *acuminatum*, *F. avenaceum*, and *F. culmorum* on, in Canada, 486.
—, — *oxysporum* var. *medicaginis* on, in U.S.S.R., 382.
—, — *poae* on, in Canada, 486.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 600.
— mosaic virus on bean in New Zealand, 606; in U.S.A., 230.
[Lucerne mosaic virus] on broad bean in New Zealand, 606; U.S.A., 82; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae*, 82.
— — — on chilli, transmission of, by *Acyrthosiphon pisum*, *Aphis gossypii*, *A. medicaginis*, *Macrosiphum euphorbiae*, and *Myzus persicae*, 82.
— — — on clover, 230; in New Zealand, 606; U.S.A., 383; strains of, 606.
— — — on cucumber, 230; in New Zealand, 606.
— — — on *Datura stramonium* in U.S.A., 82; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 82.
— — — on lucerne in New Zealand, 606; U.S.A., 230; strains of, 230, 606; transmission of, to bean, clover, and cucumber, 230.
— — — on potato in U.S.A., 335.
— — — on tobacco in New Zealand, 606.
—, *Plenodomus meliloti* on, in Canada, 486.
—, *Pseudopeziza medicaginis* on, in Iraq, 474; Turkey, 545; Venezuela, 39; varietal reaction to, 680.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* on, in U.S.A., 485; control, 485; by antibiotics and antagonistic organisms, 485.
—, — *graminicola*, *P. irregulare*, *P. ultimum*, and *P. vexans* on, control of, by antibiotics and antagonistic organisms on, 485.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Norway, 383.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 486.
—, *Typhula borealis* on, in Norway, 383.
—, *Uromyces striatus* on, in Iraq, 474; Tanganyika Territory, 117.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in England and Scotland, 629.
— witches' broom virus on lucerne in New S. Wales, 174, 668; U.S.A., 564; control, 668; factors affecting, 236, 564; host range of, 236; (?) identical with tomato big bud virus, 236; transmission of, by dodder and grafting, 236.
— yellow mosaic virus on bean in U.S.A., 663.
Luffa acutangula, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, 466, 535.
— *aegyptiaca*, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 466.
— *cylindrica*, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
Lunasan, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 14; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 15; as a seed treatment for barley and wheat, 14.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), bean yellow mosaic virus on, in Germany, 613.
—, broad bean mosaic virus can infect, 613.
—, *Ceratophorum setosum* on, geographical distribution of, 288.
— chlorosis, lime-induced, in Germany, 132.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Germany, 319.
— mosaic virus on lupin in Germany, 319.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 82.
—, tobacco ring spot virus can infect, 464.
Lycaste aromatica mosaic (?) virus in U.S.A., 129.
Lycium halimifolium and *L. rhombifolium*, potato virus Y can infect, 274.
Lycomarasmin, as a wilt toxin, 270; to tomato, 270.
—, production of, by *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici*, 269.
Lycopersicon chiloense, tobacco mosaic virus on, genetics of, 403.
— *esculentum*, see Tomato.
— *glandulosum*, *L. hirsutum* var. *glabratum*, and *L. peruvianum* and its var. *humifusum*, *Alternaria solani* can infect, 404.

[*Lycopersicon*] *pimpinellifolium*, *Alternaria solani* can infect, 404.
— —, beet curly top virus can infect, 220.
— —, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on, 285.
— — ×tomato, acropetal necrosis of, in Brazil, 284.
— — ×tomato, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 284.
Lyophilization, preservation of *Puccinia* uredospores by, 15.
Lysine, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 346.

Macrophoma ulcinjensis on ivy in Portugal, 512; renamed *Macrophyllosticta ulcinjensis*, 512.
Macrophomina phaseoli on bean in Turkey, 279; U.S.A., 531.
— — on carnation in France, 190, 562.
— — on chilli in Turkey, 279.
— — on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 544.
— — on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 185.
— — on eggplant in Turkey, 279.
— — on flax in India, 544.
— — on groundnut in Argentina, 120; India, 176.
— — on jute in India, 20, 188.
— — on melon in Turkey, 279; synonymy of, 279.
— — on orange in Peru, 592.
— — on potato in Turkey, 279; synonymy of, 279.
— — on sesame in India, 176.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 166, 603.
— — on sweet potato in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118.
— on vine in Italy, 537.
Macrophyllosticta heterospora on *Smilax asper* in Portugal, 592.
— *ulcinjensis*, *Macrophoma ulcinjensis* renamed, 512.
Macrosiphoniella sanborni transmitting *Chrysanthemum* virus b, 679.
Macrosiphum euphorbiae transmitting beet yellows virus, 301; *Dactylis glomerata* virus disease, 630; lucerne mosaic virus, 82; potato leaf roll virus, 499.
Macrosporium on flax in Germany, 187.
— *amaranthi* renamed *Alternaria amaranthi*, 604.
— *cladosporioides* on beet in Spain, 414.
Macrosteles divisus, control, 54.
— —, maize stunt virus recovered from, but not transmitted by, 607.
— —, transmitting aster yellows virus, 54, 115, 433, 680, 683.
Madhuca latifolia, *Fomes caryophylli* on, in India, 411.
Magnesium deficiency in apple in U.S.A., 24; celery in U.S.A., 661; citrus in S. Africa, 429; clover in Victoria, 563; cotton in U.S.A., 624; fruit trees in Canada, 667; lemon in Cyprus, 670; lily, 127; oil palm in the French Congo, 77; potato in Holland, 210; tomato in New Zealand, 41; vine in U.S.A., 419, 420.
— excess in pine in Czechoslovakia, 45.
— acetate, use of, against magnesium deficiency of vine, 420.
— oxide, use of, against magnesium deficiency in tomato, 41.
— sulphate, use of, against magnesium deficiency in celery, 661; fruit trees, 667; vine, 419, 420.
Magnetic 70 sulphur, use of, against *Gymnosporangium clavipes* and *G. juniperi-virginianae* on quince, 489; *Venturia inaequalis*, 489, 666.
Magnolia, *Tympanis magnoliae* on, in Canada, 281.
— *grandiflora*, *Sphaceloma magnoliae* on, in U.S.A., 21.
Mahogany, see *Swietenia macrophylla*.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Aspergillus* on, in U.S.A., 182.
—, — *amstelodami*, *A. candidus*, and *A. flavus* on stored, in U.S.A., 183.
—, bacteria on, in Canada, 479.
—, basal stalk rot in Canada, 479.
— cob rots in New S. Wales, 676.
—, *Cochliobolus heterostrophus* on, in Germany, 183; U.S.A., 178.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in Germany, 183.
—, *Corticium solani* on, possible confusion between *Phialophora radicicola*, *Rhizophagus*, and, 249.
— crazy top in U.S.A., (?) caused by *Sclerospora macrospora*, 554.
—, *Diplodia* on, varietal reaction to, 72.
—, — *frumenti* on, in U.S.A., 182.
—, — *macrospora* on, in Nyasaland, 669; U.S.A., 182.
—, — *zeae* on, 479; in U.S.A., 182.
— diseases in U.S.A., 427.
—, *Erwinia dissolvens* on, in Canada, 479.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 183; U.S.A., 77.
—, — *culmorum* can infect, 164.
—, *Gibberella* on, varietal reaction to, 72.
—, — *fujikuroi* on, in Canada, 479; U.S.A., 72, 182; factors affecting, 72; varietal reaction to, 72.
—, — — var. *subglutinans* on, in S. Africa, 366; method of testing resistance to, 366.
—, — *zeae* on, 479; in U.S.A., 77, 182.
—, *Helminthosporium carbonum* on, in U.S.A., 182.
—, — *turcicum* on, in Guatemala, 619; Malaya, 303; New S. Wales, 676; U.S.A., 178, 327; breeding against, 619; geographical distribution of, 288; losses caused by, 619; nature of resistance to, 182; use of, for testing fungicides, 327; varietal reaction to, 178, 619, 676.
— leaf fleck virus in U.S.A., 554; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, *Rhopalosiphum insertum*, and *R. maidis*, 554; to barley, oats, and *Phalaris tuberosa* var. *stenoptera*, 554.
—, mycorrhiza of, 269.
—, *Ophiobolus heterostrophus* on, in Dahomey, Senegal, and Togoland, 90.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 182.
—, — *solitum* on stored, in U.S.A., 183.
—, *Phialophora radicicola* on, in Canada, 249, 280; possible confusion between *Corticium solani*, *Rhizophagus*, and, 249.
—, *Puccinia polysora* on, in Kenya, 309, 620; Sierra Leone, 366; Tanganyika Territory, 309; Uganda, 309, 423; W. Africa, 676; Zanzibar, 309; breeding against, 676; factors affecting, 366; varietal reaction to, 676.
—, — *sorghi* on, in Canada, 63; Germany, 183; Rumania, 646; Tanganyika Territory, 309; Turkey, 250; Uganda and Zanzibar, 309.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 77, 182; insecticide injury predisposing to, 182.
—, — *aphanidermatum* on, in Venezuela, 124.
—, — *arrhenomanes* on, in Canada, 479; U.S.A., 77; antagonism of actinomycetes to, 213; of some soil micro-organisms to, 372.
—, — *debaryanum* on, 553; resistance of embryos to, 553.
—, — *graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 76; *Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi* larvae in relation to, 76.

[Maize] *Rhizophagus* on, possible confusion between *Corticium solani*, *Phialophora radicicola*, and, 249.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 182.
— rough dwarf in Italy, 249, 472; in Switzerland, 472.
—, *Sclerospora* on, in Indonesia, 264.
—, — *maydis* on, in Indonesia, 264.
—, — *philippinensis* on, in India, 176; (?) in S. Africa, 427.
—, *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on, in Austria, 149; Nyasaland, 669; S. Africa, 366.
— stalk rot in U.S.A., 178.
— streak virus on maize in Nyasaland, 669; S. Africa, 366; breeding against, 64, 366; varietal reaction to, 64, 366.
— — — on sugar-cane in Nyasaland, 669.
— stunt virus, non-transmissible by *Macrosteles divisus*, 607.
—, tobacco necrosis virus can infect, 88.
—, *Ustilago maydis* on, in Afghanistan, 425; Germany, 183, 427; U.S.A., 72, 177; control, 183; effect of formaldehyde on cultures of, 497; pigmentation of, 330; production of vitamin B2 by, 479; spore germination in, 427; toxicity of culture filtrate of *Botrytis cinerea* to, 269; of *Nectria cinnabarina* to, 32; of fixtan to, 178; of methyl mercuric dicyandiamide to, 179; variation in, 330, 497; varietal reaction to, 72, 177.
—, wheat mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 240.
—, *Xanthomonas stewarti* on, in Canada, 174; U.S.A., 676; factors affecting, 676; varietal reaction to, 72.
Malachite green, use of, against *Bacillus polymyxa* on mushroom, 299; *Chalara quercina* on oak, 110; *Sclerotinia laxa* on apple and plum, 85; as a seed treatment for *Cicer arietinum*, 259; for differentiating between *Phytophthora cambivora* and *P. cinnamomi*, 106.
Maleic hydrazide, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on *Datura stramonium* and *Scorzonera*, 474.
Malic acid, production of, by *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, 167.
Mallophaga, *Trenomyces* on, 253.
Malus pumila, see Apple.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
Manganese content of oats in relation to growth, 619.
— deficiency in apricot in New Zealand, 571; barley in Canada, 124; bean, 542; beet in Denmark, 234; cacao in Trinidad, 13; carnation, 610; cherry and chestnut in Canada, 632; citrus in S. Africa, 429; clover in Victoria, 563; *Corylus* in Canada, 632; oats in Canada, 124; oil palm in the French Congo, 77; peach in Canada, 632; New Zealand, 571; pear in Canada, 632; plants in Germany, 277; plum and raspberry in Canada, 632; rose, 610; rye in Denmark, 234; soil in Germany, 277; spinach, vine, and walnut in Canada, 632; wheat in Canada, 124; Denmark, 234.
— excess in potato in Holland, 210.
— toxicity in cotton in U.S.A., 556.
— ethylene bisdithiocarbamate, a constituent of manzate, 40.
— — — use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 446.
— sulphate, use of, against manganese deficiency in apricot, 571; beet, 234; cacao, 13; oats, 124; onion, 418; peach, 571; plants, 277; rye, 234; soils, 277; wheat, 234.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Ascochyta mangiferae* on, in Brazil, 684.
[Mango] 'bunchy top' in India, 325.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in India, 103.
—, *Cercospora mangiferae* on, in Sierra Leone, 367.
—, *Didymella mangiferae* on, in Brazil, 684.
—, *Oidium mangiferae* on, in India, 472; Nyasaland, 670.
—, *Phyllosticta mangiferae* and *Phyllostictina mangiferae* on, in Brazil, 698.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 358.
—, beet yellows virus on, geographical distribution of, 288.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Denmark, 234.
— latent virus, latency of, 233.
—, *Phoma betae* and *Pythium* on, in Denmark, 234.
—, see also Beet.
Manihot utilissima, see Cassava.
Manila Hemp, see *Musa textilis*.
Manzate, composition of, 40.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* and *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 41; damping-off of pine, 112; *Erwinia amylovora* and *Physalospora obtusa* on apple, 568; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 41, 327.
Maple, see *Acer*.
Maranta arundinacea, see Arrowroot.
Marasmius equicrinis and *M. pangerangensis* on *Dalbergia sissoo* and *Heritiera minor* in India, 102.
— *perniciosus* on cacao in Ecuador, 71; Tobago and Trinidad, 305; not in Mexico, 69; legislation against, in French Guinea and Martinique, 365; varietal reaction to, 71.
— *semiustus* on banana in E. Africa, 324.
— *stenophyllus* on *Musa textilis* in Malaya, 367.
Margarinomyces heteromorpha, *Trichosporium heteromorpha* transferred to, 112.
— — var. *robusta* on timber in France, 112.
Marigold, see *Calendula officinalis*.
Marrow, see Vegetable marrow.
Marssonina panattoniana on lettuce in U.S.A., 167.
— *tremuloidis* on aspen in Canada, 521.
Mast type automatic orchard sprayer problems, technique for solving, 686.
Mastigosporium album on *Alopecurus pratensis* and *Dactylis glomerata* in Czechoslovakia, 385.
Matthiola, *Xanthomonas incanae* on, in Western Australia, 547.
— *incana*, *Corticium solani*, *Fusarium avenaceum*, *F. solani*, and *Pythium debaryanum* on, in Finland, 412.
Mauginiella scaettae on date palm in Iraq, 473; geographical distribution of, 288.
Melampsora on poplar in Great Britain, 107.
— *lini* on flax in Assam, 188; Canada, 63, 665; Denmark, 378; Germany, 187; India, 544; New Zealand, 79, 378, 557; Uruguay, 80; U.S.A., 20; breeding against, 79; control, 378; decomposition of cellulose by, 187; factors affecting, 20, 378; physiologic races of, 20, 63, 80, 557; study on, 187; varietal reaction to, 20, 63, 79, 80, 188, 378, 557, 665.
— — on linseed in Denmark, 378.
— *pinitorqua* on aspen in Germany, 408.
— — on pine in Germany, 408.
— *ricini* can infect *Euphorbia geniculata*, *E. ipecacuanha*, *E. marginata*, and *E. obtusifolia*, 591.
(?) — — on *Ricinus communis*, 591; in Abyssinia, 120.
— — on safflower in Abyssinia, 120.
Melampsorella ricini, see *Melampsora ricini*.

Melanconium lycopersici on tomato in the Philippine Islands, 457.
Melanoplus differentialis in relation to infectivity of potato virus X, tobacco mosaic, and ring spot viruses, 232.
Melanospora damnosa, biology of, 265.
Melilotus alba, bean severe yellow mosaic virus can infect, 663.
— —, use of, as a test plant for wilt-inducing toxin of *Fusarium culmorum* and its var. *cereale*, 271.
— *indica*, *Colletotrichum sativum* can infect, 564.
Meliola, *M. trichostroma* lectotype of the genus, 400.
— on avocado pear in Honduras, 684.
— *camelliae* on citrus in Spain, 184.
— *trichostroma*, lectotype of the genus *Meliola*, 400.
Melocanna bambusoides, *Poria rhizomorpha* on, in India, 291.
Meloidogyne in association with fungi on *Saintpaulia*, 382.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 66.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 26.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 26.
—, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, synonymy of, 342.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 66, 231.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Israel, 424; U.S.A., 360; breeding against, 360; inhibition of, by cucumber extracts, 232; protein of, 232.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *niveum* on, in U.S.A., 331, 360; U.S.S.R., 169; breeding against, 360; control, 169; physiology of, 331; varietal reaction to, 360.
—, — *oxysporum* f. *melonis* on, in U.S.A., 580.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Turkey, 279; synonymy of, 279.
— mosaic diseases in U.S.A., 66.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Israel, 424; U.S.A., 360.
Melothria, watermelon mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 359.
M.E.M.A. use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 307, 308; as a seed treatment for maize, 372; oats, 549; wheat, 549.
Memnoniella echinata on *Tragopogon* in U.S.A., 512.
Mentha, *Puccinia menthae* on, in U.S.A., 644.
— *piperita*, see Peppermint.
Mercaptobenzothiazole, chemotherapeutic activity of, 686.
Merculine liquid, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 308.
Mercurial fungicide solutions, deterioration of, 645.
Mercurials, use of, against apple and pear scab, 540; *Ophiobolus graminis* var. *avenae* on turf, 435.
Mercuric acetate, use of, against moulds on paint, 95.
— chloride, determination of penetration of, in timber, 655; fungicidal action of vapour of, 225.
— —, use of, against *Corticium solani* on cabbage, 412; *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on potato, 146; *Fusarium orthoceras* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 255; moulds on paint, 95; *Pythium debaryanum* on cabbage, 412; *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 83; sisal bole rot, 626; *Xanthomonas corylina* on *Corylus avellana* and *C. maxima*, 704; *Xanthomonas juglandis* on walnut, 704; *X. vesicatoria* on chilli, 358; as a seed treatment for *Cicer arietinum*, 259; peas, 602; as a timber preservative, 225, 655.
[Mercuric chloride] -iodide, use of, against *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 118.
— nitrate, use of, against moulds on paint, 95.
Mercurous chloride, use of, against *Fusarium orthoceras* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 255; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 352.
Mercury compounds, injury to apple, 195; (?) potato, 67.
— —, mode of action of, on fungi, 136.
— —, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 504; on turf, 117; *Curvularia spicata* on turf, 117; potato seed piece decay, 67; *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on turf, 117; *Venturia inaequalis*, 195, 367; *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 118; in low-volume spraying, 492.
— iodochloride, use of, against *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 118.
— methoxyethylsilicate, use of, against *Tilletia caries* on wheat, 550.
— phenyloleate, use of, against moulds on paint, 95.
— spray residues on apple fruits, 435.
Mercusan, use of, against *Xanthomonas pelargonii* on *Pelargonium*, 678.
Mergamma, use of, against *Ustilago bullata* on *Bromus marginatus*, 630; wheat bunt, 308; as a seed treatment for maize, 372; oats and wheat, 549.
Merlane, use of, as a seed treatment for oats and wheat, 549.
Mersolite D and P, use of, as a seed treatment for wheat, 179.
Merulius himantioides on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 519.
— — on timber in Canada, 521.
— *lacrymans* on timber, 2, 599; in Austria, 158; Germany, 652; U.S.A., 653; antagonism between other wood-destroying fungi and, 112; control, 50, 225; factors affecting, 50; losses caused by, 652.
— *pinastri* on timber in Austria, 158.
— *tignicola* on timber in Denmark, 652.
Metabisulphite, use of, against degradation of grapes, 606.
Metarrhizium anisopliae on *Pyrilla* in India, 378, 511.
Metasequoia disticha, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Sweden, 289.
Methocel, use of, as a sticker, 308, 418; with copper-3-phenyl-salicylate, 93.
A-methopterin, inhibition of *Bacterium tumefaciens* by, 69.
Methoxychlor injury to maize, 182.
Methyl bromide, use of, against *Pseudomonas tabacum* on tobacco, 456; tobacco seedling diseases, 344; for soil sterilization, 589.
— hydrazine sulphate, inhibition of fungi by, 579.
— mercuric dicyandiamide, toxicity of, to fungi, 179.
Methylene blue, use of, against banana stalk rots, 574; *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on avocado pear, 366.
N-methyl-tridecylpyridinium methosulphate, use of, against *Puccinia menthae* on peppermint, 201.
N-methyl-tridecylquinoline-methosulphate, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 201.
Micro-organisms, antibiotics produced by, problems in the search for, 140; use of, in plant disease control, 636; vitamin B_{12} produced by, 394.
— on textiles, 267.

Microrefractometry, application of, to fungus mycelium, 443.
Microsphaera alni synonym of *M. penicillata*, 342.
— — var. *vaccinii* synonym of *Microsphaera penicillata* var. *vaccinii*, 342.
— *alphitoides* on oak in France, 285; Germany, 348; (?) Italy, 423; control, 348.
— *betae* on beet in Austria, 55; Spain, 414.
— *diffusa* on *Lespedeza* in U.S.A., 177.
— *penicillata*, *M. alni* synonym of, 342.
— — var. *vaccinii*, *M. alni* var. *vaccinii* synonym of, 342.
— *polonica* on *Hydrangea* in U.S.A., 558.
Microsporum gypseum on wool in U.S.A., 38.
Microthyrium nigro-annulatum on *Dactylis glomerata*, 318.
Microwax, use of, against fungi on *Hevea* rubber, 148.
Mildex, see Iscothan.
Milium multiflorum, *Claviceps* on, in Italy, 258; sclerotial state of, 258.
Millingtonia hortensis, *Synchytrium millingtonicolum* on, in India, 401.
Miltonia roezlii (?) virus in U.S.A., 129.
Mimusops hexandra, *Scopella gentilis* on, in India, 340.
Mineral deficiency diseases, German book on, 590.
— — — of cacao in the Gold Coast, 548; Trinidad, 13.
— — —, see also under hosts.
— oil emulsion, effect of, on storage scald of apple, 680.
Minium, use of, against *Phytophthora palmivora* on *Hevea* rubber, 98.
Mistletoe, see *Arceuthobium americanum*.
Mitrula sclerotiorum on clover in Norway, 383.
Molybdenum content of oats in relation to growth, 619.
— deficiency in beet, 600; citrus in U.S.A., 17; clover 600; in Victoria, 563; grapefruit in U.S.A., 17; lemon, 556; lettuce, 418; orange, 556; orange, in U.S.A., 18; peas, 531; various plants, 600; technique for inducing, 600.
Momordica charantia, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, 535.
Monilia roreri on cacao, 70; non-occurrence of, in Mexico, 69.
— *sitophila* on apple juice in England, 268.
Moniliopsis aderholdi on carnation in Austria, 190.
Monilochaetes infuscans on sweet potato, geographical distribution of, 288.
Monochaetia unicornis can infect *Cupressocyparis bylandii*, *Cupressus*, and *Thuja procera*, 65.
— — on *Cupressus* in Tanganyika Territory, 117.
— — on *Cupressus lusitanica* and *C. macrocarpa* in Uganda, 64.
— — on *Cupressus sempervirens* in New S. Wales, 175.
— — on *Juniperus procera* in Uganda, 64.
Monotospora on compost in Scotland, 338.
Morchella, *Achromobacter iophagum* on, in U.S.A., 582.
Mortierella alpina on cotton textiles, technique for testing effect of, 495.
Mosaic diseases, see under hosts.
Moulds, cellulose assimilation of, 582.
— in soil, technique for studying, 590.
— on barley in storage, 247.
— on building surfaces, control, 205.
— on cotton textiles, control, 93.
[Moulds] on feeds, 442.
— on flowers in storage in U.S.A., 678.
— on paint, 496; in Germany, 95.
— on pine and spruce in Sweden, 45.
— on textiles, control, 267.
Mucedinaceae, figures illustrating genera of, 511.
Mucor in paper pulp in England, 142.
— in soil in England, 607; Germany, 540; effect of calcium cyanamide on, 540.
— on apple juice in England, 268.
— on rice stored in U.S.A., 211; effect of, on phytin-phosphorus content, 506.
— on tobacco in Italy, 457.
— *hiemalis* in soil in Japan, 644.
— — on cotton textiles, 495.
— *mucedo*, fermentation of soy-bean flour by, 31.
— *racemosus* in soil in Japan, 644.
Mucorales in soil in Wales, 643.
— in U.S.A., 452.
—, oxygen consumption of heterothallic and homothallic, 330.
Murraya koenigii, *Corticium solani* on, in India, 460.
Musa cavendishii, see Banana.
— *paradisiaca*, see Plantain.
— *sapientum*, see Banana.
— *textilis* bunchy top virus, 304.
— — (?) cucumber mosaic virus on, in the Philippines, 482; abaca mosaic virus a strain of, 482.
— —, *Marasmius stenophyllus* on, in Malaya, 367.
Mushroom (*Psalliota*) on asphalt in U.S.S.R., 330.
—, *Actinomyces* in beds of, in U.S.A., 59.
—, amino acids in, 605.
—, antibiotic substance, volatile, produced by, 60.
—, *Bacillus polymyxa* on, in England, 299.
— bacterial spot in Denmark, 467.
—, *Chaetomium* in beds of, in U.S.A., 59.
—, *Coprinus* in beds of, in U.S.A., 59.
— cultivation in Denmark, 467; U.S.A., 68; heating systems for, 360; improved system of technique for, 59, 535; use of peat in, 467.
— culture, submerged, 467.
—, *Mycogone perniciosa* on, in England, 299.
—, nitrogen metabolism of, 605.
—, *Pseudobalsamia microspora* on, in England, 299, 467.
—, *Pseudomonas tolaasi* on, in Holland, 605.
—, (?) *Torula* in beds of, in U.S.A., 59.
—, *Verticillium malthousei* on, in U.S.A., control, 60.
Mustard (*Brassica alba* and *B. nigra*), *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Sweden, 100.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* can infect, 413.
—, Chinese (*Brassica juncea*), radish mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 528.
Mycelium radicis atrovirens on spruce in England, 109.
— — —, respiration of, 205.
Mycena citricolor on coffee in El Salvador, 184.
— — on *Gardenia* in U.S.A., intercepted from Guatemala and Mexico, 422.
Mycogone on paper in Poland, 583.
— *perniciosa* on mushroom in England, 299.
Mycology, recent achievements in, 90.
—, systematic, first instalment of French book on, 511.
Mycon, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 310; *Ustilago avenae* and *U. kolleri* on oats, 307; wheat bunt, 307, 308.

Mycorrhiza of aspen in Finland, 443.
— of beech in Portugal, 496; oxygen uptake by, 442; phosphate uptake by, 142.
— of birch in England, 109; Portugal, 496.
— of *Calluna*, 142.
— of *Casuarina equisetifolia* in Portugal, 497.
— of *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* in England, 109.
— of chestnut and conifers in Portugal, 496.
— of *Cryptomeria japonica* and *Cupressus lusitanica* in Portugal, 497.
— of *Eucalyptus globulus* in Portugal, 496.
— of *Frangula alnus* in England, 109.
— of fruit trees in Poland, 688.
— of maize, 269.
— of oak in Portugal, 496, 497; U.S.S.R., 443; *Armillaria* (?) *matsutake* forming, in Japan, 638; *Cenococcum geophilum* associated with, 497; effect of, on seedlings, 443; factors favouring the formation of, 443.
— of oats, 269.
— of orchid in Portugal, 496, 497.
— of *Pernettya macrostigma* in New Zealand, 142.
— of pine in Portugal, 496; Western Australia, 46; *Armillaria matsutake* and *A. robusta* forming, in Japan, 637; *Boletus granulatus* and *B. luteus* forming, 46; *B. variegatus* forming, 268; transport of nitrogen and phosphorus by, 268; *Rhizopogon luteolus* and *R. rubescens* forming, 46.
— of *Platanus orientalis* in Portugal, 497.
— of *Podocarpus variegatus* in Portugal, 496.
— of *Sequoia gigantea* and *S. sempervirens* in Portugal, 497.
— of spruce in England, 108; Finland, 443.
— of strawberry, fructifications associated with, in England, 496.
— of *Vaccinium*, 142.
Mycosphaerella on *Aleurites montana* in Nyasaland, 670.
— on *Zelkova serrata* in relation to *Septoria abeliceae*, 405; in Japan, 405.
— *citrullina* on *Luffa cylindrica* in Nyasaland, 669.
— *fragariae* on *Fragaria chiloensis* in Venezuela, 39.
— — on strawberry in Finland, 471; New Zealand, 388; factors affecting, 388; varietal reaction to, 10, 388.
— *heveicola* on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 588.
— *maculiformis* on chestnut in Italy and Sicily, 459.
— *musicola* on banana in Dominica, 367; E. Africa, 324; Peru, 634; control, 367, 634.
— *pinodes* on pea in New Zealand, 415; control, 415; histology of, 689; nature of resistance to, 229; varietal reaction to, 229.
— *psilospora* on oak in U.S.A., 42; *Septoria querceti* imperfect state of, 42.
— *rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum* in Pakistan, 300.
— *rosigena* var. *madagascariensis* on rose in Tanganyika Territory, 117.
Mycotorula on pear in Italy, 197.
Mycotrophism in plant associations in Poland, 688.
Myosotis, *Erysiphe polyphaga* can infect, 215.
Myriangium duriaei on scale insect in India, 340.
Myrica pensylvanica yellows virus in U.S.A., 663.
— *rubra*, *Streptomyces* on, in Japan, 405.
Myrothecium roridum on coffee in Colombia, 251.
— — in soil in England, 607.
— *verrucaria*, effect of actidione on growth and respiration of, 204; of humicolin on, 393.
[*Myrothecium verrucaria*] on cotton textiles, technique for testing effect of, 495.
— — on leather, paper, and wool, control, 495.
— —, use of, as assay organism for fungicides, 393.
Myrtle (*Myrtus communis*), *Cercospora myrti* on, in England, 628.
—, *Pestalotia decolorata* on, in England, 627.
Mytilidion, taxonomy of, 401.
Myxomycetes, physiology of, 328.
Myzus convolvuli transmitting potato leaf roll virus, 499.
— *persicae*, in relation to control of potato virus diseases, 639; to fertilizers, 96.
— —, overwintering of, on Brussels sprouts, cabbage, mangold, and rape in Germany, 96.
— — transmitting beet mild yellowing virus, 414; beet mosaic virus, 56; beet yellow-net virus, 3; beet yellows virus, 144, 227, 228, 301, 529; Brussels sprouts necrosis, 227; cauliflower mosaic virus, 463; celery mosaic virus, western, 660; *Chrysanthemum* virus b, 679; *Dactylis glomerata* virus disease, 630; *Datura* distortion mosaic virus, 627; henbane mosaic virus, 10; lucerne mosaic virus, 82; maize leaf fleck virus, 554; potato leaf roll virus, 273, 445, 498, 499, 613, 639; stimulating colonization by, 273; potato streak stimulating colonization by, 273; potato virus diseases, 500, 639; potato virus Y, 402, 498, 665; sweet potato internal cork virus, 396; turnip yellows virus, 294.
— —, use of radio-active sodium phosphate in studying movements of, 144.

Nabam, fungicidal properties of, 137.
—, inhibition of *Aspergillus niger* by, 201.
—, use of, against onion 'blast' and *Peronospora destructor* on onion, 6; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 327.
Nandina domestica var. *capillaris*, (?) virus disease of, 391.
Naphthalene, effect of, on *Penicillium*, 266.
— acetic acid, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 219, 515; use of, with seed disinfectants, 56.
α- and β-naphthol, effect of, on *Aspergillus niger*, 94.
β-naphthol, use of, against *Tilletia caries* on wheat, 550.
Naphthoquinone, effect of, on *Puccinia graminis*, 368.
β-naphthoxyacetic acid, use of, with fungicides, 646.
Narcissus 'decline' virus in Canada, 63.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* on, in U.S.A., 314.
— mosaic virus on *Narcissus* in England, 127.
—, potato stem-mottle virus on, in Holland, 145; transmission of, to tobacco, 145.
Nasturtium officinale, see Watercress.
Natriphene, use of, against orchid transit rot, 257.
Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), *Taphrina deformans* on, in Western Australia, 668.
Nectria in soil in Indo-China, 212.
— on beech in England, 108.
— on cacao in Malaya, 303, 367.
— on oak in France, 702.
— *cinnabarina* on *Acer palmatum* var. *thunbergii* in Switzerland, 32.
— — on apple in Switzerland, 32.
— — on apricot and currants in Switzerland, 32.
— *ditissima* on beech in Great Britain, 347.
— *flavo-viridis* f. *macrospora* on oak in France, 702.

[*Nectria*] *galligena* on apple in England, 567, 568; secretion of β-indoleacetic acid by, 196.
— — on ash in Austria, 150.
— — on oak in France, 703.
— *haematococcus* on teak in India, 158.
— *rubi* f. *quercina* on oak in France, 702.
Nekal X, use of, as a wetter, 293.
Nematoctonus haptocladus transferred to *Didymozoophaga*, 126.
Nematodes, *Dactylella acrochaeta* and *D. helminthodes* on, 313.
—, hyphomycetes on, in U.S.S.R., 125.
—, *Trichothecium polyctonum* on, 313.
— on cotton in relation to infection by *Fusarium vasinfectum* in U.S.A., 252.
Nematospora coryli on bean in Tanganyika Territory, 117.
— — on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 185; Iraq, 473; *Earias insulana* in relation to, 473.
— *gossypii* on cotton, 224; in French Equatorial Africa, 185.
— —, uptake of meso-inositol by, 143.
Nemesia, carrot motley dwarf virus can infect, 659.
Neocosmospora on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 544.
Neofabraea malicorticis on apple in New Zealand, 83; (?) in Tasmania, 436.
(?) — *perennans* on apple in Tasmania, 436.
Neomercron, use of, against *Corticium sasakii*, *Helminthosporium sigmoideum* var. *irregulare*, *Leptosphaeria salvinii*, *Ophiobolus miyabeanus*, and *Piricularia oryzae* on rice, 505.
Neovossia barclayana on *Pennisetum* and rice, chlamydospore germination in, 512; *N. horrida* and *Tilletia pennisetina* synonyms of, 512.
— *horrida* on rice in Assam, 33.
— *indica* on wheat in Pakistan, 492; intercepted in U.S.A. from India, 365.
(?) *Nephotettix apicalis* var. *cincticeps* transmitting rice dwarf virus, 506.
Nerium oleander, see Oleander.
Neurospora crassa, inhibition of growth of, by a volatile antibiotic, 329; of plant virus infection by products of, 60.
— —, toxic action of sulphur on, 577.
— —, use of, in assaying amino acids and vitamin B-complex, 31.
— *sitophila*, inhibition of plant viruses by, 60.
— —, toxicity of fungicides to, 576.
— —, use of, in assaying amino acids and vitamin B-complex, 31.
New records of *Alternaria brassicae* on cabbage in Nyasaland, 669; *A. brassicicola* on aster in Finland, 412; on cabbage in Finland, 412; Nyasaland, 669; on cauliflower in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; Finland, 412; on turnip in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; *A. cichorii* on chicory in Greece, 645; *A. dauci* on carrot in Nyasaland, 669; *A. raphani* on *Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata* in Greece, 645; *Aphanomyces cladogamus* on chilli in Canada, 543; *Armillaria mellea* on *Acacia mollissima*, *Araucaria angustifolia*, and *Callitris* in Nyasaland, 669; *Ascochyta pinodella* on peas in Northern Ireland, 296; *Beauveria bassiana* on *Diatraea* in Venezuela, 126; *Botryosphaeria ribis* on apple, avocado, *Grevillea robusta*, and guava in Nyasaland, 669; *Botrytis cinerea* on bean in Peru, 147; *B. squamosa* on onion in France, 417; *Cephalosporium apii* on celery in Canada, 543; *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on *Crotalaria juncea* in Venezuela, 132; *Cercospora cruenta* on cowpea in Nyasaland, 669;
[New records cont.]
C. cucurbitae on cucumber in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; in Nyasaland, 669; *C. longissima* on lettuce in Nyasaland, 669; *C. mangiferae* on mango in Sierra Leone, 367; *C. olitorius* on jute in Nyasaland, 669; *C. sorghi* and *C.* (?) *vaginae* on sorghum in Nyasaland, 670; *Cladosporium capsici* on chilli in U.S.A., 472; *C. fulvum* on tomato in Nyasaland, 670; *Claviceps paspali* on *Paspalum distichum* in Turkey, 279; *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucurbits in New S. Wales, 237; *C.* (?) *trifolii* on lucerne in England, 470; *C. viciae* on vetch in Canada, 543; *Coryneum perniciosum* on chestnut in Turkey, 423; *Cronartium flaccidum* on peony in Rumania, 646; *Cumminsiella sanguinea* on barberry in U.S.S.R., 434; *Cylindrocarpon obtusisporum* on peach in Italy, 261; *C. radicicola* on *Prunus cerasifera* in Italy, 261; *Dahlia* mosaic virus on *Dahlia variabilis* in Nyasaland, 669; *Didymosphaeria* on sorghum in Nyasaland, 670; *Diplodia delphinii* on *Delphinium ajacis* and *D. hybridum* in New S. Wales, 237; *Diplodia macrospora* on maize in Nyasaland, 669; *Dothidella ulei* on *Hevea* rubber in Honduras, 276; *Elsinoe corni* on *Cornus florida* in U.S.A., 255; *Fusarium avenaceum* on cauliflower in Finland, 412; *F. chlamydosporum* on carnation and tomato in Finland, 412; *F. conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on aster in Finland, 412; *F. orthoceras* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in New S. Wales, 255; *F. oxysporum* var. *cubense* on banana in Uganda, 423; *F. solani* on cucurbits in New S. Wales, 237; *F. solani* var. *minus* on cabbage in Finland, 412; *Gibberella zeae* on sorghum in Nyasaland, 670; *Gloeosporium bolleyi* on oats in Canada, 543; *Glomerella cingulata* on papaw in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; *Gnomonia platani* on *Platanus orientalis*, *Graphiola phoenicis* on date palm, and *Guignardia bidwellii* on vine in Turkey, 279; *Gymnosporangium clavariiforme* on *Crataegus chlorosarca*, in Kamchatka, U.S.S.R., 646; on *C. heldreichii*, *Cydonia oblonga*, and *Juniperus oxycedrus* in Greece, 645; *Helminthosporium bicolor* on wheat in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; *H. sativum* on barley, *Festuca rubra*, and *Lolium multiflorum* in Denmark, 257; on oats, rye, and wheat in Nyasaland, 670; *H. torulosum* on *Musa textilis* in Malaya, 367; *Isariopsis griseola* on bean in India, 415; *Leveillula taurica* on *Tagetes patula* in India, 484; *Macrophomina phaseoli* on sweet potato in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on *Luffa cylindrica* in Nyasaland, 669; *M. rosigena* var. *madagascariensis* on rose in Tanganyika Territory, 117; *Oidium mangiferae* on mango and *Ovulariopsis papayae* on papaw in Nyasaland, 670; *Phoma forsythiae* on lilac in Portugal, 592; *P. insidiosa* on sorghum in Nyasaland, 670; *Phyllachora cynodontis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; *Physoderma* on *Amaryllis belladonna* in New S. Wales, 237; *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on *Ocotea architectorum* and papaw in Peru, 592; *P. parasitica* var. *nicotianae* on tobacco in the Near East, 472; plum mosaic in Denmark, 234; *Poria lenis* on spruce, *P. radula* on trees, *P. rixosa* on *Tsuga diversifolia* and *P. versipora* on oak and timber in Japan, 598; *Puccinia antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in Tanganyika Territory, 117; *P. coronata* on oats in Greece, 645; *P. graminis* on *Hordeum bulbo-*

[New records cont.]
sum, *Lolium rigidum* var. *compressum* and oats in Greece, 645; on *Rhamnus utilis* in N. America, 543; *P. helianthi* on sunflower in Greece, 645; *P. menthae* on *Calamintha incana* and *Clinopodium vulgare* in Greece, 646; *P. pelargonii-zonalis* on *Pelargonium zonale* and *Puccinia penniseti* on *Pennisetum typhoides* in Nyasaland, 669; *Puccinia sorghi* on maize in Turkey, 250; *P. triticina* on *Aegilops caudata* and *A. crassa* in Greece, 646; *Pyrenophora lolii* on *Festuca pratensis, F. rubra, Lolium multiflorum, L. perenne, Phleum pratense, Poa pratensis,* and *P. trivialis* in Denmark, 257; *Pythium aphanidermatum* on bean in Venezuela, 465; on maize in Venezuela, 124; *P. ultimum* on vegetables in Finland, 412; *Rhynchosporium orthosporum* on *Dactylis glomerata* in England, 630; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on *Solanum andigenum* in Peru, 147; *Sclerotium rolfsii* on coffee in Malaya, 303; *Selenophoma donacis* var. *stomaticola* on oats in Canada, 543; *Septoria antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in Tanganyika Territory, 117; *S. apii-graveolentis* on celery in Greece, 645; *S. gerberae* on *Gerbera jamesonii*, 669; *S. nodorum* on wheat in Greece, 645; *Sorosporium syntherismae* on *Panicum miliaceum* in China, 620; *S. turneri* on *Eragrostis* in India, 103, *Sphaceloma violae* on *Viola patrinii* in U.S.A., 102; *Sphacelotheca bicornis* on *Cymbopogon flexuosus* in India, 103; *S. sorghi* on sorghum in Greece, 645; *Stemphylium consortiale* on cauliflower in Finland, 412; *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in India, 641; *Tilletia ayresii* on *Panicum maximum* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; *T. pallida* on *Agrostis canina* in Canada, 543; tobacco (?) rosette virus on tobacco in Nyasaland, 670; *Tolyposporium ehrenbergii* on *Sorghum purpureo-sericeum* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; *T. penicillariae* on *Pennisetum typhoides* in Nyasaland, 669; tomato big bud virus on potato in New S. Wales, 237; tomato spotted wilt virus on *Hoya carnosa* in England, 471; on tomato in Germany, 284; *Trametes cingulata* on timber in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; *T. meyenii* on *Shorea robusta* in India, 411; *Typhula graminum* on wheat in French Switzerland, 301; *Urocystis violae* on violet in Cyprus, 646; *Uromyces appendiculatus* on bean in Nyasaland, 669; on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Canada, 543; *U. betae* on beet in Cyprus, 646; *U. genistae-tinctoriae* on *Cytisus albus, C. elongatus,* and *Genista sagittalis* in Rumania, 646; *U. gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Sierra Leone, 367; *U. pisi* on *Lathyrus pratensis* in Greece, 645; *U. trifolii* on clover in Rumania, 646; *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Greece, 646; *U. cynodontis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; *Verticillium* on potato in India, 448; *Xanthomonas campestris* on cabbage in Nyasaland, 669.
Nicandra physaloides, potato 'bouquet' virus can infect, 274.
— —, potato leaf roll virus can infect, 613.
— —, *Pseudomonas* on, in Southern Rhodesia, may be a strain of *P. tabacum*, 593.
— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Peru, 147.
Nickel toxicity to oats in Scotland, 427.
Nicotiana, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
— *glauca*, tobacco mosaic virus on, variation in, 218.
— *glutinosa*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, effect of radiation on, 178.
[*Nicotiana glutinosa*], *Chrysanthemum* mosaic virus can infect, 610.
— —, — virus c can infect, 561.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus on, (?) in Germany, 40; presence of inhibitor of, in host, 232; transmitted from *Chrysanthemum*, 560.
— —, lettuce big vein virus can infect, 359.
— —, lucerne witches' broom virus can infect, 236.
— —, potato virus X can infect, 275.
— —, potato virus Y on, 275, 640.
— —, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
— —, *Solanum jasminoides* virus can infect, 364.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus on, antagonism of inactivated tobacco mosaic virus to, 469; control, 363; effect of amino acids on, 144; of *Cryptococcus neoformans* polyose on, 515; of extracts of *Pelargonium zonale* on, 152; of formaldehyde on, 61; of sap of *Nicotiana glutinosa* on, 516; of tannic substances on, 152; of trisodium phosphate on, 61; factors affecting, 538; inhibition of, by *Neurospora crassa* and *N. sitophila* filtrates, 61; by products of *Trichothecium roseum*, 364; *Melanoplus differentialis* in relation to infectivity of, 232; strains of, 61; susceptibility of different leaves to, 152.
— —, tomato aspermy virus on, 457.
— —, — bushy stunt virus on, antagonism of tobacco mosaic virus to, 469; factors affecting, 538.
— —, — spotted wilt virus on, preservation of, in dried plant material, 648; technique for inoculating, 62.
— —, virus infection of, effect of trichothecin on, 364.
— *lancifolia*, tobacco mosaic virus on, variation in, 218.
— *langsdorffii*, cabbage black ring spot virus can infect, 294.
— *longiflora* and *N. noctiflora*, tobacco mosaic virus on, variation in, 218.
— *rustica*, *Alternaria* (?) *longipes* on, in India, 545.
— —, bean severe yellow mosaic virus can infect, 663.
— —, *Dendrobium* mosaic virus can infect, 130.
— — frenching, symptoms of, produced by alloisoleucine, isoleucine, and leucine, 153.
— —, henbane mosaic virus on, 10.
— —, lucerne witches' broom virus can infect, 236.
— —, potato leaf roll virus can infect, 613.
— —, (?) *Pseudomonas mellea* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 117.
— —, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
— —, tomato spotted wilt on, 232.
— *sylvestris*, bean severe yellow mosaic virus can infect, 663.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus on, variation in, 218.
— —, — ring spot virus can infect, 464.
— *tabacum*, see Tobacco.
— — var. *atro-purpureum*, lucerne witches' broom virus can infect, 236.
Nicotine-N, Ni-bis (dodecyl chloride), toxicity of, to *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 578.
— sulphate, use of, in the extraction of plant viruses, 470.
Nigrospora sphaerica, inhibition of, by toximycin, 688.
A-ninopterin, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 69.

Nirit, use of, against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 613; scab, 540; *Venturia inaequalis*, 666.
Nisin, technique for assaying, 93.
Nitragin, use of, as a seed treatment for lucerne, 485; soy-bean, 162.
Nitrogen concentration in wheat, snow in relation to, 370.
— deficiency in beet in Austria, 55; cacao in Trinidad, 13; clover in Victoria, 563; lily, 127; *Paspalum scrobiculatum* var. *commersonii* in Australia, 565; *Setaria italica*, 565.
—, see also Fertilizers.
—, transport of, through mycorrhiza to pine, 268.
— mustard, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 69.
— —, use of, to induce variability in *Phoma terrestris*, 6.
o-nitrophenol, effect of, on *Aspergillus niger*, 94.
Nitrosan, use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 209.
NIUIF-1, use of, against *Phoma rostrupii* on carrot, 297.
Nocardia vaccinii on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 25.
Norleucine, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 345.
N-trichloro-methylthio tetrahydrophthalimide, renamed captan, 685.
Nummularia discreta on *Amelanchier canadensis*, apple, pear, *Sorbus*, and *Sorbus aucuparia* in U.S.A., 38.
Nymphaea, *Pythium undulatum* on, morphology of, 439.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Armillaria* (?) *matsutake* on, forming mycorrhiza in Japan, 638.
—, *Cenococcum geophilum* on, forming mycorrhiza in Portugal, 497.
—, *Chalara quercina* on, 224, 408; in France and Italy, 524; U.S.A., 110, 285, 286, 348, 404, 405, 524, 595, 596, 597, 650, 701, 702; antagonism of wood-rotting fungi to, 650; control, 110, 405, 524; factors affecting, 404, 650; geographical distribution of, 288; insects in relation to, 596; legislation against, in Germany, 524; losses caused by, 524; mycelial mats of, as a source of perithecia, 595, 596; sexuality in, 285; studies on, 110, 404; transmission of, by (?) squirrels, 597.
—, *Cronartium quercuum* on, in India, 461.
—, *Dichaeropsella quernea* on, in U.S.A., 512.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, in Europe, 595; Italy, 423, 459.
—, *Gloeosporium quercinum* and *Gnomonia platani* on, in U.S.A., 42.
—, *Hydnum schestunovii* on, in U.S.S.R., 701.
—, *Hypoxylon mediterraneum* on, in Algeria and Tunisia, 459.
—, *Microsphaera alphitoides* on, in France, 285; Germany, 348; (?) Italy, 423; control, 348.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Portugal, 496, 497; U.S.S.R., 443; *Cenococcum geophilum* forming, 497; effect of, on seedlings, 443; factors affecting, 443; types of, 497.
—, *Mycosphaerella psilospora* on, in U.S.A., 42; *Septoria querceti* imperfect state of, 42.
—, *Nectria* on, in France, 702.
—, — *flavo-viridis* f. *macrospora* on, in France, 702.
—, — *galligena* on, in France, 703.
—, — *rubi* f. *quercina* on, in France, 702.
—, new varieties of, based on virus effects, 391.
—, *Phoma* on, in France, 702.
[Oak], *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in France, (?) 595, 702.
—, pignolia rot, in Austria, 111.
—, *Polyporus squamosus* on, in Germany, 523; losses caused by, 524.
—, — *sulphureus* on, in Austria, 111; Germany, 523; losses caused by, 524.
—, *Poria versipora* on, in Japan, 598.
—, *Pullularia pullulans* on, in Holland, 442.
—, *Septobasidium mariani* on, in Italy, 280.
—, *Septoria quercicola* on, in Austria, 150.
—, *Stereum frustulatum* on, in Austria, 111.
—, — *gausapatum* on, in Italy, 111; U.S.A., 460.
—, — *purpureum* on, in Morocco, 511.
—, virus infection mistaken for varieties of, 391.
Oats (*Avena*), *Calonectria nivalis* on, control, 552.
—, *Chaetomium elatum* on, heterothallism in, 552.
—, chlorosis of, in Holland, 148.
—, cobalt toxicity in, in Scotland, 427.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 76.
—, copper content of, in relation to growth, 619.
—, diseases of, in England, 477.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in U.S.A., 553, 675.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 239.
—, *Gibberella zeae* on, in Ireland, 309.
—, *Gloeosporium bolleyi* on, in Canada, 543.
—, grey speck of, see manganese deficiency of.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, see *Pyrenophora avenae* on.
—, — *sativum* on, in Nyasaland, 670; U.S.A., 307, 442; control, 307, 442.
—, — *victoriae* on, 224; in Canada, 667; U.S.A., 177, 309, 310, 426, 549; control, 549, 552; nature of resistance to, 546; varietal reaction to, 76, 177, 310, 426, 546, 667.
—, *Leptosphaeria avenaria* on, in Canada, 248; U.S.A., 248, 424, 426, 614; cultural variability in, 248; varietal reaction to, 248, 372, 426.
—, maize leaf fleck virus can infect, 554; transmission of, by *Rhopalosiphum insertum*, 554.
—, manganese content of, in relation to growth, 619.
—, — deficiency in, in Canada, 124, 542.
—, molybdenum content of, in relation to growth, 619.
— mosaic viruses, apical and eyespot, in U.S.A., varietal reaction to, 618.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 269.
—, nickel toxicity in, in Scotland, 427.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Germany, 269.
—, *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* on, bacteriophage of, in Canada, 617.
—, *Puccinia coronata* on, 243; in Canada, 62, 667; Greece, 645; U.S.A., 16, 76, 177, 309, 310; effect of H-ion concentration and zinc on, 477; genetics of, 371; physiologic races of, 62, 75, 177, 371, 667; varietal reaction to, 16, 75, 76, 177, 310, 371, 372, 667.
—, — *graminis* on, 248; in Canada, 667; Greece, 645; U.S.A., 16, 76, 675; effect of, on yield, 675; factors affecting, 16, 478; genetics of, 371; physiologic races of, 16, 75, 247, 248, 371, 478, 667; varietal reaction to, 16, 75, 76, 248, 667, 675.
—, *Pyrenophora alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 426; *Alternaria* a state of, 426.
—, — *avenae* on, (?) 309; in India, 309, 543; Republic of Ireland, 425; U.S.A., 307; control, 307, 425; factors affecting, 543; varietal reaction to, 309, 372.
— red leaf disease in U.S.A., 553; transmission of, by *Rhopalosiphum insertum* and soil, 553.

[Oats], *Sclerospora macrospora* on, distribution of, in U.S.A., 248.
—, seed-borne diseases of, in Scotland, 477; seed treatment against, in relation to market grade in Canada, 122, 305.
—, *Selenophoma donacis* var. *stomaticola* on, in Canada, 543.
— 'smog' disease in U.S.A., 478.
—, tobacco necrosis virus can infect, 88.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, in Alaska, 307; Canada, 667; Germany, 552; Greece, 646; Italy, 550; Republic of Ireland, 425; Sweden, 15; U.S.A., 307, 309, 548; Venezuela, 39; control, 15, 239, 307, 425, 548, 549, 552; effect of carbon disulphide on, 550; varietal reaction to, 75, 248, 550, 667.
—, — *kolleri* on, in Alaska, 307; Canada, 667; Germany, 552; India, 544; Republic of Ireland, 425; U.S.A., 307, 309, 548; control, 307, 425, 542, 544, 548, 549, 552; technique for inoculating, 371; varietal reaction to, 75, 248, 667.
—, wheat mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 240.
—, *Xanthomonas translucens* on, bacteriophage specific for, in Canada, 617.
—, — — var. *hordei-avenae* on, in U.S.A., 239; bacteriophage specific for, 617; *Helminthosporium* and *H. sativum* in relation to, 239.
—, zinc content of, in relation to growth, 619.
Ocotea architectorum, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in Peru, 592.
Octa-methylpyrophosphoramide, use of, against *Myzus persicae*, the vector of sweet potato internal cork, 396.
Odontia bicolor on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 519, 520.
— — on *Abies lasiocarpa* in Canada, 521.
— *spathulata* on timber in U.S.A., 653.
Odontoglossum grande mosaic virus in U.S.A., 129.
— — ring spot virus in U.S.A., 129; (?) *Cattleya* flower-breaking virus and *Cymbidium* mosaic virus identical with, 129; transmission of, to *Zinnia*, 129.
Oedocephalum lineatum conidial stage of *Fomes annosus*, 341.
Oidium on *Antirrhinum majus* in U.S.A., 558.
— on avocado pear in Honduras, 684.
— on bean in Malaya, 462.
— on cowpea in Nyasaland, 669.
— on sesame in India, 176; Japan, 466.
—, taxonomy of, 343.
— *begoniae* on *Begonia* in U.S.A., 558.
— *cynarae* on artichoke and *Cynara cardunculus* in Italy, 536.
— *euonymi-japonicae* on *Euonymus* in U.S.A., 558.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 147.
— *mangiferae* on mango in India, 472; Nyasaland, 670.
(?) — *syringae* on lilac in Italy, 313.
Oil, linseed, use of, with Bordeaux mixture, 466.
—, mineral, use of, as a textile preservative, 127.
—, motor, a constituent of sheged, 648.
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*) boron deficiency in, in the French Congo, 77.
— — bronzing in Malaya, 303.
— —, copper deficiency in, in the French Congo, 77.
— —, (?) *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in Surinam, 547.
— —, *Ganoderma* (?) *pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 303.
— — little leaf disease in the Belgian Congo, 373, 620; bud rot identical with, 373.
[Oil palm], magnesium and manganese deficiencies in, in the French Congo, 77.
— —, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in relation to little leaf, 373.
— —, tracheomycosis of, and zinc deficiency in, in the French Congo, 77.
Oil-tar creosote, use of, as a timber preservative, 226.
Oil-water emulsions, use of, as timber preservatives, 51.
Olea europaea, see Olive.
Oleander (*Nerium oleander*), *Phoma neriicola* on, in Portugal, 512; *Phomopsis neriicola* renamed, 512.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* var. *nerii* on, in New S. Wales, 175.
—, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
Olive (*Olea europaea*), *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Turkey, 545.
—, fasciation of, in Italy, 259.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Italy, 574.
—, 'gelatina' [jelly] and gummosis of, in Italy, 574.
—, giantism of, in Italy, 259.
—, *Gloeosporium olivarum* on, in Italy, 423.
—, heteromorphosis of, in Italy, 259.
—, *Phialophora* on, in Italy, 574.
—, ? virus disease of, causing withering in Italy, 423.
Olpidiopsis saprolegniae on *Saprolegnia ferax* in China, 646.
Olpidium brassicae, electron microscope study of, 438.
Omphalia campanella on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 519.
Oncidium, *Pythium ultimum* on, in Puerto Rico, 432.
— *concolor* and *O. rogersi*, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 130; transmission of, to *Cymbidium*, 130.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Aphanomyces cladogamus* on, pathogenicity of, 360.
—, bacterial disease of, new, in U.S.A., 166; *Thrips* in relation to, 166.
—, — soft rot of, in India, 56.
— 'blast' in U.S.A., 6.
—, *Botrytis* and *B. allii* on, in Finland, 57.
—, — *squamosa* on, in France, 417.
—, *Curvularia lunata* on, intercepted in U.S.A. from Mexico and Sweden, 365.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *cepae* on, in U.S. 580.
—, *Heterosporium allii* on, in Peru, 592.
—, manganese deficiency in, in U.S.A., 418.
—, *Myrica pensylvanica* yellows virus can infect, 664.
—, *Peronospora destructor* on, in Finland, 57, 471; Iraq, 473; U.S.A., 6; control, 6, 57; factors affecting, 57.
—, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 6.
—, *Phytophthora primulae* can infect, 315.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Mauritius, 614.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in New Zealand, 656; U.S.A., 352, 418; control, 352, 418; legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
— virus diseases in Norway, 62.
— yellow dwarf virus on onion in Finland, 57, 471.
Oospora on beet in Spain, 414.
— *candida* on apple juice in England, 268.
— *citri-aurantii* on *Carissa carandas* in India, 325; host range of, 325.
— — on orange in New Caledonia, 304, 325; transmission of, by *Othreis fullonia*, 304.
— *guerciana* on *Thaumetopea pityocampa*, 313.

[*Oospora*] *lactis* on apple juice in England, 268.
— — on tomato in India, 457.
Operculella padwickii on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 544.
Ophiobolus in Switzerland, 215.
— *graminis* in soil in Germany, 540; toxicity of calcium cyanamide to, 540.
— — on cereals in Republic of Ireland, 422.
— — on oats, 269.
— — on wheat in U.S.A., 614.
— — var. *avenae* on *Agrostis stolonifera*, *A. tenuis*, and *Poa annua* in Great Britain, 435.
— *heterostrophus* on maize in Dahomey, Senegal, and Togoland, 90.
— *miyabeanus*, inhibition of, by 2, 4-D, 326; by fungicides, 35; by *Streptomyces albus*, 332.
— — on rice in the French Sudan, 90; India, 34, 177, 449; Japan, 505, 506, 695; Senegal, 90; control, 34, 36, 177, 276, 505; effect of, on yield, 506; factors affecting, 506, 695; physiology of, 147; varietal reaction to, 506.
— *oryzinus* on rice, account of, 449.
Ophiostoma canum and *O. clavatum* on timber, control, 654.
— *major*, see *Ceratocystis majus*.
— *moniliforme*, see *Ceratocystis moniliformis*.
— — f. *davidsonii*, characters of, 453.
— — f. *pycnanthi* on *Pycnanthus kombo* in the French Cameroons, 453.
— — f. *theobromae* on cacao in Madagascar, 453.
— — f. *typica* synonym of *Ceratostomella moniliformis*, 453.
Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*), *Peronospora arborescens* on, in England, 626.
— —, *Pythium mamillatum* and *P. ultimum* on, in Australia, 601.
Opuntia ficus-indica, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *opuntiarum* on, in Sicily, 491.
— *subulata*, virus disease of, in Austria, 301, 364; 'protein spindles' in, 364.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. sinensis*, etc.) 'basal rot' in Italy, 250.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, metabolic products of, 269.
—, cachexia disease of, in U.S.A., 18.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Mozambique, 555.
—, citrus seedling yellows virus on, in New S. Wales, 77; lemon and orange shell bark and orange decline may be identical with, 77; transmission of, by *Aphis citricidus*, 77; to citremon, citron, grapefruit, lemon, and tangelo, 77.
— collapse in Trinidad, 66.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Mozambique, 556.
—, copper deficiency in, in India, 429.
— decline may be identical with citrus seedling yellows, 77.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in the French Sudan, 91; S. Africa, 430.
—, *Elsinoe australis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina and Brazil, 421.
—, — *fawcetti* on, in Sierra Leone, 366.
— foam disease in Assam, 480.
— gummosis in U.S.A., 621.
— iron chlorosis in U.S.A., 429.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Peru, 592.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 556; in U.S.A, 18.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, 325; in New Caledonia, 304; transmission of, by *Othreis fullonia*, 304.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on, in Italy, 19; Victoria, 310.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 310.
[Orange, *Phytophthora*] *citrophthora* on, in New Caledonia, 304; U.S.A., 310.
— quick decline in U.S.A., 428 (see also under tristeza).
— shell bark may be identical with citrus seedling yellows, 77.
— stem-pitting in U.S.A., 621; varietal reaction, 621.
— tristeza virus in Brazil, 18; effect of, on budtake, 18 (see also under quick decline).
— virus complex in S. Africa, 366; varietal reaction to, 366.
— — disease on, 622; in U.S.A., 622.
—, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in Assam, 183; U.S.A., intercepted from China, India, and Japan, 421; control, 183; legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
— zinc deficiency in Cook Islands, 311; (?) India, 177.
Orchids, *Alternaria* on, in Hawaii, 256.
—, bacteria in seedling cultures of, control, 191.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Hawaii, 256.
—, fungus invasion of seedling cultures of, control, 191.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Hawaii, 256.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Portugal, 496, 497.
—, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 129, 382.
Orthocide, renamed captan (q.v.), 685.
Oryza sativa, see Rice.
Othreis fullonia, transmission of *Oospora citri-aurantii* by, 304.
Ovulariopsis cynarae on artichoke and *Cynara cardunculus* in Italy, 423.
— *papayae* on papaw in Nyasaland, 670.
Oxalic acid, production of, by *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, 167.
Oxalis corniculata, *Puccinia sorghi* on, in Turkey, 250.
Oxykupfer 50, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Oxyquinoline, effect of, on toxicity of fusarinic acid to tomato, 270.
— benzoate, use of, against *Xanthomonas corylina* on *Corylus avellana* and *C. maxima*, and *X. juglandis* on walnut, 704.
— sulphate, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 562; *Stereum purpureum* on plum, 134.
Ozonium texanum var. *parasiticum* on *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*, potato, and squash in India, 661.

Pachybasium candidum on strawberry in New Zealand, 388.
Paecilomyces elegans on *Lepidosaphes beckii* in Morocco, 125.
— *varioti* on apple juice in England, 268.
— — on sweet must from vine in Switzerland, 268.
Paeonia, see Peony.
Paint mildews in U.S.A., 142; technique for diagnosing, 142.
—, moulds on, 496; in Germany, 95.
—, *Phoma* on, control, 496.
— preservation, recent developments in, 141.
—, *Pullularia* on, control, 496.
Panicum capillare, crazy top of, in U.S.A., 554.
— *maximum*, *Claviceps maximensis* on, in Puerto Rico, 487.
— —, *Tilletia ayresii* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118.
— *miliaceum*, *Helminthosporium panici-miliacei* on, in China, 620; *H. yamadai* identical with, 620.

[*Panicum miliaceum*], *Sorosporium syntherismae* on, in China and Japan, 620.
— —, *Sphacelotheca destruens* on, in China, 620; England, 372.
— —, wheat mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 240.
— *purpurascens*, *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *cubense* on, in Honduras, 574.
Panogen, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 15; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 307, 308; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 307; *U. bullata* on *Bromus marginatus*, 630; *U. kolleri* on oats, 307; *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on tomato, 176; as a seed disinfectant, 352; for beans, 658; beet, cabbage, and cucumber, 600; flax, 625; oats, 15, 307, 548, 549; peas, 3, 600; *Phaseolus lunatus*, 603; sorghum, 549; spinach, squash, and tomato, 600; wheat, 14, 548, 549.
— 8, use of, against *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 542; as a seed treatment for oats, 542.
— 14 fluid, use of, as a seed treatment for flax, oats, and wheat, 549.
Panus, classification of, 697.
Papaver, *Peronospora arborescens* on, in England, 626.
—, *Pleospora papaveracea* on, in England, 626; France, 99; *P. calvescens* synonym of, 99.
— *dubium*, *Entyloma fuscum* on, in Spain, 102.
— *orientale*, *Verticillium dahliae* and *Xanthomonas papavericola* on, in England, 626.
— *somniferum*, see Opium poppy.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*) bunchy top virus in Haiti and Jamaica, 575; Porto Rico, 389, 575; Santo Domingo, 575; transmission of, by *Empoasca papayae*, 575.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in India, 103.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Hawaii, 684.
—, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, synonymy of, 342.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Hawaii, 684.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118.
— mosaic virus in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and U.S.A., 575; transmission of, by *Aphis spiraecola*, 575.
—, *Ovulariopsis papayae* on, in Nyasaland, 670.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in Peru, 592.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 124.
— virus disease in Nyasaland, 670.
Paper, *Aspergillus niger*, *A. ustus*, and *Chaetomium globosum* on, control, 495.
—, fungi on, in Poland, 583.
—, *Myrothecium verrucaria* and *Penicillium* on, control, 495.
—, *Rhinotrichum domesticum* and *R. lanosum* on, in England, 394.
—, *Sepedonium albo-griseum* on, in England, 394.
—, *Zygosporium chartarum* on, in Italy, 495.
— pulp, fungi in, in England, control, 141.
Papilionaceae, fungal and bacterial diseases of, key for identification of, 581.
Papulospora on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 484.
Parachlorophenoxyacetic acid, effect of, on tomato blossom-end rot, 700.
Paradichlorobenzene, use of, against moulds on cotton textiles, shoes, wool, and paper, 495.
Parathion, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco (with zineb), 119; *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 83.
Paratrioza cockerelli (?) transmitting potato phloem necrosis, 334.
Parsley (*Petroselinum sativum*), *Phoma apiicola* on, in Germany, 231.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), *Actinomyces scabies* can induce canker symptoms on, 358.
[Parsnip], *Phleospora crescentium* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 57; *Cylindrosporium crescentium* renamed, 57.
—, *Phoma apiicola* on, in Germany, 231.
Parthenocissus tricuspidata, *Cercospora horiana* on, in Japan, 697.
Parzate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 446; *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, 59; *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose, 254; *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, 568; *Gnomonia ulmea* on elm, 649; *Physalospora obtusa* on apple, 321, 568; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 327, 446; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 362, 468; *Pythium ultimum* on *Cattleya* and *Laelio-Cattleya*, 432; *Verticillium malthousei* on mushroom, 60.
Paspalum, *Claviceps paspali* on, in Venezuela, 39.
— *dilatatum*, *Claviceps* on, in Italy, 257.
— —, — *paspali* on, 565.
— *distichum*, *Claviceps* on, in Italy, 257.
— —, *paspali* on, 565; in Turkey, 279.
— *fasciculatum*, *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *cubense* on, in Honduras, 574.
— *scrobiculatum* var. *commersonii*, nitrogen and sulphur deficiency in, in Australia, 565.
Passalora graminis on grasses in Czechoslovakia, 384.
Passion fruit (*Passiflora edulis*), *Alternaria passiflorae* on, in New S. Wales, 668.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Queensland, 576.
— —, *Phyllosticta passiflorae* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Australia, 422.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.
Patulin, effect of, on osmotic properties of plant cells, 270; on some fungi, 141.
—, inducing tomato wilt, 220.
—, production of, by *Aspergillus clavatus*, *A. terreus*, and *Penicillium patulum*, 140; various fungi, 270.
Paxillus acheruntius on timber in Germany, 652.
— *panuoides* on timber in Austria, 159.
PDB injury to aster, *Chrysanthemum*, *Gladiolus*, and rose, 433.
—, use of, against *Botrytis* on lily, 432.
Pea (*Pisum sativum*), *Ascochyta* on, in New Zealand, 656.
—, — *pinodella* on, in England, 296; Germany, 164; New Zealand, 415; Northern Ireland, 296; U.S.S.R., 162; control, 415; factors affecting, 164, 228; frost in relation to, 163; varietal reaction to, 163, 229.
—, — *pisi* on, in New Zealand, 415, 656; Portugal, 592; (?) in U.S.S.R., 162; control, 415; factors affecting, 228; varietal reaction to, 163, 229.
—, bean yellow mosaic virus on, 628; in Germany, 613; resistance to, 235.
—, — severe yellow mosaic virus can infect, 663.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, frost in relation to, 163.
—, broad bean mosaic virus can infect, 613.
—, *Colletotrichum sativum* can infect, 564.
—, *Corticium solani* on, effect of *Trichoderma viride* on, 393.
—, *Corynebacterium flaccumfaciens* on, legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
—, damping-off of, control, 413, 602.
—, frost injury to, fungal infection in relation to, 163.
—, *Fusarium* on, 3; factors affecting, 228.
—, — *avenaceum* on, frost in relation to, 163.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Germany, 164.
—, — *orthoceras* var. *pisi* on, in New Zealand, 415; varietal reaction to, 114.

[Pea, *Fusarium*] *oxysporum* f. *pisi* on, in Holland, 602; control, 602; physiologic races of, 602; transmission of, by seed, 602.
—, — *solani* (?) f. *pisi* on, frost in relation to, 163.
—, — — var. *martii* f. 2 on, in New Zealand, 5.
—, lettuce mosaic virus can infect, 534.
— mosaic virus on clover in U.S.A., 383.
— — — on *Gladiolus* in New Zealand, 562; transmission of, to bean, 563.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, in New Zealand, 415; control, 415; histology of, 689; nature of resistance to, 229; varietal reaction to, 229.
—, *Peronospora pisi* on, in Canada, 63; Italy, 233; transmission of, by (?) seed, 233.
—, *Phoma* on, 3.
—, *Pseudomonas medicaginis* f.sp. *phaseolicola* on, legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
—, — *pisi* on, in Australia, 235; bacteriophage specific for in Canada, 616; factors affecting, 235; geographical distribution of, 288; legislation against, in Tanganyika Territory, 114.
—, — *syringae* can infect, 311.
—, *Pythium* on, 3; in Australia, 236.
—, — *debaryanum* on, 3; in U.S.A., 161; oospore germination in, 161.
—, — *mamillatum* and *P. ultimum* on, in Australia, 601.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, 3.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Peru, 147; frost in relation to, 163.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Northern Ireland, 296.
—, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 383.
—, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on, legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), *Bacterium armeniaca* on, in U.S.S.R., 132.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Canada, 173; Italy, 303, 322; New S. Wales, 681; Switzerland, 301; Western Australia, 669; control, 303, 669; effect of, on yield, 681; varietal reaction to, 173.
—, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 682.
—, *Cylindrocarpon obtusisporum* on, in Italy, 261.
—, *Cylindrosporium padi* on, in Iraq, 474.
— decay in U.S.A., 570, 571.
— decline, non-parasitic, in Italy, 259.
—, *Diplodina* on, in U.S.A., 260.
—, *Fusicladium carpophilum* on, in Brazil, 198.
—, *Gloeosporium laeticolor* on, in Japan, 436.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 198.
— leaf-spotting (?) virus in Italy, 570.
— line-pattern virosis virus (?) identical with plum mosaic virus, 234.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 632; New Zealand, 571.
— mosaic virus on peach, 198; in U.S.A., 615.
— — — on *Prunus angustifolia*, 198.
— phony virus on peach in U.S.A., 197, 198; technique for detecting, 198.
— — — on *Prunus injucunda*, *P. munsoniana*, and *P. umbellata* in U.S.A., 197.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* can infect, 311.
—, *Puccinia pruni-persicae* on, in Japan, 198, 322.
—, — *pruni-spinosae* on, in Iraq, 474; Japan, 198.
—, *Pullularia pullulans* on, in Holland, 442.
—, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in U.S.A., 26.
—, — *laxa* on, in Brazil, 198.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *persicae* on, 566.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, 570.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, in Republic of Ireland, 422; Iraq, 474; Italy, 303; U.S.S.R., 134; Venezuela, 39; Western Australia, 668; control, 303, 668; varietal reaction to, 134.
[Peach] virus, new, in Italy, 436.
— wart virus on peach, eradication of, from California, 615.
— western X-disease, see peach X-virus.
— X-virus on peach in U.S.A., 615.
—, *Xanthomonas pruni* on, in U.S.A., 322; 'black tip' an inappropriate term for, 490.
— yellow bud mosaic virus on peach in U.S.A., 260, 615.
— — leaf roll virus on peach in U.S.A., 615.
— yellows virus on stone fruit, legislation against, in Europe, 224.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Italy, 259.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Alternaria kikuchiana* on, in Japan, 134, 436.
—, boron deficiency in, in Canada, 321.
—, *Candida pulcherrima* on, in Italy, 197.
—, copper deficiency in, in England, 133.
—, *Cylindrocarpon mali* on, in Italy, 489.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, 489; in Canada, 63, 173; U.S.A., 83; control, 83, 173; technique for mass inoculation with, 489.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in New S. Wales, 175.
—, fluorine content of, in relation to smoke injury, 496.
—, *Gymnosporangium* on, in U.S.A., 631.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 632.
—, *Mycotorula* on, in Italy, 197.
—, *Nummularia discreta* on, in U,S.A., 38.
—, *Phacidiopycnis furfuracea* in Italy, 569; host range of, 569.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in Brazil, 133.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* can infect, 311.
—, *Saccharomyces apiculatus* on, in Italy, 197.
— stony pit virus in England, 386.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, in Czechoslovakia, 173; Holland, 539; Italy, 570; Victoria, 24; Western Germany, 196; breeding against, 196; control, 24, 173, 570; forecasting service against, 29; study on, 196; toxicity of fungicides to, 576; varietal reaction to, 196.
— wilt, non-parasitic, in Italy, 259.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Italy, 259.
Peat, use of, in mushroom cultivation, 467.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Cladosporium effusum* on, in U.S.A., 704.
Pectobacterium, taxonomy of, 12.
Pelargonium, *Puccinia pelargonii-zonalis* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
— root rot in U.S.S.R., 483.
—, tobacco mosaic virus affected by extracts of, 152.
—, — necrosis virus on, legislation against, in U.S.A., 48.
— virus in Italy, 432.
—, *Xanthomonas pelargonii* on, in Denmark, 678.
Pellicularia alba, transference of, to *Botryobasidium album*, 341.
— *rolfsii*, transference of, to *Botryobasidium rolfsii*, 341.
Penicillic acid, effect of, on osmotic properties of plant cells, 270.
Penicillin, clover big vein virus tumour tissue stimulated by, 267.
—, production of, by *Penicillium chrysogenum*, 204.
—, technique for assaying, 93.
—, use of, against *Pseudomonas medicaginis* f.sp. *phaseolicola* on bean, 540.
— G, effect of, on osmotic properties of plant cells, 270.

Penicillium, antibiotic effect of, on *Poria obliqua*, 110; *Pythium arrhenomanes*, 213, 372; of *Achromobacter iophagum* on, 582.
—, genetics of, 28.
— in the air, 93.
— in paper pulp in England, 142.
— in the rhizosphere, stimulation of growth of cereals by, 14.
— in soil, 187; in England, 607; Germany, 539, 540; U.S.A., 213; in U.S.S.R., 696; Victoria, 450; Wales, 643; effect of calcium cyanamide on, 540.
—, microrefractometric study on, 443.
— in apple juice in England, 268.
— on citrus, control, 622.
— on cotton seed, 78.
— on cotton textiles, control, 495.
— on leather, control, 495.
— on maize in U.S.A., 182.
— on paper in Poland, 583; control, 495.
— on pineapple in Kenya, 11.
— on raspberry in U.S.A., 582.
— on rice in U.S.A., 507.
— on rose in U.S.A., 431.
— on wood pulp in Finland, 290.
— on wool, control, 495.
—, tolerance of, to copper, 30.
—, toxicity of naphthalene to, 266; radium to, 444; sodium propionate to, 204.
—, wound healing in relation to, 444.
— *brevicaule* on wood pulp in Finland, 290.
— *brevi-compactum*, inhibition of, by an antibiotic, 330.
— *chrysogenum*, effect of uranium nitrate on, 204; hyphal fusions in, 581; production of penicillin by, 204; synthesis of heterozygous diploids in, 580.
— *citrinum* on vegetable fibres in India, 94.
— *crustaceum* on vine in Spain, 419.
— *cyclopium*, genetics of, 28.
— —, inhibition of growth of, by an antibiotic, 330.
— —, production of cyclopolic and cyclopaldic acids by, 139.
— *digitatum* on citrus in France, 430; French N. Africa, 480.
— — on orange in Italy, 19; Victoria, 310.
— — on stored fruit, control, 566.
— — on timber, control, 160.
— *expansum*, gas requirements of, 582.
— —, humicolin antagonistic to, 393.
— — on apple juice in England, 268.
— — on stored fruit, control, 566.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 537.
— *gladioli*, effect of humicolin on, 393.
— '*glaucum*', effect of humic acid on, 450.
— — on tobacco in Italy, 457.
— *italicum* on citrus in France, 430; French N. Africa, 480.
— — on orange in Italy, 19; Victoria, 310.
— (?) *janthinellum* on jute textiles, control, 205.
— *nigricans* on tobacco in Italy, 457.
— *notatum*, gas requirements of, 582.
— —, hyphal fusions in, 581.
— *oxalicum* in soil in Japan, 643.
— *patulum*, production of clavicin by, 485; patulin by, 140.
— *rolfsii* on vine in U.S.A., 537.
— *roqueforti*, gas requirements of, 582.
— *solitum* on maize, stored, in U.S.A., 183.
— *stoloniferum*, inhibition of, by an antibiotic, 330.
— — on *Euphorbia pulcherrima* in Switzerland, 256.
[*Penicillium*] *variabile* on vine in U.S.A., 537.
Peniophora gigantea on pine in Canada, 520.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 53.
— *heterocystidia*, *P. mutata*, and *P. populnea*, taxonomy of, 349.
— *pubera* on timber in U.S.A., 653.
Pennisetum, *Balansia claviceps* on, in Senegal, 90.
—, *Neovossia barclayana* on, chlamydospore form of, 512; *N. horrida* and *Tilletia pennisetina* synonyms of, 512.
—, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in the French Sudan, 90.
—, *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on, in the French Sudan and Senegal, 90.
— *purpureum*, chlorotic streak virus on, in Puerto Rico, 510.
— —, *Leptosphaeria penniseticola* on, in Sierra Leone, 512.
— *typhoides*, *Puccinia penniseti* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
— —, *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on, in India, 543; Nyasaland, 669.
Penta-chloronitrobenzene, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* and *Corticium solani* on lettuce, 534, 535; as a seed treatment for wheat, 550.
Pentachlorophenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 51.
Pentachlorophenol, use of, as a timber preservative, 2, 66, 159, 225, 226, 654.
Pentalonia nigronervosa transmitting banana bunchy top virus and banana heart rot virus, 325.
Pentatomidae, control of, by *Aspergillus repens*, 481.
Pentatrichopus fragaefolii, persistence of strawberry yellow's virus in, 87.
— —, transmission of strawberry virus 5 by, 573; strawberry viruses by, 302; strawberry yellows virus by, 490.
Pentstemon hirsutus, *Gloeosporium pentstemonicola* on, in U.S.A., 279.
Peony (*Paeonia*), basidiomycete, low-temperature, on, in Canada, 258.
—, *Cronartium flaccidum* on, in Rumania, 646.
Pepper, black (*Piper nigrum*), bacterial disease of, in Indo-China, 212.
—, —, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Indo-China, 510.
—, —, *Cyphella* on, in Malaya, 399.
—, —, decline of, in Indo-China, 509.
—, —, die-back of, in Indo-China, 212; (?) caused by trace-element deficiency, 212.
—, —, (?) *Fomes lignosus* on, in Malaya, 398.
—, —, *Gloeosporium* on, in Indo-China, 510.
—, —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in the Philippine Islands, 37.
—, —, mosaic-like chlorosis virus on, in Indo-China, 510.
—, —, *Pythium splendens* and *P. vexans* on, in Indo-China, 510; *Heterodera marioni* in relation to, 510.
—, —, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in the Philippine Islands, 37.
—, —, (?) trace-element deficiency in, in Indo-China, 212.
—, —, (?) virus disease of, in Indo-China, 212.
Peppermint (*Mentha piperita*), *Puccinia menthae* on, in Germany, 201; U.S.A., 644.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 399.
Perenox, addition of dyes to, 150.
—, use of, against *Alternaria dauci* on carrot, 303, 462; *A. solani* on potato, 146, 210; *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on bean, 303, 462; *Corticium invisum* on tea, 216; *Erwinia*

carotovora on carrot, 532; *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 105, 150, 454; *Macrophomina phaseoli* on jute, 188; *Phomopsis* on pomegranate, 176; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 146, 462, 544; *Piricularia oryzae* on rice, 177, 472; *Septoria apii-graveolentis*, 462; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 605; *Xanthomonas citri* on citrus, 183; as a seed treatment for cotton, 376; ornamentals and vegetables, 413.
Peridermium on pine in Israel, 350.
— *cedri* on deodar in India, 158.
— *cerebrum* on pine in India, 461.
— *coloradense* on spruce in Canada, 520, 521.
Perisporiaceae, systematic position of, 400.
Pernettya macrostigma, mycorrhiza of, in New Zealand, 142.
Peronospora antirrhini on *Antirrhinum* in England, 628.
— *arborescens* on opium poppy and *Papaver* in England, 626.
— *destructor* on onion in Finland, 57, 471; Iraq, 473; U.S.A., 6; control, 6, 57; factors affecting, 57.
— *manshurica* on soy-bean in Rumania, 531; U.S.A., 166.
— *parasitica* on cabbage, 657; in Israel, 424.
— — on *Camelina sativa* in Sweden, 100.
— — on cauliflower in Israel, 424.
— — on watercress in the British Isles, 352.
— *pisi* on pea in Canada, 63; in Italy, 233.
— *schachtii* on beet in Austria, 55; in Ireland, 54; Spain, 414.
— *sparsa* on rose in U.S.S.R., 255.
— *tabacina* on tobacco, 29; in Canada, 615; U.S.A., 105, 119, 153, 327, 614, 615; control, 89, 119, 368, 614; factors affecting, 153; forecasting outbreaks of, 153; spread of, by wind, 105.
Peronosporales in Germany, 611; the Pacific Northwest, 281; factors affecting, 611; taxonomy of, 281.
Persea americana, see Avocado pear.
— *floccosa*, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, resistance to, 135.
Persimmon (*Diospyros kaki* and *D. virginiana*), *Cercospora kaki* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Japan, 422.
— leaf fall (?) virus disease in Italy, 437.
—, *Tympanis diospyri* on, in Canada, 281.
— wilt, non-parasitic, in Italy, 259.
Pestalotia decolorata on myrtle in England, 627.
— *diospyri*, inhibition of, by 2,4-D, 326.
— *versicolor* on *Lepidosaphes beckii* in Morocco, 125.
Pesticides in Germany, catalogue of, 578.
—, handbook on, 136, 685.
Pestox 3 H, use of, against vectors of potato leaf roll, potato (?) virus X, and potato virus Y, 445.
Petroleum oil, use of, as a timber preservative, 654.
—, Seguro, use of, as a timber preservative, 159.
—, see also Oil.
Petroselinum sativum, see Parsley.
Petunia, cabbage black ring spot virus can infect, 294.
—, carrot motley dwarf virus can infect, 659.
—, *Chrysanthemum* virus b on, in U.S.A., 679.
—, — virus c can infect, 561.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 560.
—, *Erysiphe polyphaga* on, in Switzerland, 215.
—, lucerne witches' broom virus can infect, 236.
—, *Myrica pensylvanica* yellows virus can infect, 664.
[*Petunia*], rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
—, *Solanum jasminoides* virus can infect, 364.
—, tobacco ring spot virus can infect, 464.
Peucedanum graveolens, see Dill.
Peyronellaea veronensis on apple in Italy, 62.
Phacidiales of U.S.A., 452.
Phacidiopycnis furfuracea on pear in Italy, 569; *Cytosporella fructorum* a synonym of, 569; host range of, 569.
Phaeocryptopus gaeumanni on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Denmark, 410; Germany, 409, 410; Switzerland, 410.
— *nudus* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 518.
Phakopsora desmium on cotton in India, 103; in U.S.A., intercepted from Puerto Rico, 422; geographical distribution of, 288.
Phalaris arundinacea, *Xanthomonas oryzae* can infect, 506.
— *minor*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in India, 545.
— *tuberosa* var. *stenoptera*, maize leaf fleck virus can infect, 554; transmission of, by *Rhopalosiphum insertum*, 554.
Phaseolus, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
— *aconitifolius* and *P. acutifolius* var. *latifolius*, bean severe yellow mosaic virus can infect, 663.
— *lathyroides*, tobacco ring-spot virus can infect, 464.
— *lunatus*, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 416.
— —, damping-off of, control, 602.
— —, *Elsinoe phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Cuba, 365; from Puerto Rico, 365, 422.
— —, *Fusarium solani* f. *phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 416.
— —, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in Canada, 543.
— *mungo*, mosaic of, in India, 545.
— —, *Synchytrium phaseoli-radiati* on, in India, 38.
— *radiatus*, *Protomycopsis patelii* on, in India, 659.
— —, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* can infect, 466.
— —, *Synchytrium phaseoli-radiati* on, in India, 38.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean, French and Runner.
Phenol, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus niger*, 94; *Puccinia graminis*, 368.
—, chlorinated, use of, as a timber preservative, 527.
— oxidases, production of, by hymenomycetes, 224.
1-phenyl-3:5-dimethyl-4-nitroso-pyrazole, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on apple and plum, 85.
Phenyl mercuric acetate, use of, against paper pulp fungi, 142; as a treatment for sugar-cane cuttings, 101.
Phenylmercuri-triethanol ammonium lactate, use of, against *Gnomonia platani* on *Platanus*, 109.
Phenyl mercury acetate, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus niger*, 94.
— — —, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on apple and plum, 85; *Venturia inaequalis*, 666.
— — chloride, use of, against *Nectria galligena* on apple, 567; *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 321; plum, 321, 569; *S. laxa* on apple, 85, 321; plum, 85, 321, 569; *Venturia inaequalis*, 666.
— — fixtan, use of, as a timber preservative, 411.
— — formamide, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on apple and plum, 85.
— — lactate, effect of, on *Chalara quercina* on oak, 110.

[Phenyl mercury] monoethanol ammonium acetate, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on apple and plum, 85.
— — salt, effect of, on *Chalara quercina* on oak, 110.
1-phenylthiocarbohydrazide, inhibition of fungi by, 579.
Phialea temulenta on *Lolium perenne* in New Zealand, 21, 317; viability of, 317.
Phialophora in paper pulp in England, 142.
— on olive in Italy, 574.
—, taxonomy of, 280.
— *fastigiata* on wood pulp in Finland, 290.
— *radicicola* on maize in Canada, 249, 280.
— *verrucosa* on timber in France, 112.
Phleospora crescentium on parsnip in Southern Rhodesia, 57; *Cylindrosporium crescentium* renamed, 57.
Phleum pratense, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Germany, 193.
— —, *Pyrenophora lolii* on, in Denmark, 257.
— —, *Sclerotinia borealis* and *Typhula borealis* on, in Norway, 383.
Phlox divaricata, tomato big bud virus on, in New S. Wales, 175.
— *drummondii*, tobacco mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 346.
Phoenix dactylifera, see Date palm.
Pholiota adiposa on *Acer saccharum* in Canada, 289.
— — on aspen in Canada, 520.
— *destruens* on poplar in Canada, 521.
— *spectabilis* on *Acer saccharum* in Canada, 289.
— — on poplar in Canada, 520.
Phoma in Pakistan, 492.
— on celery in Germany, 604.
— on citrus in Nyasaland, 669.
— on clover in U.S.A., 383.
— on flax in Great Britain, 625.
(?) — on *Heterodera rostochiensis* in Holland, 678.
— on lettuce, 3.
— on oak in France, 702.
— on paint in U.S.A., 142.
— on pea, 3.
(?) — on pine in U.S.A., 327.
(?) — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 327.
— on raspberry in U.S.A., 582.
(?) — on spruce in U.S.A., 327.
— on *Taphrina mirabilis* in U.S.A., 279.
— *apiicola* on celery in Germany, 230, 604.
— — on dill, in Germany, 231.
— *betae* on beet in Austria, 55; Canada, 666; Denmark, 234; Europe, 55; Ireland, 54; U.S.S.R., 4; control, 55; factors affecting, 4, 55, 666; technique for detecting, 4.
— — on mangold in Denmark, 234.
— *eupyrena* on potato in Scotland, 504.
— *exigua* (?) associated with *P. lini*, 187.
— *forsythiae* on lilac in Portugal associated with *Dothiorella syringaecola*, 592.
— *foveata* on potato in Scotland, 504.
— *heveicola* on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 588.
— *hibernica* on cement in France, 495.
— *insidiosa* on sorghum in Nyasaland, 670.
— *lingam* on swede in New Zealand, 353, 656.
— *lini* on flax in Germany, 186, (?) associated with *P. exigua*, 187.
— *neriicola* on oleander in Portugal, 512; *Phomopsis neriicola* renamed, 512.
— *pigmentivora* on cement and plaster in France, 495.
[*Phoma*] *rhaetica* on wheat in Switzerland, 181.
— *rostrupii* on carrot in U.S.S.R., 296.
— *sabdariffae* on *Hibiscus sabdariffa* in India, 188.
— *terrestris* on onion in U.S.A., induced variability in, 6.
— *triticina* on wheat in Switzerland, 246.
— (?) *tuberosa* on potato in England, 504.
Phomopsis on pomegranate in India, 176.
— *hydrangeae* on *Hydrangea hortensis* in Portugal, 592.
— *neriicola*, *Phoma neriicola* renamed, 512.
— *occulta* on *Cupressus sempervirens* var. *pyramidalis* in Italy, 62.
— *pseudotsugae* on larch in Germany, 157, 651; Holland, 458.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Germany, 157, 651.
— *viticola* on vine in Portugal, 592.
Phormium tenax, *Diplodia minuscula*, *Gloeosporium phormii*, and *Hendersonia phormii* on, in Japan, 149.
Phorodon humuli transmitting hop mosaic virus, 278.
Phosphate Röchling, use of, against manganese deficiency in plants and soils, 277.
Phosphorus deficiency in beet in Austria, 55; carnation, 610; clover in Victoria, 563; lemon in U.S.A., 18.
—, effect of tobacco mosaic virus upon content of, 647.
—, transport of, by *Boletus variegatus* to pine, 268; in *Pinus monticola*, 408.
Phragmites communis, *Claviceps* on, in Italy, 258.
— —, *Hadrotrichum phragmitis* on, in Italy, 250.
— —, *Xanthomonas oryzae* can infect, 506.
Phycomyces, use of, to detect vitamin content of extracts of *Fusarium solani*, 271.
— *blakesleeanus*, use of, in assaying amino acids and vitamin B-complex, 31.
Phycomycetes, aquatic, in China, 646.
—, figures illustrating genera of, 511.
— in U.S.A., 452.
Phygon, toxicity of, to *Rhizobium*, 69.
—, use of, against *Corticium sasakii* on rice, 505; *Gnomonia ulmea* on elm, 649; *Helminthosporium sigmoideum* var. *irregulare*, *Leptosphaeria salvinii*, and *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 505; *Phialea temulenta* on *Lolium perenne*, 21; *Piricularia oryzae* on rice, 505; potato seed piece decay, 67; *Pythium* on beet, *Capsicum frutescens* var. *grossum*, cucumber, and eggplant, 352; *Pythium* on sugar-cane, 101; tomato, 352; *Venturia inaequalis*, 666; as a seed treatment for beet, 356, 600; cowpea, 194; fodder grasses, 131; lucerne, 194; ornamentals, 413; peas, 602; *Phaseolus mungo*, 194, *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 310; spinach and squash, 600; vegetables, 413.
— 'micronized' paste, use of, as seed treatment for beet, 356.
— XL injury to *Phaseolus lunatus*, 603.
— —, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on tomato, 648; *Corynebacterium michiganense* on tomato, 595; as a seed treatment for bean, 658; beet, 356; lucerne, 485; pea, 602; woody cuttings, 406; with hormones, 648.
Phyllachora cynodontis on *Cynodon dactylon* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; Iraq, 474.
Phyllactinia corylea on *Dalbergia sissoo* and teak in India, 158.
Phyllostachys, see Bamboo.

Phyllosticta in Pakistan, 492.
— *betae* on beet in Spain, 414.
— *glumarum* on rice in the French Sudan, 90.
— *glycineum* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 166.
— *heveana* and *P. heveicola* on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 589.
— *mangiferae* on mango in Brazil, 698.
— *manihot* on cassava in Senegal, 91.
— *manihoticola* on *Jatropha multifida* in the French Sudan, 91.
— *passiflorœ* on passion fruit in U.S.A., intercepted from Australia, 422.
— *primulicola* on *Primula polyantha* in England, 471.
— *prunicola* on apple in Italy, 423.
— *saccardoi* on *Rhododendron* in U.S.A., intercepted from Poland, 365.
— (?) *sojaecola* on groundnut in Senegal, 91.
— *solitaria* on apple in U.S.A., 26.
— *sorghum* on sorghum in Pakistan, 493.
— *voandzeiae* on *Voandzeia subterranea* in the French Sudan and Senegal, 90.
Phyllostictinia anonicola on *Annona muricata* in Brazil, 698.
— *coccoicola* on coco-nut in Brazil, 698.
— *mangiferae* on mango in Brazil, 698.
Phymatotrichum omnivorum on cotton in U.S.A., 29, 624; factors affecting, 29; losses caused by, 624; varietal reaction to, 67.
Physalis angulata, potato leaf roll virus on, transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 499.
— *floridana*, potato leaf roll virus on, transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 499, 500.
— — potato virus Y can infect, 274.
— —, use of, as a test plant for potato virus Y, 639.
Physalospora corticis on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 386.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 589.
— *miyabeana* on *Salix* in Canada, 519.
— *obtusa* on apple in U.S.A., 26, 260, 321, 568; control, 26, 321, 568, 631; losses caused by, 260; varietal reaction, 260.
— *tucumanensis* on sugar-cane in India, 177, 472, 544; Mauritius, 613; control, 177, 472; use of radio-active carbon in physiological study of, 333; varietal reaction to, 213, 544.
Physoderma on *Amaryllis belladonna* in New S. Wales, 237.
Phytobacterium, taxonomy of, 12.
Phytopathology, see Plant diseases.
Phytophthora in soil in Indo-China, 212.
— on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* in Canada, 174.
— on citrus in India, 473; Surinam, 68; U.S.A., 310, 620; control, 310, 473, 620; factors affecting, 68.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Indonesia, 148.
— on lemon in the French Sudan, 91.
— on lime in Tobago and Trinidad, 251.
— on orange in U.S.A., 310.
— on pine, control, 111.
— on pineapple in Mexico, 575.
— on *Saintpaulia* in U.S.A., 382.
—, oospore production in, 333.
—, taxonomy of, 214.
— *arecae* on areca palm in India, 211.
— *cactorum* on apple in Canada, 666.
— — on carnation in France, 562.
— — on gooseberry in New Zealand, 36.
— — on *Rhododendron* in U.S.A., 129.
— *cambivora* on chestnut in France, 106, 107; Italy, 423; Portugal, 523; breeding against, 523; control, 523; specific reaction to, 107.
(?) [*Phytophthora cambivora*] on walnut, 106.
— *capsici* on chilli in Brazil, 300.
— *cinnamomi* on avocado pear in Costa Rica, Honduras, and Mexico, 684; South Africa, 366; control, 366.
— — on *Camellia* spp. in New S. Wales, 175.
— — on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* in Canada, 521.
— — on chestnut in Argentina, 459; France, 106, 107; Portugal, 523; breeding against, 523; control, 523; specific reaction to, 107.
— — on oak in France, (?) 595, 702.
— — on *Ocotea architectorum* in Peru, 592.
— — on papaw in Peru, 592.
— — on *Persea floccosa*, resistance to, 135.
— — on woody plants, 106.
— *citrophthora* on citrus in Iraq, 474.
— — on orange in New Caledonia, 304; U.S.A., 310.
— *cryptogea* on tomato in New Zealand, 36.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in Canada, 173; England and New Zealand, 388; Scotland, 323; U.S.A., 388, 580; breeding against, 388, 633; factors affecting, 388; new method for testing pathogenicity of, 633; physiologic races of, 388, varietal reaction to, 388.
— *infestans* on potato in Australia, 235; Canada, 543, 615, 665; Cyprus, 670; Denmark, 234; England, 155, 396, 585; Europe, 446; Germany, 578; Guatemala, 616; Holland, 206; India, 103, 146, 472, 544; Malaya, 462; New S. Wales, 236; New Zealand, 501; Peru, 501; Republic of Ireland, 422, 447; Sweden, 11; Switzerland, 138, 146, 541; Tasmania, 236; Turkey, 545; U.S.A., 41, 97, 178, 207, 208, 327, 335, 445, 586, 615; U.S.S.R., 147, 692; Victoria, 236; Wales, 396, 585; Western Australia, 668; Yugoslavia, 587; assessment key for measuring, 584; breeding against, 207, 394; control, 41, 89, 97, 138, 146, 155, 234, 275, 327, 335, 422, 445, 447, 462, 541, 543, 544, 578, 616, 665, 692; effect of, on yield, 146; factors affecting, 208, 611, 616; forecasting outbreaks of, 29, 501, 585; losses caused by, 146; nature of resistance to, 446; physiologic races of, 11, 68, 206, 207, 235, 368, 395, 501, 586; plasticity of, 206; spread of, round inoculum sources, 97; use of, for testing fungicides, 327; varietal reaction to, 11, 68, 97, 146, 147, 178, 208, 235, 236, 368, 395, 501, 543, 616, 665.
— — on *Solanum* in Peru, 501.
— — on *Solanum laciniatum* in Australia, 235.
— — on tomato in Canada, 615; England, 155; Malaya, 119; S. Africa, 347, 366; U.S.A., 154, 326, 327, 346, 403, 586, 615; adaptation to, 207; breeding against, 154; control, 89, 155, 346; forecasting against, 29, 615; physiologic races of, 403, 586; use of, for testing fungicides, 327; varietal reaction to, 154, 403.
— *lateralis* on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* in Canada, 521.
— *meadii* on *Hevea* rubber in India, 507.
— *megasperma* on cabbage (?) in Canada, 413; England, 656.
— (?) — on carrot, 413.
— (?) — on cauliflower in Canada, 413.
— — on kales in England, 656.
— (?) — on potato, 413.
— (?) — on swede in Canada, 413.
— (?) — on turnip, 413.
— '*omnivora*' on *Aleurites montana* in Indo-China, 287.
— — on beech in Great Britain, 347.

[*Phytophthora*] (?) *palmivora* on avocado pear in Honduras, 684.
— — on cacao in Costa Rica, 69, 70, 476; Cuba, 71; Fiji, 424; New Hebrides, 304; Nigeria, 12, 305; air-borne dispersal of, 12; control, 70, 71, 476; factors affecting, 12; transmission of, by (?) *Pseudococcus*, 304.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Cambodia, Cochin China, and Indo-China, 98; Liberia, 508; control, 508; strains of, 98, 508; varietal reaction to, 508.
— — on oil palm, 373.
— *parasitica* in soil in U.S.A., 339.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 339.
— — on *Verbena hybrida* in England, 81.
— — as a test fungus, 141.
— — var. *nicotianae* on tobacco in Iraq, 472; U.S.A., 216, 217; breeding against, 217; varietal reaction to, 216.
— *primulae* on *Primula* in England, 315; hosts of, 315.
Phytotoxicity, assessment of, 201, 202.
Picea, see Spruce.
Picric acid, effect of, on *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 273.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus cajan*), *Fusarium udum* on, 430; in India, 23, 544; effect of soil conditions on, 23; varietal reaction to, 544.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Puerto Rico, 422.
— — sterility mosaic virus in India, 629.
— —, *Synchytrium phaseoli-radiati* on, in India, 38.
Pilidium concavum on *Rhus cotinus* in Austria, 150.
Pimpinella anisum, see Anise.
— *saxifraga* mosaic virus, 233.
Pine (*Pinus*), abnormal budding of, *Melampsora pinitorqua* in relation to, in Germany, 408.
—, *Armillaria matsutake* on, forming mycorrhiza in Japan, 637.
—, — *mellea* on, in Poland, 44.
—, — *robusta* on, forming mycorrhiza in Japan, 637.
—, *Atropellis piniphila* on, in Canada, 521.
— 'autumn brown top' in Western Australia, 46.
—, basidiomycetes on, in England, 350.
—, *Bifusella linearis* on, in U.S.A., 525.
— blight in U.S.A., 46.
—, blue-staining fungi on, in U.S.A., 453; nomenclature of, 453.
—, *Boletus granulatus* and *B. luteus* on, forming mycorrhiza, 46.
—, — *variegatus* on, forming mycorrhiza, 268; transport of nitrogen and phosphorus by, 268.
—, (?) *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 327.
— broom bush disease in Western Australia, 46.
—, *Brunchorstia destruens* on, in relation to debility in Great Britain, 107.
—, chromium soil content in relation to growth of, in Czechoslovakia, 45.
—, *Coleosporium senecionis* on, in U.S.A. intercepted from Denmark, 365.
—, *Coniophora puteana* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Corticium fusco-atratum* on, in Canada, 652.
—, — *galactinum* on, in Canada, 652.
—, — *solani* on, in Canada, 520; U.S.A., 327.
—, *Cronartium filamentosum* on, in U.S.A., 111, 408, 651; control, 408; differentiation between *C. harknessii*, *C. stalactiforme* and, 111; pycnial state of, 651.
—, — *harknessii* on, in U.S.A., 111.
—, — *himalayense* on, in India, 158.
[Pine, *Cronartium*] *quercuum* on, in India, 158.
—, — *ribicola* on, in U.S.A., 156, 461, 464; breeding against, 525, 526; control, 156; legislation against, in U.S.A., 464; physiologic races of, 525; *Ribes* eradication against, 519.
—, — *stalactiforme* on, in U.S.A., 111.
—, damping-off of, in Canada, 520; U.S.A., 111; control, 111; factors affecting, 407.
— 'dead top' disease in Western Australia, 46.
—, debility of, in Great Britain, 107.
— decay in Canada, 651.
— die-back in Western Australia, 46.
—, *Diplodia pinea* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in India, 158; Poland, 44; U.S.A., 651.
—, — *pini* on, in Canada, 520, 652, 664; Poland, 44; factors affecting, 44.
—, — *pinicola* on, in Canada, 520.
—, frost injury to, in Great Britain, 107.
—, fungal decay of seeds of, in Sweden, 45.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 111, 327; Yugoslavia, 458; control, 111, 327, 458.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in Canada, 520.
—, — *scirpi* var. *acuminatum* on, in Canada, 520.
— fused needle disease in England, 223.
—, *Hypoderma desmazierii* and *H. lethale* on, in U.S.A., 525.
—, *Lenzites sepiaria* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Leptographium* on, 408, 409; (?) in Canada, 521; U.S.A., 350, (?) 525.
—, — *phycomyces* on, 453.
— little leaf disease in U.S.A., 42.
—, *Lophodermium pinastri* on, 350; in Germany, 49, 526; Great Britain, 108; U.S.A., 525; control, 526; factors affecting, 108; varietal reaction to, 49.
—, magnesium excess in, in Czechoslovakia, 45.
—, *Melampsora pinitorqua* on, in Germany, 408.
— moulds in Sweden, 45.
— mycorrhiza in Japan, 637; Portugal, 496; Western Australia, 46.
— needle yellowing in Western Australia, 45.
—, *Peniophora gigantea* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Peridermium* on, in Israel, 350.
—, — *cerebrum* on, in India, 461.
—, (?) *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 327.
—, *Phytophthora* on, control, 111.
— pole blight in N. America, 42: U.S.A., 409; *Leptographium* associated with, 408, 409.
—, *Polyporus anceps* on, in Canada, 520, 664.
—, — *circinatus* on, in Poland, 44.
—, — *schweinitzii* on, in Poland, 44.
— 'ponderosa pine blight' in U.S.A., 47.
—, *Poria monticola* on, in Canada, 520.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Western Australia, 45, 46.
—, pseudomycorrhiza of, 109.
—, *Pythium* on, control, 111.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 111, 327.
—, *Rhizopogon luteolus* and *R. rubescens* on, forming mycorrhiza, 46.
— root oil, chlorinated, use of, as a timber preservative, 2.
— rosetting in Western Australia, 46.
—, *Scirrhia acicola* on, in Israel, 350; U.S.A., 224.
— 'sheath buds', *Melampsora pinitorqua* in relation to, in Germany, 408.
—, sodium deficiency in, in Western Australia, 46.
—, *Sparassis crispa* on, in Poland, 44.
— spindle stand disease in Western Australia, 46.
— stem canker associated with *Atropellis piniphila* in Canada, 521.

[Pine], *Stereum pini* on, in Canada, 520, 664.
—, — *sanguinolentum* on, in Canada, 664.
— 'three year root rot' in U.S.A., 327.
—, (?) *Trichoderma* on, in U.S.A., 327.
—, *Trichoscyphella tenuipilosa* on, in U.S.A., 38.
— yellowing in Western Australia, 46.
Pineapple (*Ananas comosus*) cork spot and cripple in Mexico, 575.
— degeneration in Cuba and Puerto Rico, 490.
—, *Erwinia ananas* on, (?) in Mexico, 575; geographical distribution of, 288.
—, fasciation of, in Mexico, 575.
— fruitlet core rot in Mexico, 575.
—, *Fusarium scirpi* on, in Kenya, 11.
— glassy spoilage in Mexico, 575.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Kenya, 11.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Mexico, 575.
—, *Pseudomonas ananas* on, geographical distribution of, 288.
— terminal mottle in Mexico, 575.
Pinus, see Pine.
Piricularia oryzae on rice, 450; in India, 34, 103, 176, 177, 210; Iraq, 473; Japan, 505, 643; Malaya, 119; Nyasaland, 669; Portugal, 512, 643; Senegal, 90; Turkey, 545; aspartic and glutamic acid content in relation to, 505; breeding against, 642; control, 35, 177, 276, 472, 505, 618; factors affecting, 206, 210, 276, 643; inhibition of, by an antibiotic, 329; by 2,4-D, 326; varietal reaction to, 34, 176, 210.
Pistachio nut (*Pistachia vera*), *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Iraq, 474.
— —, *Septoria pistaciae* on, in Italy, 287.
— —, — *pistacina* on, in Italy, 287; *S. pistaciarum* a synonym of, 288.
— —, wilt of, in Iraq, 474.
Pisum sativum, see Pea.
Plankton, fungi on, in Europe and New Zealand, 647.
Plant diseases, books on, 391, 490, 493, 579.
— —, breeding against, 138; in Africa, 493; Germany, 497; Republic of Ireland, 138.
— —, control of, 27, 30, 138, 203, 237, 685; as a means of increasing the food supply in India, 237; by antibiotics, 204; co-operative methods, 392; survey of literature on, 141; U.S.D.A. programmes for, 139.
— —, import regulations against, principles underlying, 421.
— —, list of, in China, 580; India, 237; Iraq, 474; Italy, 265, 471; Japan, 278; New Zealand, 646; S. Africa, 63; Tanganyika Territory, 697; Trinidad and Tobago, 103, 203; U.S.A., 580, 635.
— —, losses caused by, 123, 256, 524, 580; in Germany, 203; criticism of estimates of, 623.
— —, microclimate in relation to, 263.
— —, transmission of, by insects, symposium of papers on, 171.
— galls, classification of, 392.
— histochemistry, book on, 29.
— nutrition in relation to plant protection, 583.
— —, sand and water culture methods used in study of, book on, 29.
— pathological material, technique for preservation of, 687.
— pathology development in U.S.A., 635.
— —, dissertation on the disease concept in, 264.
— —, manual on practical, 493.
— —, need for more pathologists in, 138, 264.
— —, terminology in, 203.
— protection in Germany, 203, 391; India, 472.
[Plant] protectives in Austria, 491; Denmark, 136; Finland, 471; Germany, 491; New Zealand, 328, 685; Spain, 390.
— —, low volume German, 491.
— —, possible combinations of, 137.
— —, testing and approval of, 302.
— resistance, mechanisms of, 583.
— virus tumours, comparison of, with animal tumours, 662.
— viruses, book on, 29; detection of, by photography, 392.
Plantago, Sphaceloma plantaginis on, in U.S.A., 102.
(?) — virus on tobacco in U.S.A., 283.
— *major*, aster yellows virus, western, can infect, 683.
Plants, fungus galls of, anatomy of, 689.
—, varieties of, malformations caused by pathogens attributed to, 391.
Plasmodiophora brassicae in soil in England, 3.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 352.
— — on *Camelina sativa* in Sweden, 100.
— — on cauliflower in New S. Wales, 668.
— — on mustard and rape in Sweden, 100.
— — on swede in Holland, 227.
Plasmopara on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in India, 188.
— *viticola* on vine in Egypt, 605; England, 170; France, 9, 361; Greece, 361; Italy, 362, 468, 605; Spain, 419; Switzerland, 8, 9; control, 8, 9, 201, 361, 362, 419, 468, 605, 612; effect of, on yield, 419; factors affecting, 361, 362, 468; forecasting outbreaks of, 29, 605; varietal reaction to, 170.
Plaster, *Phoma pigmentivora* on, in France, 495.
—, *Rhinotrichum domesticum*, *R. lanosum*, and *Sepedonium albo-griseum* on, in England, 394.
Plastics, preservatives for, recent developments in, 141.
Platanus, Gnomonia platani on, in U.S.A., 109.
— *acerifolia, Ceratocystis fimbriata* f. *platani* on, in U.S.A., 43.
— *occidentalis, Gnomonia platani* on, in U.S.A., 42, 649.
— *orientalis, Gnomonia platani* on, in Turkey, 279.
— —, *Hypoxylon mediterraneum* on, in Algeria and Tunisia, 458.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Portugal, 497.
Platysamia cecropia, Aspergillus flavus on, 313.
Pleiochaeta albizziae on *Albizzia* in Ceylon, 455.
Plenodomus meliloti on lucerne in Canada, 486.
Pleocyta sacchari on sugar-cane, geographical distribution of, 288.
Pleosphaeria semeniperda on *Bromus* and *Tragopogon* in U.S.A., 512; *Helminthosporium cyclops* imperfect state of, 512.
Pleosphaeropsis dalbergiae on *Dolichos lablab* in India, 340.
Pleospora in the air in New Zealand, 92.
—, taxonomy of, 343.
— *alternariae* f. *fusca* on apple in Italy, 489.
— *ambigua*, perithecial production by, 102.
— *calvescens*, actinomycetes antagonistic to, 539.
— —, *Helminthosporium papaveris* imperfect state of, 99; *P. papaveracea* (q.v.), synonym of, 99.
— (?) *herbarum* on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 191.
— — on leek in Holland, 603.
— — on lettuce, 535.
— — on paper in Poland, 583.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 537.
— *njegusensis*, perithecial production by, 102.
— *papaveracea* on *Papaver* in England, 626; in France, 99; syn. of *P. calvescens* (q.v.), 99.

[*Pleospora*] *rainierensis*, perithecial production by, 102.
Pleurotus ostreatus, *P. serotinus*, and *P. spodoleucus*, sexuality of, 391.
— *subareolatus* on aspen in Canada, 520.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Western Australia, 669.
—, *Cylindrosporium padi* on, in Iraq, 474.
—, *Dibotryon morbosum* on, in Canada, 173.
— dwarf virus on cherry in Canada, production of shock symptoms by, 135.
— leaf mottle in U.S.A., 25.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 632.
— mosaic virus on plum in Denmark, 234; (?) identical with peach line-pattern virosis virus, 234.
—, phony peach virus on, in U.S.A., 197, 198.
—, *Polystigma rubrum* on, in Iraq, 474.
—, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on, in England, 632.
—, — *syringae* can infect, 311.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Iraq, 474.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in England, 321, 569.
—, — *laxa* on, in England, 85, 321, 569; control, 85, 321, 569.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Holland, 134.
— virus diseases in Norway, 62.
— wilt, non-parasitic, in Italy, 259.
—, *Xanthomonas pruni* on, in New Zealand, 322; U.S.A., 386.
Poa, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Germany, 182.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 192.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., control, 68.
— *alpina*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Germany, 193.
— *annua*, *Ophiobolus graminis* var. *avenae* on, in Great Britain, 435.
— *compressa*, *Puccinia poae-nemoralis* on, in Germany, 193.
— *palustris*, *Puccinia poae-nemoralis* and *P. poarum* on, in Germany, 193.
— *pratensis*, *Puccinia graminis*, *P. poae-nemoralis*, and *P. poarum* on, in Germany, 193.
— — and *P. trivialis*, *Pyrenophora lolii* on, in Denmark, 257.
Podocarpus variegatus, mycorrhiza of, in Portugal, 496.
Podosphaera clandestina var. *tridactyla*, *P. oxyacanthae* var. *tridactyla* renamed, 342.
— *leucotricha* on apple in Brazil, 133; Czechoslovakia, 173; Germany, 541; Italy, 303, 489; Switzerland, 260; ascigerous state of, 489; control, 133, 173, 260, 303, 489, 540, 541, 566, 612, 613; varietal reaction to, 133, 566.
— — on pear and quince, control, 153.
— *oxyacanthae* var. *tridactyla* on apricot in France, 566.
— — — — on cherry laurel in Great Britain, 380.
— — — — —, renamed *P. clandestina* var. *tridactyla*, 342.
Polonium, inhibition of *Aspergillus niger* by, 444.
Polybar, use of, against *Alternaria* and *A. brassicicola* on cauliflower and radish, 293.
Polyphenol oxidase, production of, by *Alternaria*, 134.
Polyporaceae in Dutch New Guinea, 400; E. Asia, 592; Europe, 526; N. America, 47, 526; U.S.A., 526; taxonomy of, 513.
Polyporus adustus on beech in Great Britain, 348.
— — on timber in Austria, 159.
[*Polyporus*] *anceps* on pine in Canada, 520, 664.
— *balsameus* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 519.
— — on timber in Canada, 521.
— *borealis*, nutritional requirements of, 272.
— *caesius* on timber in Austria, 159.
— *circinatus* on deodar in India, 158.
— — on pine in Poland, 44.
— — on spruce in Canada, 520.
— — var. *dualis* on spruce in Canada, 520.
— *delectans* on poplar in Canada, 521.
— *dryophilus* var. *vulpinus* on aspen in Canada, 349.
— *floriformis* on *Liriodendron* in U.S.A., 526.
— *gilvus*, nutritional requirements of, 272.
— *obtusus* on elm in Canada, 520.
— *schweinitzii*, effect of *Trichoderma viride* on, 498.
— —, nutritional requirements of, 272.
— — on pine in Poland, 44.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Canada, 521.
— — on spruce in India, 158.
— *shoreae* on *Shorea robusta* in India, 158.
— *squamosus*, nutritional requirements of, 272.
— — on oak in Germany, 523.
— — on timber in Austria, 158.
— *subcartilagineus* on timber in Canada and U.S.A., 526.
— *sulphureus* on oak in Austria, 111; Germany, 523.
— *tulipiferus* on timber, 1; nutritional requirements of, 272.
— *ulicis* on *Ulex europaeus* in France, 434; *Fomes ribis* f. *ulicis* synonym of, 434.
— *zonalis* on timber in Spanish Guinea, 291.
— *zonatus*, production of laccase by, 224.
Polyspora lini on flax in Czechoslovakia, 254; Germany, 187; culture of, 353; decomposition of cellulose by, 187; varietal reaction to, 187.
Polystictus abietinus, isolation of monokaryotic mycelia from, 266.
— — on timber in Canada, 521; U.S.A., 53.
— — on wood pulp in Finland, 290.
— *hirsutus on Acer saccharum* in Canada, 289.
— *sanguineus*, comparison of, with *Trametes cinnabarina*, 157.
— — on timber, control, 226, 411.
— —, production of acid by, 351.
— *versicolor* on timber in Austria, 159; Japan, 292; antagonism between other wood destroying fungi and, 112; control, 600; production of laccase by, 224.
Polystigma rubrum on almond and plum in Iraq, 474.
Polyvinylchloride, use of, against mildews and moulds on building surfaces, 205.
Pomasol, use of, against *Alternaria dianthicola* on *Dianthus*, 128; *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 613; *Venturia inaequalis*, 540.
Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*), *Phomopsis* on, in India, 176.
Poncirus trifoliata stem-pitting in U.S.A., 621.
Poplar (*Populus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Corticium polygonium* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Corynebacterium humiferum* on, in U.S.A., 523.
— diseases in Europe, 595; Great Britain, 107; breeding against, 156.
—, *Dothichiza populea* on, in Great Britain, 107.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Hypoxylon pruinatum* on, in Canada, 520; U.S.A., 38, 222.
—, *Melampsora* on, in Great Britain, 107.

[Poplar], *Pholiota destruens* on, in Canada, 521.
—, — *spectabilis* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Polyporus delectans* on, in Canada, 521.
—, *Pseudomonas rimifaciens* on, 458.
—, — *syringae* f.sp. *populea* on, 458; in Great Britain, 107, 522; factors affecting, 44; *P. rimifaciens*, synonym of, 44, 522; specific reaction to, 107, 458, 522.
—, *Radulum casearium* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Septogloeum populiperdum* on, in Germany, 156.
—, — *rhopaloideum* and *S. tremulae* on, 156.
—, *Septotinia populiperda* on, in Holland, 156.
—, *Valsa sordida* on, in Germany, 522; Great Britain, 107.
— virus disease in Yugoslavia, 44.
Poppy, see *Papaver*.
Populus tremula, see Aspen.
Poria in Europe and North America, 526.
— on plywood in India, 653.
— *eupora* on trees in Japan, 597.
— *ferruginosa* on timber in U.S.A., 652.
— *hypolateritia* on *Aleurites montana* in Indo-China, 287.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 454; India, 216.
— *incrassata* on timber in U.S.A., 461.
— *laevigata* on birch in Japan, 597; similarity of, in culture to *Fomes igniarius*, 597.
— — f. *prunicola* on *Prunus*, *P. prunicola* renamed, 527.
— *lenis* on spruce in Japan, 598.
— *monticola* on pine in Canada, 520.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 461; use of, as a test fungus, 159, 160.
— *obliqua* on birch in Poland, 110.
— *prunicola* renamed *P. laevigata* f. *prunicola*, 527.
— *radula* on trees in Japan, 598.
— *rhizomorpha* on *Gmelina arborea* in India, 291, 652.
— — on *Melocanna bambusoides* in India, 291.
— — on *Taraktogenos kurzii* in India, 291.
— *rixosa* on *Tsuga diversifolia* in Japan, 598.
— *subacida* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 519.
— — on *Abies veitchii*, larch, spruce, and *Tsuga diversifolia* in Japan, 597.
— *tsugina* on *Abies mayriana*, *Tsuga diversifolia*, and *T. sieboldii* in Japan, 597.
— *undata* on timber in Austria, 159.
— *vaillantii* on timber in Austria, 158; Germany, 652; U.S.A., 653; physiology of, 351.
— *vaporaria* on timber in Japan, 292; antagonism between other wood-destroying fungi and, 112; control, 225, 226, 655.
— *versipora* on oak and timber in Japan, 598.
— *weirii* on *Abies mariesii*, spruce, and *Tsuga diversifolia* in Japan, 598; renamed *Fuscoporia weirii*, 598.
— — on wood products in Alaska, 652.
— *xantha* on *Abies firma* in Japan, 597.
— — on timber in Austria, 158; Germany, 652; U.S.A., 461, 653.
— — on *Tsuga diversifolia* in Japan, 597.
Potassium deficiency in apple in Italy, 84; beet in Austria, 55; carnation, 610; clover in Victoria, 563; coffee, symptoms of, 20; cotton in Brazil, 185; losses caused by, in U.S.A., 624; in lemon in U.S.A., 18; pine in Western Australia, 45, 46; potato in Republic of Ireland, 447; rice in Ceylon, 35; soy-bean in U.S.A., 166.
—, effect of, on *Furcraea gigantea* var. *willemetiana* disease, 614; on potato internal black spot, 693; of tobacco mosaic virus on content of, 647.
[Potassium] 2-benzo-thiazolylthioglycolate, chemo-therapeutic activity of, 686.
— bromide, effect of, on potato virus X and tobacco mosaic virus, 421.
— -copper sulphate spray, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* and potassium deficiency in potato, 447.
— cyanide, use of, against tobacco necrosis and tobacco ring spot viruses, 151; in the extraction of plant viruses, 470.
— dichromate-graphite mixture, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, chard, cucumber, and tomato, 352.
— hydroxide, use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 448.
— iodide, use of, with ceresan M, 111; with new improved ceresan, 112.
— 1-naphthalene acetate, effect of, on germination of *Gloeosporium olivarum*, 325.
— nitrite, use of, against *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 352.
— permanganate, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 692; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 593; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 692.
— α-thiopropionate, chemo-therapeutic activity of, 686.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces scabies* on, in Canada, 665, 693; Denmark, 396; Finland, 471; Great Britain, 358; Italy, 587, 692; U.S.A., 178, 358, 587, 642; control, 587; effect of tuber development on infection by, 97; factors affecting, 611, 665; mutation in, 33; number of lenticels in relation to susceptibility to, 642; physiological races of, 358; preparation of antisera against, 693; varietal reaction to, 178, 234, 236, 504, 587, 613, 692.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, in Finland, 471; India, 146, 210, 472, 544; Nyasaland, 669; U.S.A., 41, 446, 580; Venezuela, 39; control, 41, 146, 210, 446; effect of, on yield, 146; factors affecting, 210.
— apical leaf roll virus, potato virus disease (?) a strain of, 63.
—, Arizona purple-top wilt virus of, in U.S.A., 67; transmission of, by (?) leafhoppers, 67; to tobacco, 67.
—, aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 67.
— aucuba mosaic virus on potato in Holland, 145.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Peru, 147.
— 'bouquet' virus on potato in Germany, 274; host range of, 274; *Solanum-virus deformans* suggested as a name for, 274; transmission of, by aphids, 274.
— — — on tomato in Germany, 274.
—, *Clonostachys araucariae* var. *rosea* on, in Italy, 276.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in Austria, 501, 502, 692; New Zealand, 36; control, 502; factors affecting, 692.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in French N. Africa, 504; Germany, 209; New Zealand, 36; U.S.S.R., 692; control, 36, 504, 692; damage caused by, 209; soils in relation to, 236; varietal reaction to, 209, 235.
—, *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on, in Canada, 174; India, 146; U.S.A., 208; control, 146, 642; transmission of, 146; varietal reaction to, 146, 208.
— crinkle, technique for detecting, 611.
— diseases in U.S.A., 335; breeding against, 139, 641; control, 335.

[Potato], *Erwinia atroseptica* on, in America and Denmark, 448; Scotland, 448, 642.
—, — *carotovora* on, in Denmark, 396, 448; England, 448; Germany, 210; New Zealand, 501; *Bacterium phytophthorum* a strain of, 613, 642; factors affecting, 210, 501; varietal reaction to, 501, 613, 642.
—, — *phytophthora* on, see *E. carotovora* on.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Argentina, 172; India, 448; New S. Wales, 667; U.S.A., 693; control, 502; effect of fungicides on, 437; legislation against, in Argentina, 172; varietal reaction to, 692.
—, — *caeruleum* on, in Canada, 437; Finland, 471; Scotland, 502; control, 437; varietal reaction to, 502.
—, *Gibberella cyanogena* on, effect of sprout-inhibitors on, 693.
—, *Heterosporium* on, in Italy, 504.
— internal black spot in U.S.A., 337, 693.
— leaf roll virus on *Datura stramonium*, transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 500; to *Physalis floridana*, 500.
— — — — on potato in Canada, 143, 445; England, 691; Germany, 498, 612; Holland, 145, 387, 639; India, 275; Italy, 96; New Zealand, 335; Switzerland, 445; U.S.A., 67; breeding against, 143; control, 67, 387, 445, 498, 639; effect of, on resistance to *Myzus persicae*, 273; on yield, 275; of radio waves on, 335; factors affecting, 691; mutation in, caused by heat treatment, 387; strains of, 145; technique for detecting, 611; time taken in passage of, to potato, 445; transmission of, by aphids, 144, 499; by *Aphis nasturtii*, 639; *Myzus persicae*, 445, 449, 498, 499, 613, 639; *Rhopalosiphoninus latysiphon*, 500; to *Hyoscyamus niger*, *Nicandra physaloides*, *Nicotiana rustica*, *Solanum acaule*, and *S. demissum*, 613; use of *Physalis angulata* and *P. floridana* as test plants for, 499, 500; varietal reaction to, 68, 95, 143; viability of, 235, 612.
—, lucerne mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 335.
—, — witches' broom virus can infect, 236.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Turkey, 279; synonymy of, 279.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Holland, 210.
—, manganese excess in, in Holland, 210.
— mild mosaic in Japan, 691.
— mosaic virus (or viruses) on potato in India, 146; U.S.A., 67; breeding against, 146; control, 67, 146; technique for detecting, 611; varietal reaction to, 146, 235.
— 'new virus' in Holland, 144, 145; (?) a strain of potato virus A (q.v.), 145.
— nutritional leaf roll in U.S.A., 206.
—, *Ozonium texanum* var. *parasiticum* on, in India, 641.
— paracrinkle virus, latency in, 233.
— phloem necrosis in Canada, 334; transmission of, by (?) *Paratrioza cockerelli*, 334.
—, *Phoma eupyrena*, *P. foveata*, and *P.* (?) *tuberosa* on, in Great Britain, 504.
—, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in Australia, 235; Canada, 543, 615, 665; Cyprus, 670; Denmark, 234; England, 155, 396, 585; Europe, 446; Germany, 578; Guatemala, 616; Holland, 206; India, 103, 146, 472, 544; Malaya, 462; New S. Wales, 236; New Zealand, 501; Peru, 501; Republic of Ireland, 422, 447; Sweden, 11; Switzerland, 138, 146, 541; Tasmania, 236; Turkey, 545; U.S.A., 41, 97, 178, 207, 208, 327, 335, 445, 586, 615; U.S.S.R., 147, 692; Victoria, 236; Wales, 396, 585; Western Australia, 668; Yugoslavia, 587; assessment key for measuring, 584; breeding against, 207, 394; control, 41, 89, 97, 138, 146, 155, 234, 275, 327, 335, 422, 445, 447, 462, 541, 543, 544, 578, 616, 665, 692; effect of, on yield, 146; factors affecting, 208, 611, 616; forecasting outbreaks of, 29, 501, 585; losses caused by, 146; nature of resistance to, 446; physiologic races of, 11, 68, 206, 207, 235, 368, 395, 501, 586; plasticity of, 206; study on distribution of, round inoculum sources, 97; use of, for testing fungicides, 327; varietal reaction to, 11, 68, 97, 147, 178, 208, 235, 236, 368, 395, 501, 543, 616, 665.
[Potato, *Phytophthora*] (?) *megasperma* can infect, 413.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Republic of Ireland, 447.
—, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, in New S. Wales, 668; Nyasaland, 669; technique for testing resistance to, 547.
— purple top wilt, see tomato big bud virus on.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in New Zealand, 36.
— 'seed' certification in Canada, 275, 502; Switzerland, 444.
— seed piece decay in U.S.A., 67.
— spindle sprout in Austria, 501, 692.
— — tuber virus, legislation against, in Europe, 224.
—, *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on, in Venezuela, 39.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, in U.S.A., 208; Venezuela, 39; legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
— spraing, potato stem-mottle virus in relation to, 145.
— stem-mottle virus on *Hyacinth* and *Narcissus* in Holland, 145; transmission of, to tobacco, 145.
— — — on potato in Holland, 145; relation of, to spraing, 145.
(?) — — — on *Sonchus arvensis* in Germany, 607, 612; transmission of, to *Gomphrena globosa*, potato, and tobacco, 612.
(?) — — — on tobacco in Germany, 607, 612; Holland, 145; control, 402; in relation to tobacco rattle, 145; transmission of, to *Gomphrena globosa*, 607.
— — — on tulip in Holland, 145; transmission of, to tobacco, 145.
— storage disorders, in Canada, 335; Denmark, 396.
— streak virus on potato in Finland, 471; Germany, 273; Japan, 690; effect of, on colonization by *Myzus persicae*, 273; varietal reaction to, 690.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, in Canada, 543; Czechoslovakia, 208, 209; India (?) imported from Denmark, 641; Italy, 587, 692; Switzerland, 302; U.S.S.R., 147, 336, 447, 448; control, 209, 448; legislation against, in Hungary, 539; technique for detecting live and dead zoosporangia of, 336; varietal reaction to, 63, 147, 208, 336, 543, 587, 641, 692.
—, tobacco ring spot virus on, in Switzerland, 301.
—, tomato big bud virus on, in Australia, 234, 236; New S. Wales, 237; causing potato purple top wilt, 234, 236, 237; confusion between *Corticium solani* and, 234; transmission of, to *Datura* and tomato, 234.
—, — spotted wilt virus on, in Australia, 584.
— tuber indexing, technique for, 498.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Canada, 502, 665; Finland, 471; (?) India, 448; New S.

Wales, 668; New Zealand, 36; control, 36, 502, 641; factors affecting, 668; varietal reaction to, 665.
[Potato] virus disease in Canada, (?) a strain of aster yellows virus or potato apical leaf roll virus, 63; Holland (?) a strain of potato virus A, 144, 145.
— — diseases in Belgium, 144; Canada, 665; Denmark, 144; Germany, 144, 498, 612; Japan, 500; Sicily, 690; (?) in U.S.A., 95; aphid population in relation to, 500; classification and nomenclature of, 144; control, 95, 498, 639; hydroponic method of testing for, 32; International Conference on, in Holland, 144; legislation against, in Europe, 224; spread of, 29; technique for detecting, 144, 581, 689; transmission of, by aphids, 498; turbidity of juices from, 469; varietal reaction to, 612. (See also mosaic, etc.)
— virus A on potato in Canada, 143; Finland, 471; Germany, 273, 612; (?) Holland, 144, 145; India, 275; breeding against, 143, 144, 235; effect of, on yield, 275; mixed infection by, 471; strains of, 145, 273; transmission of, by grafting and rubbing, 273; to *Solanum demissum*, 273; varietal reaction to, 143, 145, 612.
— — X on bean, movement of, 344.
— — — on *Capsicum*, inactivation of, by formaldehyde and trisodium phosphate, 61.
— — — on chilli in U.S.A., 8.
— — — on *Datura stramonium*, 499; inactivation of, by formaldehyde and trisodium phosphate, 61.
— — — on *Gomphrena globosa*, 499; technique for inoculating, 62.
— — — on potato, 689; in Canada, 143; Finland, 471; Germany, 143, 537, 612; Holland, 145; Italy, 96, 690; Japan, 690, 691; New Zealand, 334; (?) Switzerland, 445; breeding against, 143, 144, 235; control, 445; dissemination of, 235; electron microscope study on, 144, 537; factors affecting, 143, 335; foliar tests in relation to infection by, 500; immunity in relation to localized reaction to, 499; mixed infection by, 471, 640; strains of, 143; technique for detecting, 611; transmission of, to *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 275; varietal reaction to, 96, 143, 145, 334, 499, 612, 690, 691.
— — — on tobacco, control, 421; *Melanoplus differentialis* in relation to infectivity of, 232; movement of, 344; serological technique for detecting, 116.
— — — on tomato in Germany, 39, 40.
— — Y can infect *Physalis floridana*, 639.
— — — on chilli, 274; in U.S.A., 8.
— — — on potato, 689; in Australia, 274; Canada, 143, 665; England, 274, 691; Germany, 498, 612; Holland, 145; India, 275; Japan, 690; New Zealand, 334; Switzerland, 445; breeding against, 143, 144, 235; control, 445, 498, 639, 665; effect of, on yield, 275; factors affecting, 691; genetics of, 640; mixed infection with, 640; nature of resistance to, 640; protective action of, against *Solanum jasminoides* virus, 364; strains of, 144, 274; technique for obtaining antiserum against, 144; transmission of, by aphids, 144; *Myzus persicae*, 498, 665; to chilli, *Lycium halimifolium*, *L. rhombifolium*, and *Physalis floridana*, 274; to *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 275, 640; varietal reaction to, 143, 334, 612, 640, 665, 690.
— — — on tobacco, infectivity of *Myzus persicae* in relation to, 402; *Melanoplus differentialis* in relation to infectivity of, 232; serological technique for detecting, 116.
[Potato] witches' broom virus can infect *Cyphomandra betacea* and tomato, 334.
— — — — on potato in Canada, 334.
— yellow dwarf virus on clover in U.S.A., 663; transmission of, by eggs of *Agallia constricta*, 663.
Potentilla, strawberry viruses on, in England, 389.
Paxillaceae, book on, 686.
Premerge, use of, against *Sclerotinia vaccinii-corymbosi* on *Vaccinium*, 88.
Preparation 2,4,5-T, use of, against citrus storage disorders, 479.
— 36 L, use of, as a seed disinfectant, 352; for lettuce, 3; pea, 3.
— 275 D dust, use of, against wheat bunt, 307.
— 466-C and 640, use of, against *Alternaria catalpa* on *Catalpa*, 649.
— 1124, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 335, 446.
— 1182, effect of, on *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on tomato, 517.
— 1189, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 335, 446.
— 1217, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 446.
— 5025-S, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 310.
— 5400, use of, against damping-off of pine, 112.
— B 8186, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 195.
— D-149, use of, against *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on beet, 355.
— F 1003, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 446.
— G 4, effect of, on *Aspergillus niger*, 94.
— J 55, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on apple and plum, 85.
— M, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 195.
— M 555, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 9.
— R 1489×32, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 375.
Preservatives for paints, plastics, rope, and other materials, 141.
Pressler increment borer, for determining rots in timber, 526.
Pressure apparatus for tree injection, description of American, 28.
Primula diseases in England, 380.
—, *Phytophthora primulae* on, in England, 315; hosts of, 315.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in England, 315.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, legislation against, in U.S.A., 48.
— *obconica* chlorosis, control, 626.
— —, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Holland, 381.
— *polyantha*, *Phyllosticta primulicola* on, in England, 471.
— —, *Phytophthora primulae* on, in England, 315.
— —, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in England, 315.
— *vulgaris*, *Phytophthora primulae* can infect, 315.
Prontosil, effect of, on potato virus X and tobacco mosaic virus, 421.
Prosat, use of, as a seed treatment for rye, 578.
Protomycopsis patelii on *Phaseolus radiatus* in India, 659.
Prunus, *Fuscoporia prunicola* on, in Japan, 597.
—, *Poria laevigata* f. *prunicola* on, *P. prunicola* renamed, 527.

[*Prunus*], *Taphrina mirabilis* on, in U.S.A., 279.
—, *Tympanis prunicola* on, in Canada, 281.
— virus diseases in relation to hop mosaic virus, 278.
— *amygdalus*, see Almond.
— *angustifolia*, peach rosette mosaic virus on, reaction of, to phloroglucinol test, 198.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— *avium*, see Cherry.
— *cerasifera*, *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on, in Italy, 261.
— *cerasus*, see Cherry.
— *domestica*, see Plum.
— *injucunda*, phony peach virus on, in U.S.A., 197.
— *laurocerasus*, see Cherry laurel.
— *munsoniana*, phony peach virus on, in U.S.A., 197.
— *persica*, see Nectarine, Peach.
— *umbellata*, phony peach virus on, in U.S.A., 197.
Psalliota, see Mushroom.
— *abruptibulba* in Finland, lime dust in relation to, 95.
Pseudobalsamia microspora on mushroom in England, 299, 467.
(?) *Pseudococcus* transmitting *Phytophthora palmivora*, 304.
Pseudodiscosia, new clover root rot fungus in U.S.A. resembles, 384.
Pseudomonas on leek in England, 532.
— on *Nicandra physaloides* in Southern Rhodesia, may be strain of *P. tabacum*, 594.
—, taxonomy of, 12.
— *aleuritidis* on *Aleurites montana* in Indo-China, 287.
— *ananas* on pineapple, geographical distribution of, 288.
— *angulata*, antagonism of *Alternaria solani* to, 637.
— — on tobacco in U.S.A., 456.
— *atrofaciens*, bacteriophage specific for, 617.
— *coronafaciens*, bacteriophage specific for, 617.
— *glycines* on soybean in U.S.A., 114, 166; breeding against, 166; halo-producing strain of, 114; lysed by bacteriophage for *P. pisi*, 617; varietal reaction to, 114.
— *lacrymans* lysed by bacteriophage for *P. pisi*, 617.
— *medicaginis* in soil in Germany, 540.
— — f.sp. *phaseolicola*, can infect soy-bean, 114.
— — — — on bean in Germany, 540; Holland, 229; Mauritius, 614; New S. Wales, 175; New Zealand, 656; U.S.A., 659; control, 659; legislation against, in Hungary, 539; lysis of, by bacteriophage for *P. pisi*, 617; varietal reaction to, 175, 229, 235.
— — — — on legumes, legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
(?) — *mellea* on *Nicotiana rustica* in Tanganyika Territory, 117.
— *mors-prunorum* on apricot in England, 631.
— — on cherry and plum in England, 632.
— *pisi* on pea in Australia, 235; factors affecting, 235; geographical distribution of, 288; legislation against, in Tanganyika Territory, 114.
— — on sweet pea in Tanganyika Territory, 114; legislation against, in Tanganyika Territory, 114.
— *rimifaciens* synonym of *P. syringae* f.sp. *populea* (q.v.), 44, 522.
— *savastanoi* var. *nerii* on oleander in New S. Wales, 175.
— *solanacearum*, bacteriophage specific for, 404.
[*Pseudomonas solanacearum*] can infect *Saintpaulia*, 382.
— — on bean in Malaya, 367.
— — on *Casuarina equisetifolia* in Mauritius, 614.
— — on eggplant and groundnut in Dutch New Guinea, 546.
— — on potato in New S. Wales, 668; Nyasaland, 669; factors affecting, 668; technique for inoculating, 547.
— — on tobacco in New S. Wales, 175; U.S.A., 119; effect of, on yield, 175; technique for inoculating, 547; varietal reaction to, 119.
— — on tomato in Dutch New Guinea, 546; Mauritius, 614; control, 366; effect of phage 'a' on strain of, 404; mode of action of, 594; technique for inoculating, 547.
— —, review of literature on, 671.
— *syringae*, differentiation between *P. syringae* f.sp. *populea* and, 44, 522.
— — on apricot in U.S.A., 25.
— — on avocado pear in Israel, 311; host range of, 311.
— — on citrus in U.S.S.R., 140, 311; control, 140, 311; effect of antibiotics on, 636.
— — on lemon in Israel, 311; host range of, 311.
— — f.sp. *populea* on aspen, specific reaction to, 107.
— — — — on poplar, 458; in Great Britain, 107, 522; factors affecting, 44; *P. rimifaciens* synonym of, 44, 522; specific reaction to, 107, 458, 522.
— — — *prunicola* on apricot in S. Africa, (?) 366, 436.
— *tabacum* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 166.
— — on tobacco in Italy, 516, 593; Switzerland, 301; U.S.A., 217, 456; breeding against, 68, 368; control, 456; production of tabtoxinine by, 217, 218; ? transmission of, to *Nicandra physaloides*, 594; varietal reaction to, 68, 368.
— *tolaasi* on mushroom in Holland, 605.
— *tomato* on tomato in Italy, 457.
Pseudomycorrhiza of pine, 109.
Pseudoperonospora cubensis on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 119, 299.
— — on cucumber in Israel, 424; U.S.A., 59, 299; control, 59, 119; factors affecting, 424; physiologic race of, 299.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in Canada, 615; U.S.A., 26, 615; control, 26, 89.
— — on melon in Israel, 424; U.S.A., 360.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 119, 299; control, 119; physiologic race of, 299.
— *humuli* on hops, varietal reaction to, 277, 278.
Pseudopeziza medicaginis on lucerne in Iraq, 474; Turkey, 545; Venezuela, 39; varietal reaction to, 680.
— *tracheiphila* on vine in Switzerland, 8.
Pseudotsuga taxifolia, *Alternaria* on, in Germany, 409.
— —, (?) *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 327.
— —, — *cinerea* on, in Germany, 409.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 327.
— —, *Dematium nigrum* on, in Germany, 409.
— —, *Fomes pini* on, in Canada, 521.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 409; U.S.A., 327.
— —, *Helminthosporium pseudotsugae* on, in U.S.A., 38.
— —, *Hormiscium pinophyllum* in Germany, 409.

[*Pseudotsuga taxifolia*], *Phaeocryptopus gaeumanni* on, in Denmark, 410; Germany, 409, 410; Switzerland, 410.
— —(?) *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 327.
— —, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in Germany, 157, 651.
— —, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in Canada, 521.
— —, *Pullularia pullulans* on, in Germany, 409.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, in Czechoslovakia, 157; Denmark, 349; Germany, 410; Holland, 458; U.S.A., 525; control, 410.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* can infect, 327.
— —, 'three-year root rot' of, in U.S.A., 327.
— —, (?) *Trichoderma* on, in U.S.A., 327.
— —, *Tympanis hansbroughiana* and *T. pseudotsugae* on, in Canada, 281.
— —, *Xylaria* on, in Germany, 409.
Psidium guajava, see Guava.
Pteridium latiusculum, *Cryptomycina pteridis* on, in U.S.A., 434.
Pteroylglutamic acid, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 69.
Puccinia, heteroecious species of, in Japan, 452.
— in the air, 329.
— on Cyperaceae in Rumania, 280.
— on wheat in Afghanistan, 425.
—, technique for culturing, 72.
— *anonae* on *Annona squamosa* in India, 340.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in Australia, 316; Tanganyika Territory, 117; control, 201, 243.
— *aristidae* on spinach in transit in U.S.A., 115.
— *arrhenatheri* on *Arrhenatherum elatius* in Germany, 193.
— *asparagi* on *Asparagus* in Germany, 169; U.S.A., 58, 169.
— *carthami* on safflower in France, 278; U.S.A., 100.
— *clematidis-secalis* on *Aegilops ovata* in France, 215.
(?) — *cordiae* on *Cordia alliodora* in Trinidad and Tobago, 597.
— *coronata* can infect *Agropyron*, *Bromus*, *Elymus*, and *Hordeum*, 675.
— — on *Agrostis intermedia*, *Agrostis stolonifer*, *Alopecurus pratensis*, *Arrhenatherum elatius*, *Festuca pratensis*, and *Holcus lanatus* in Germany, 193.
— — on *Lolium multiflorum* in Germany, 193; Uruguay, 317.
— — on *Lolium perenne* in Germany, 193.
— — on oats, 243; in Canada, 62, 667; Greece, 645; U.S.A., 16, 76, 177, 309, 310; effect of H-ion concentration and zinc on, 477; genetics of, 371; physiologic races of, 62, 75, 177, 371, 667; varietal reaction to, 16, 75, 76, 177, 310, 371, 372, 667.
— — on *Rhamnus carthartica* in Canada, 675.
— — on *Rhamnus utilis* in N. America, 543.
— — on rye in Canada, 675; hosts of, 675.
— —, preservation of uredospores of, by lyophilization, 15.
— *cryptostegiae* on *Cryptostegia grandiflora* in India, 340.
— *cynodontis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in Iraq, 474.
— — on *Cynodon plectostachyum* in India, 340.
— — *Darluca genistalis* on, in India, 340.
— *dispersa* can infect *Aegilops ovata*, 215.
— *glumarum* on barley in Iraq, 473; varietal reaction to, 72.
— — on *Phalaris minor* in India, 545.
— — on wheat in Cyprus, 670; Great Britain, 172, 617; India, 179, 545; Iraq, 473; Spain, 425; Venezuela, 39; breeding against, 612; control, 243; effect of, on yield, 618; physiologic races of, 172, 612, 617; varietal reaction to, 72, 121, 179, 242, 612, 617, 618; viability of, 72.
[*Puccinia*] *graminis* can infect *Aegilops* and *Bromus*, 193; *Dactylis glomerata*, 371; *Elymus*, 193; *Festuca rubra*, 371; *Hordeum*, 193; *Koeleria gracilis*, 371; and *Triticum*, 193.
— — on *Aegilops squarrosa*, *A. trinocitis*, and *A. ventricosa* in India, 545.
— — on *Agropyron repens* in Canada, 248.
— — on *Agropyron semicostatum* in India, 545.
— — on *Agropyron*×*Triticum*, 73.
— — on barberry in Denmark, 244; France, 121; Spain, 193; eradication of, 244; legislation against, in U.S.A., 48; physiologic races of, 247.
— — on barley in France, 121; Iraq, 473; physiologic races of, 121, 371.
— — on *Bromus carinatus*, *B. coloratus*, and *B. mollis* in India, 545.
— — on cereals in Canada, 542; Canary Islands, 192; France, 671; Spain, 192; physiologic races of, 192, 543.
— — on *Festuca pratensis* in Germany, 193.
— — on grasses in France, 121; Germany, 193.
— — on *Helaria jamesii* in India, 545.
— — on *Hordeum bulbosum* in Greece, 645.
— — on *Hordeum distichum*, *H. murinum*, *H. stenostachys*, and *Lolium perenne* in India, 545.
— — on *Lolium rigidum* var. *compressum* in Greece, 645.
— — on oats, in Canada, 667; Greece, 645; U.S.A., 16, 76, 675; effect of, on yield, 675; factors affecting, 16, 478; genetics of, 371; physiologic races of, 16, 75, 247, 248, 371, 478, 667; varietal reaction to, 16, 75, 76, 248, 667, 675.
— — on *Phleum pratense* in Germany, 193.
— — on *Poa alpina* and *P. pratensis* in Germany, 193.
— — on rye, 193; in Canada, 248; overwintering of, 248; physiologic races of, 371.
— — on *Triticum*×*Agropyron*, resistance to, 73.
— — on wheat in Australia, 425; Austria, 242; Canada, 62, 249, 471, 664, 667; Cyprus, 670; Denmark, 244; France, 121; India, 179, 307, 545; Iraq, 473; Ireland, 138; Kenya, 10; Spain, 425; Sweden, 11, 306; Tanganyika Territory, 117; U.S.A., 71, 180, 249, 672; barberry eradication against, 244; breeding against, 121, 122, 179, 242, 667, 672; control, 243, 273, 368; effect of, on yield, 180, 545; factors affecting, 425; losses caused by, 471; nature of resistance to, 672; overwintering of, 249; physiologic races of, 10, 62, 117, 121, 179, 180, 242, 244, 245, 273, 371, 425, 664, 672; varietal reaction to, 10, 11, 71, 72, 121, 122, 138, 179, 242, 244, 245, 307, 369, 425, 667, 672.
— — on wheat×*Agropyron* hybrids, reaction to, 73.
— —, preservation of uredospores of, by lyophilization, 15.
— *helianthi* on sunflower in Greece, 645; Portugal, 592.
— *hordei* on barley, 243; in Iraq, 473; U.S.A., 16, 71; breeding against, 542; factors affecting, 477; varietal reaction to, 16.
— *kuehnii* on *Erianthus arundinaceus* on, in India, 400.
— — on sugar-cane, varietal reaction to, 400.
— *menthae* on *Calamintha incana* and *Clinopodium vulgare* in Greece, 646.
— — on peppermint in Germany, 201; U.S.A., 644.

[*Puccinia*] *opizii* on lettuce in Rumania, 280.
— *pelargonii-zonalis* on *Pelargonium zonale* in Nyasaland, 669.
— *penniseti* on *Pennisetum typhoides* in Nyasaland, 669.
— *perplexans* on *Alopecurus pratensis*, in Germany, 193.
— *poae-nemoralis* on *Poa compressa*, *P. palustris*, and *P. pratensis* in Germany, 193.
— *poarum* on *Poa palustris* and *P. pratensis* in Germany, 193.
— *polysora* on maize in Kenya, 309, 620; Sierra Leone, 366; Tanganyika Territory, 309; Uganda, 309, 423; W. Africa, 676; Zanzibar, 309; breeding against, 676; factors affecting, 366; varietal reaction to, 676.
— *pringsheimiana* on currant and gooseberry in Rumania, 280.
— *pruni-persicae* on peach in Japan, 198, 322.
— — on *Semiaquilegia adoxoides* in Japan, 198; *Aecidium semiaquilegiae* a stage of, 198.
— *pruni-spinosae* on apricot in Iraq, 474.
— — on peach in Iraq, 474; Japan, 198.
— — on plum in Iraq, 474.
— *psidii* on guava in India, 340.
— *purpurea* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, varietal reaction to, 250.
— *rhamni* on *Rhamnus dolichophylla* in U.S.S.R., 697.
— *sorghi* in Malaya, 303.
— — on maize in Canada, 63; Germany, 183; Rumania, 646; Tanganyika Territory, 309; Turkey, 250; Uganda and Zanzibar, 309.
— — on *Oxalis corniculata* in Turkey, 250.
— *thevetiae* on *Thevetia nerifolia* in India, 340.
— *triticina* can infect *Aegilops ovata*, 215.
— — on *Aegilops caudata* and *A. crassa* in Greece, 646.
— — on barley in Iraq, 473; varietal reaction to, 72.
— — on wheat in Canada, 471, 667; Germany, 612; India, 179, 545; Iraq, 473; Queensland, 425; Spain, 425; Sweden, 11; U.S.A., 71, 672; U.S.S.R., 551; breeding against, 244, 369, 672; control, 201, 243; genetics of, 244, 369; influence of catalase activity on resistance to, 551; losses caused by, 471; nature of resistance to, 672; physiologic races of, 244, 369, 425, 612; varietal reaction to, 71, 72, 179, 242, 369, 471, 667, 672.
Pullularia on paint in U.S.A., 142.
— on paper in Poland, 583.
— *pullulans*, genetic connexion of, with *Dothichiza pithyophila*, 598.
— — on *Amelanchier* in Holland, 442.
— — on apple, beech, *Forsythia*, oak, and peach in Holland, 442.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Germany, 409.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 582; inhibition of growth of, by *Achromobacter iophagum*, 582.
— — on wood pulp in Finland, 290.
Pulses, diseases of, in Pakistan, 492.
Pumpkin, see Vegetable marrow.
Punica granatum, see Pomegranate.
Puratized spray, use of, against *Fusicladium pirinum* var. *pyracantha* on *Pyracantha coccinea* var. *lalandi*, 484; *Gnomonia leptostyla* on walnut, *G. platani* on *Platanus occidentalis*, and *G. ulmea* on elm, 649; *Xanthomonas corylina* on *Corylus avellana* and *C. maxima*, 704; *X. juglandis* on walnut, 704; as a seed treatment for fodder grasses, 131.
— C-12-2525 and 601, use of, as a seed treatment for peas, 602.
Puraturf 177, use of, against *Calonectria nivalis* and *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on turf, 131; *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on turf, 117, 131.
Pycnanthus kombo, *Ophiostoma moniliforme* f. *pycnanthi* on, in the French Cameroons, 453.
Pycnostysanus azaleae on *Rhododendron* in U.S.A., 129.
Pyracantha coccinea var. *lalandi*, *Fusicladium pirinum* var. *pyracantha* on, control, 484.
Pyrausta nubilalis in relation to maize basal stalk rot, 479.
(?) *Pyrenochaeta* on *Heterodera rostochiensis* in Holland, 678.
— (?) *bergevini* on timber in France, 112.
Pyrenomycetes, collection and preservation of, 401.
— on timber, 222; in Great Britain, 222.
Pyrenophora alternaria on oats in U.S.A., 426.
— *avenae* on oats, (?) 309; India, 309, 543; Republic of Ireland, 425; U.S.A., 307; control, 307, 425; factors affecting, 543; varietal reaction to, 372.
— *lolii* on *Festuca pratensis*, *F. rubra*, *Lolium multiflorum*, *L. perenne*, *Phleum pratense*, *Poa pratensis*, and *P. trivialis* in Denmark, 257.
— *secalis* on rye in U.S.A., 426.
— *trichostoma* (or *P. teres*), perithecial production by, 102.
— — on barley in Japan, 72; U.S.A., 123; varietal reaction to, 123.
Pyrethrum, see *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium*.
Pyridine-C-methosulphate, use of, against *Puccinia antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus*, 201.
Pyrilla, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on, in India, 378, 511.
Pyrophyllite, use of, in inoculation of pear with *Erwinia amylovora*, 490.
Pyrus communis, see Pear.
Pythiaceae, generic concepts in, 214.
Pythiogeton, taxonomy of, 214.
Pythium in soil in Indo-China, 212.
— in S. Australia, 236.
—, inhibition of, by hydrazine sulphate, methyl hydrazine sulphate, 1-phenylthiocarbohydrazide, thiocarbohydrazide, and thiosemicarbazide, 579.
—, nutritional requirements of, 584.
— on beet in Denmark, 234; Ireland, 55; U.S.A., 352; control, 352; factors affecting, 55.
— on *Capsicum frutescens* var. *grossum* in U.S.A., 352.
— on cereals in Canada, 122, 306.
— on clover in U.S.A., 22, 318.
— on cucumber and eggplant in U.S.A., 352.
— on lettuce, 3.
— on maize in U.S.A., 77; effect of insecticide injury on, 182.
— on mangold in Denmark, 234.
— on pea, 3; in Australia, 236.
— on pine in U.S.A., control, 111.
— on *Saintpaulia* in U.S.A., 382.
— on spruce in Great Britain, 398.
— on strawberry in New Zealand, 388.
— on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 101.
— on tomato in Israel, 424; U.S.A., 352.
— on watercress in the British Isles, 352.
— on wheat in U.S.A., 580.
— *Rozella irregularis* on, in China, 646.
—, taxonomy of, 214.
— *aphanidermatum* can infect beet, 124; broad bean, 390; cucumber and eggplant, 124, 390; *Hibiscus manihot* and *Ipomoea nil*, 390; papaw, 124; tomato, 124, 390; vegetable marrow, 390; watermelon, 124.

[*Pythium aphanidermatum*] in water in Japan, 390.
— — on bean in Venezuela, 465.
— — on cucumber, control, 535.
— — on eggplant in India, 115.
— — on flax in India, 431.
— — on *Lagenaria vulgaris* in India, 466.
— — on *Linum grandiflorum* in India, 431.
— — on *Luffa acutangula* in India, 466, 535.
— — on *Luffa aegyptica* in India, 466.
— — on maize in Venezuela, 124.
— — on *Momordica charantia* in India, 535.
— — on *Primula* in England, 315.
— — on tobacco in India, 177.
— — on tomato in India, 221.
— — on *Trichosanthes anguina*, 535.
— —, *P. deliense* synonym of, 162.
— *arrhenomanes*, antagonism of *Aspergillus*, *Penicillium*, and *Spicaria* to, 213.
— — on maize in Canada, 479; U.S.A., 77; antagonism of actinomycetes to, 213; soil micro-organisms to, 372.
— — on sugar-cane, antagonism of actinomycetes to, 213; soil fungi to, 400.
— *debaryanum*, host range of, in Finland, 412.
— — in soil in Germany, 540.
— — in water in U.S.A., 205, 638.
— —, inhibition of, by fungus toxins, 32; by thiolutin, 441.
— — on beet in Finland, 412; U.S.S.R., 4.
— — on carnation in Austria, 190.
— — on cucumber in Finland, 412.
— — on lettuce, 3; in Italy, 423.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., control, 485; effect of antibiotics and antagonistic micro-organisms on, 485.
— — on maize in U.S.A., resistance of embryos to, 553.
— — on pea in U.S.A., 161; control, 3; oospore germination in, 161.
— *deliense* synonym of *P. aphanidermatum*, 162.
— *graminicola* on lucerne, effect of antibiotics and antagonistic micro-organisms on, 485.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 76.
— *irregulare*, characters of, 638.
— — on lucerne, effect of antibiotics and antagonistic micro-organisms on, 485.
— *mamillatum* on opium poppy and pea in Australia, 601.
— *monospermum* in water in Japan, 390.
— *oligandrum* on lettuce in Italy, 423.
— *splendens* on chilli in Italy, 423.
— — on cucumber in Italy, 423.
— — on pepper, black, in Indo-China, 510; *Heterodera marioni* in relation to, 510.
(?) — *torulosum* in U.S.A., 205.
— *ultimum* can infect chilli, 360.
— — in U.S.A., 205.
— — mistaken by De Bary for *P. debaryanum*, 638.
— — on beet in Argentina, 160; Canada, 666; Finland, 412; control, 160; factors affecting, 666.
— — on cabbage in Finland, 412; U.S.A., 161; oospore germination in, 161.
— — on *Cattleya* in Puerto Rico, 432.
— — on cauliflower in Finland, 412.
— — on chilli in Italy, 423; Puerto Rico, 432.
— — on crocus in England, 379.
— — on cucumber in Finland, 412; Italy, 423.
— — on *Laelio-Cattleya* in Puerto Rico, 432.
— — on lucerne, effect of antibiotics and antagonistic micro-organisms on, 485.
— — on lupin in U.S.A., 82.
[*Pythium ultimum*] on *Oncidium* in Puerto Rico, 432.
— — on opium poppy in Australia, 601.
— — on pea in Australia, 601.
— — on soy-bean in Canada, 358.
— — on spruce in Great Britain, 398.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 161.
— — on tomato in Finland, 412; New Zealand, 36.
— *undulatum* on *Nymphaea*, morphology of, 439.
— *vexans* on *Hevea* rubber in Liberia, 508.
— — on lucerne, effect of antibiotics and antagonistic micro-organisms on, 485.
— — on pepper, black, in Indo-China, 510; *Heterodera marioni* in relation to, 510.

Quercus, see Oak.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Fabraea maculata* on, in New S. Wales, 175.
—, *Gymnosporangium* on, in U.S.A., 631.
—, — *clavipes* and *G. juniperi-virginianae* on, control, 489.
—, *Phacidiopycnis furfuracea* can infect, 569.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in Brazil, 133.
8-quinolinoline, use of, against decay of peach, 571.
Quinone compounds, fungitoxic activities of, 609.
Quinosol, use of, against *Aphanomyces raphani* on radish, 293.

Radiation, effect of, on gall formation by *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 178.
Radio-active sodium phosphate, use of, in studying aphid movements, 144.
Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 358.
—, *Alternaria* and *A. brassicicola* on, in Germany, 292.
—, *Aphanomyces cladogamus* on, pathogenicity of, 360.
—, — *raphani* on, in Germany, 293.
—, *Corticium solani* on, effect of *Trichoderma viride* on, 393.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, physiologic races of, 54.
— mosaic virus on Chinese mustard in U.S.A., 528.
— (?) — — on radish in Japan, 469, 600; nitrogen content in relation to, 601; rod-shaped particles in, 528; turbidity of juices from, 469.
— — — on turnip in U.S.A., 528.
Radium, inhibition of fungi by, 444.
Radulum casearium on aspen in Canada, 519, 520.
— — on poplar in Canada, 520.
Ramularia anagallidis on *Veronica* '*spicata*' in U.S.A., 340.
— *areola* on cotton, geographical distribution of, 288.
— *bellunensis* on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in the Belgian Congo, 627; Kenya, 10.
— *beticola* on beet in Ireland, 54.
— *pentstemonis* synonym of *R. nivosa*, 340.
Ramulispora sorghi on sorghum in the French Sudan, 90.
Rape (*Brassica napus* var. *oleifera*), cauliflower mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 463; transmission of, by aphids, 463.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, study on, in England, 600.
—, overwintering of *Myzus persicae* on, in Germany, 96.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Sweden, 100.
—, *Typhula borealis* on, in Sweden, 11.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* can infect, 413.

Raphanus raphanistrum mosaic virus in Canada, 666.
— *sativus*, see Radish.
Rapistrum rugosum, cabbage black ring spot virus can infect, 294.
Raspberry (*Rubus*), *Alternaria humicola* on, in U.S.A., 582.
—, basidiomycete, low-temperature, on, in Canada, 258.
—, boron deficiency in, in New Zealand, 398.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Canada, 85.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, in England, 86, 262; Finland, 471; Germany, 262; *Thomasiniana theobaldi* associated with, 86, 262.
— die-back in Germany, factors affecting, 264.
— diseases in Canada, 323; Scotland, 490.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, associated with *Thomasiniana theobaldi* in England, 86.
—, *Helminthosporium anomalum* on, in U.S.A., 582.
— leaf curl virus in Scotland, 387; distinct from N. American leaf curl and yellow blotch curl, 387.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in England, 86, 262; Germany, 262; *Thomasiniana theobaldi*, associated with, 86, 262.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 632.
— 'midge blight', see *Didymella applanata*, *Fusarium culmorum*, and *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on.
— mild yellows virus in Great Britain, 682.
— mosaic virus 2 in Great Britain, 682.
—, *Penicillium*, *Phoma*, and *Pullularia pullulans* on, in U.S.A., inhibition of growth of, by *Achromobacter iophagum*, 582.
—, *Rubus* stunt virus on, in Holland, 387, 683.
— severe yellows virus in Great Britain, 682.
—, *Trichoderma viride* on, in U.S.A., inhibition of growth of, by *Achromobacter iophagum*, 582.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 572.
— virus diseases in Holland, 387; Norway, 62.
— yellow blotch virus in Scotland, 388; transmission of, by *Amphorophora rubi*, 388.
Rekato, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Report from the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 117; Arizona, 66; British Columbia, 173; the British Wood Preserving Association, 1951, 49; California, 615; Canada, 62, 518, 664; Canadian Plant Disease Survey, 542; Cheshunt Experiment Research Station, 607; Commonwealth of Australia Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, 234, 235; Cyprus, 670; Denmark, 234, 257; Division of Mycology and Plant Pathology, New Delhi, 543; Dominica, 367; E. Africa, 63; the Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, 374; the Federal Agricultural Experiment Station, Lausanne, 301; Federal Experiment Station, Switzerland, 302; Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun, 411; Forest Research Institute, New Zealand, 51; Gambia, 117; Georgia, 119; Germany, 612; the Groundnut and Sunflower Conference, Argentina, 119; Guatemala, 616; Hawaii, 101; the Indian Jute Committee, 188; Italy, 303; Kenya, 10; Malaya, 118, 303, 367; Mauritius, 613; the Mushroom Research Station, Yaxley, 299; the National Institute of Agricultural Botany, Cambridge, 172; New S. Wales, 174; Nyasaland, 669; Oregon, 67; Pennsylvania, 68, 367; Prairie Regional Laboratory, Saskatchewan, 541; Sierra Leone, 366; S. Africa, 365; South Pacific, 304; the Sugar-cane Research Station, Mauritius, 591; Surinam, 68; the Swedish Seed Association, 11; Tanganyika Territory, 117; Trinidad and Tobago, 65, 597.
[Report] on forest research in Great Britain, 107.
Resin, use of, as a sticker, 184.
—, use of, as a timber preservative, 599.
Reticulitermes flavipes var. *santonensis*, *Antennopsis gallica* on, in France, 126.
Rhabdocline pseudotsugae on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Czechoslovakia, 157; Denmark, 349; Germany, 410; Holland, 458; U.S.A., 525; control, 410.
Rhabdospora ramealis on blackberry in Holland, 572; *Septocyta ramealis* synonym of, 572.
Rhamnus cathartica, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Canada, 675.
— *dolichophylla*, *Puccinia rhamni* on, in U.S.S.R., 697.
— *utilis*, *Puccinia coronata* on, in N. America, 543.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhinotrichum domesticum and *R. lanosum* on paper and plaster in England, 394.
— *multisporum* in soil in Madagascar, 451.
Rhizobium, toxicity of some fungicides to, 69.
— *trifolii* on clover in S. Australia, 695; effect of rhizosphere fungi on, 696.
Rhizoctonia can infect pine, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, and spruce, 327.
— in soil in U.S.A., 339.
—, inhibition of, by derivatives of hydrazine, 579.
— on beet in U.S.A., antagonism of *Bacillus subtilis* to, 414.
— on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* in England, 109.
— on chilli in Turkey, 279.
— on cotton in U.S.A., 624.
— on eggplant in Turkey, 279.
— on forest seedlings, 408.
— on *Fragaria vesca*, factors affecting, 683.
— on grasses in S. Australia, 236.
— on lettuce and pea, 3.
— on pine, control, 111.
— on seedlings in Holland, effect of day length on, 580.
— *microsclerotia* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 166.
— *ramicola* on ornamentals and *Vaccinium irrigatum* in U.S.A., 191.
— *solani*, see *Corticium solani*.
— *tuliparum*, inhibition of growth of, by 2,4-D, 326.
Rhizophagus on maize, possible confusion between *Corticium solani*, *Phialophora radicicola*, and, 249.
Rhizopogon luteolus on pine forming mycorrhiza in Western Australia, 46.
— *luteus* stimulating the growth of *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*, 638.
— *rubescens* on pine forming mycorrhiza in Western Australia, 46.
Rhizopus, microrefractometric study on, 443.
— on cotton in Iraq, 473; U.S.A., 624.
— on fruit in storage, control, 566.
— on maize in U.S.A., 182.
— on rice bran in U.S.A., 211.
— on rose in U.S.A., 431.
— on sweet potato in U.S.A., 33.
— *nigricans*, see *R. stolonifer*.
— *nodosus* on cotton, effect of, on seed, 78; factors affecting, 79.
— *stolonifer* in soil in India, antagonism of, to *Fusarium udum*, 544.

[*Rhizopus stolonifer*] on apple juice in England, 268.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 537.
— —, toxicity of fungicides to, 576; sulphur to, 577.
Rhizosphere of tomato, *Mucor, Myrothecium roridum, Penicillium,* and *Trichoderma viride* in, in England, 607.
Rhodiatox, use of, as an insecticide, 40.
Rhododendron, Cercospora handelli on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Holland, 422.
—, *Chrysomyxa rhododendri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Austria, England, and Switzerland, 421.
— diseases in U.S.A., 129.
— *Phyllosticta saccardoi* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Poland, 365.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 129.
—, *Pycnostysanus azaleae* on, in U.S.A., 129.
—, *Septoria azaleae* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Belgium and Holland, 422.
— *metternichii* var. *degronianum, Leptosphaeria* on, in Japan, 341.
Rhopalosiphoninus latysiphon transmitting potato leaf roll virus, 500.
Rhopalosiphum insertum transmitting maize leaf fleck virus, 554; red leaf disease of oats, 553; wheat mosaic virus, 240.
— *maidis* transmitting maize leaf fleck virus, 554.
— *rufomaculatum* transmitting *Chrysanthemum* virus b, 679.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), immune from the low-temperature basidiomycete in Canada, 258.
Rhus cotinus, Pilidium concavum on, in Austria, 150.
— *typhina, Tympanis rhoina* on, in Canada, 281.
Rhynchosporium orthosporum on *Dactylis glomerata* in England, 630.
— *secalis* on *Agropyron repens* in England, 630.
— — on barley in England, 630; U.S.A., 16, 71; varietal reaction to, 16, 71.
— — on *Bromus mollis, Hordeum murinum,* and rye in England, 630.
Ribes, Cronartium ribicola on, in Canada, 519.
— eradication against *Cronartium ribicola* on pine, 519.
—, see also Currants.
— *grossularia,* see Gooseberry.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Achlya flagellata* on, in China, 646.
—, agaric on, in Malaya, 119.
—, *Alternaria* on, effect of, 506.
—, *Aspergillus* on, effect of, 506.
—, — *chevalieri* and *A. flavus-oryzae* on stored in U.S.A., 211.
—, — *glaucus* on, in U.S.A., 507.
—, — *niger* on, in Dutch Guiana, 507; U.S.A., 507.
—, — *terreus* on, in U.S.A., 507.
—, *Cercospora oryzae* on, in Malaya, 119; U.S.A., 449.
—, *Cladosporium* on, effect of, 506.
—, *Corticium sasakii* on, in Japan, 223, 505.
—, — *solani* on, in Malaya, 119.
—, *Curvularia affinis* on, in Australia, Fiji Islands, Hawaiian Islands, New Caledonia, New Guinea, and Tahiti, 449.
—, — *geniculata* group on, in French Sudan, 90.
—, — *lunata* on, in the French Sudan, 90; India, 34; Senegal, 90; (?) in U.S.A., 507; control, 34.
— diseases in Pakistan, 492; Portugal, 642.
[Rice] dwarf virus on rice in Japan, 506; transmission of, by (?) *Nephotettix apicalis* var. *cincticeps,* 506.
—, *Ephelis oryzae* on, in India, 211.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Dutch Guiana, 507.
—, — *annulatum* on, in Australia, Australian New Guinea, Dutch New Guinea, 448, 449; Fiji Islands, Hawaiian Islands, and New Caledonia, 449; Tahiti, 449.
—, — *decemcellulare, F. kuhnii, F. moniliforme* var. *minus* and *F. scirpi* var. *caudatum* on, in Australia, Australian New Guinea, Dutch New Guinea, Fiji Islands, Hawaiian Islands, New Caledonia, and Tahiti, 449.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in India, 177.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Australia, Australian New Guinea, Dutch New Guinea, Fiji Islands and Hawaiian Islands, 449; India, 34; New Caledonia, and Tahiti, 449.
—,— *sigmoideum* var. *irregulare* on, in Japan, 505.
—, *Hormodendrum* on, in Dutch Guiana, 507.
—, (?) iron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 36.
—, *Leptosphaeria salvinii* on, in Japan, 505, 694.
—, *Mucor* on stored, in U.S.A., 211; effect of, on phytin-phosphorus content, 506.
—, *Neovossia barclayana* on, chlamydospore germination of, 512; *N. horrida* and *Tilletia pennisetina* synonyms of, 512.
—, — *horrida* on, in India, 33.
—, *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on, in the French Sudan, 90; India, 24, 177; Japan, 449, 505, 506, 695; Senegal, 90; control, 34, 36, 177, 276, 505; effect of, on yield, 506; factors affecting, 506, 695; physiology of, 147; varietal reaction to, 506.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 507; effect of, on phytin-phosphorus content, 506.
—, *Phyllosticta glumarum* on, in the French Sudan, 90.
—, *Piricularia oryzae* on, 450; in India, 34, 103, 176, 177, 210; Iraq, 473; Japan, 505, 643; Malaya, 119; Nyasaland, 669; Portugal, 512, 643; Senegal, 90; Turkey, 545; aspartic and glutamic acid content in relation to, 505; breeding against, 642; control, 177, 276, 472, 505; factors affecting, 210, 276, 643; varietal reaction to, 34, 176, 210.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Ceylon, 35.
—, *Rhizopus* on stored, in U.S.A., 211.
— seed-borne diseases in India, 472.
—, *Sporidesmium bakeri* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
—, *Xanthomonas oryzae* on, in Japan, 506.
Ricinus communis, Alternaria ricini on, in Senegal, 91.
— —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, comparison of, with human tumours, 238.
— —, *Melampsora ricini* can infect, 591.
— —, (?) *Melampsorella ricini* on, in Abyssinia, 120.
Robakia arctica on timber in Norway, 512.
Robinia pseudoacacia, (?) *Corticium solani* on, in Japan, 223.
— —, *Diplodia profusa* and *Endothiella robiniae* on, in India, 340.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Switzerland, 32.
— — vars. *bessoniana* and *umbraculifera,* (?) *Corticium solani* on, in Japan, 223.
Roche 202, use of, for promoting wound-healing of fruit trees, 566.
Rohner, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Rooton, use of, for promoting wound-healing of fruit trees, 567.

Rope, preservation of, recent developments in, 141.
Rose (*Rosa*), boron requirements of, in U.S.A., 379.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 431.
—, *Diplocarpon rosae* on, in New S. Wales, 189; U.S.A., 254, 482; control, 189, 254, 482; varietal reaction to, 482.
— leaf scorch in U.S.A., 678.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in New S. Wales, 189.
—, manganese deficiency in, in England, 610.
— mosaic virus in U.S.A., 314; host range of, 314.
—, *Mycosphaerella rosigena* var. *madagascariensis* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 117.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 431.
—, *Peronospora sparsa* on, in U.S.S.R., 255.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 431.
—, *Sphaceloma rosarum* on, in Africa, Asia, Australia, and Europe, 628; New S. Wales, 189; S. America and U.S.A., 628; control, 189, 628.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in New S. Wales, 189; U.S.A., 558.
— virus diseases and rose wilt virus, legislation against, in Europe, 224.
Rosellinia on coffee in Colombia, 480.
— *arcuata* on tea in India, 216.
— *bunodes* on cacao in Cuba, 71.
— *necatrix* on pepper, black, in the Philippines, 37.
— — on pistachio nut in Iraq, 474.
— — on vine in Spain, 419.
— *pepo* on cacao in Cuba, 71.
Rosenscheldia heliopsidis on *Helianthus scaberrimus* in U.S.A., 279.
Rosin amine D acetate, use of, against *Pythium* on sugar-cane, 101.
Rozella irregularis on *Pythium* in China, 646.
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), *Armillaria mellea*, *Ascochyta heveae*, *A. heveana*, and *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
—, brown bast of, in Indo-China, 98; Indonesia, 148; Malaya, 450; control, 148.
—, *Calonectria rigidiuscula* and *Calostilbe striispora* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
—, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, in Indonesia, 148.
—, *Cercospora heveae* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Malaya, 338.
—, *Coniothyrium heveae* and *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
—, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, synonymy of, 342.
—, *Didymella heveana* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 588.
—, *Didymosphaeria polyspora* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
—, *Dothidella ulei* on, in Guatemala and Honduras, 276; Venezuela, 39; non-occurrence of, in Malaya, 588.
—, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Ceylon, 211; French Equatorial Africa, 589; Malaya, 337; control, 211.
—, — *noxius* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 589; Malaya, 337.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 589; Malaya, 337.
—, *Gloeosporium albo-rubrum* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 588.
—, (?) *Glomerella cingulata* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 507.
—, *Helminthosporium heveae* on, in Malaya, 397.
[Rubber], *Leptosphaeria heveae* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 588.
—, 'lump canker' of, in Indonesia, 148.
—, *Mycosphaerella heveicola* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 588.
—, *Oidium heveae* on, in Java, 147.
—, *Phoma heveicola* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 588.
—, *Phyllosticta heveana*, *P. heveicola*, and *Physalospora heveae* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 589.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Indonesia, 148.
—, — *meadii* on, in India, 507.
—, — *palmivora* on, in Cambodia, Cochin-China, and Indo-China, 98; Liberia, 508.
—, *Pythium vexans* on, in Liberia, 508.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* and *Ustulina zonata* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 589.
—, chlorinated, use of, against mildews and moulds on building surfaces, 205.
Rubus stunt virus of raspberry in Holland, 387, 683.
— virus diseases, varietal reaction to, 682.
— *idaeus* and *R. occidentalis*, see Raspberry.
Rudbeckia hirta and *R. subtomentosa*, *Septoria rudbeckii* on, in U.S.A., 279.
Rueping process of timber preservation, 49, 654.
Rumex acetosa, clover big vein virus on, antibiotics stimulating growth of, 267; on excised roots of, 662.
— *obtusifolius* mosaic virus in Belgium, 171.
Russulaceae, book on, 686.
Rusts, see Uredinales.
Rutabaga, see Swede.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), *Calonectria nivalis* on, in Sweden, 11; control, 239.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in Denmark, 234.
—, chlorosis of, in Holland, 148.
—, *Claviceps* on, in Italy, 258.
—, — *purpurea* on, in Germany, 181; artificial cultivation of, in Canada, 124; Holland, 478.
—, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in Nyasaland, 670.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Denmark, 234.
—, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Canada, 675; U.S.A., 371; hosts of, 675; physiologic races of, 371.
—, — *graminis* on, in Canada, 193, 248.
—, *Pyrenophora secalis* on, in U.S.A., 426.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in England, 630.
—, *Sclerospora secalina* on, in U.S.S.R., 675.
—, *Tilletia brevifaciens* on, in U.S.A., 472.
—, *Xanthomonas translucens* var. *undulosa* on, in U.S.A., 239; geographical distribution of, 288.

Saccharine, effect of, on *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 273.
Saccharomyces apiculatus on pear in Italy, 197.
— *cerevisiae*, microrefractometric study on, 443.
— —, toxicity of 3,5-dinitro-*o*-cresol to, 203.
Saccharum officinarum, see Sugar-cane.
Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), (?) *Melampsorella ricini* on, in Abyssinia, 120.
—, *Puccinia carthami* on, in France, 278; U.S.A., 100.
Saintpaulia, *Alternaria* and *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 382.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* and *E. phytophthora* can infect, 382.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 382.
—, mildew on, in U.S.A., 558.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 382.
—, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* can infect, 382.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 382.

[*Saintpaulia*] *ionantha*, *Erysiphe polyphaga* on, in Switzerland, 215.
Sal, see *Shorea robusta*.
Salicylanilide, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 593; mildews and moulds on building surfaces, 205.
Salicylic acid, use of, against *Corticium solani* and *Pythium debaryanum* on cabbage, 412.
Salix, *Physalospora miyabeana* on, in Canada, 519.
—, *Tympanis salicina* on, in Canada, 281.
—, *Venturia chlorospora* on, in Canada, 519.
Salsola kali, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 219; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 219.
Salt, see Sodium chloride.
Salt marsh, fungus flora of, 643.
Sandovit, use of, against *Corticium invisum* on tea, 216; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 362.
Sanigran, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 186.
Sankyo-Bordeaux, effect of, on rice diseases, 505.
Saprolegnia on *Lebistes reticulatus* in S. Africa, 557.
— *delica* in soil and water in U.S.A., 205.
— *ferax*, electron microscope study of, 438.
— — in soil and water in U.S.A., 205.
— —, *Olpidiopsis saprolegniae* on, in China, 646.
— — on fish in China, 646.
Sawdust, use of, in grape packing, 606.
Scale insects in relation to *Meliola camelliae* on citrus, 184.
— —, *Myriangium duriaei* on, in India, 340.
Schizophyllum commune, inhibition of growth of, by 2,4-D, 326.
— — on plywood in India, 653.
— — on timber in Austria, 159; U.S.A., 53, 653.
Scirpus, *Cintractia* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 279.
Scirrhia acicola on pine in Israel, 350; U.S.A., 224.
Sclerophthora macrospora, *Sclerospora macrospora* renamed, 631.
Sclerospora on maize in Indonesia, 264.
— on sugar-cane in Peru, 339, 591.
— *dichanthicola* on *Dichanthium annulatum* in India, 487.
— *graminicola* on *Pennisetum* in the French Sudan, 90.
— *macrospora* on *Eleusine coracana* in India, 630; renamed *Sclerophthora macrospora*, 631.
— — on oats, distribution of, in U.S.A., 248.
— *maydis* on maize in Indonesia, 264.
— *philippinensis* on maize in India, 176; (?) S. Africa, 427.
— (?) *sacchari* on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 278.
— *secalina* on rye in U.S.S.R., 675.
Sclerotinia on fruit, stored, 566.
— on tea in India, 215.
— *borealis* on *Alopecurus pratensis*, clover, and *Phleum pratense* in Norway, 383.
— — on wheat in Sweden, 11.
— *draytoni* on *Gladiolus* in Canada, 63.
— *fructicola*, on peach in U.S.A., 26.
— —, toxicity of fungicides to, 576; salts of 2-benzothiazoloxyglycolic acid to, 686; sulphur to, 577; thiolutin to, 441; toximycin to, 688.
— —, use of, to detect gliotoxin, 393.
— *fructigena*, antagonism of *Alternaria solani* to, 637; antibiotic PF to, 89.
— — on apple in England, 321, 569; Finland, 83; Germany, 611; control, 83, 321, 569; factors affecting, 83;
— — on cherry laurel in Italy, 572.
— — on fruit in Switzerland, 680; transmission of, by bees, 680.
[*Sclerotinia fructigena*] on plum in England, 321, 569.
— — on *Sorbus aucuparia* in Denmark, 234.
— *fuckeliana*, genetic connexion between *Botrytis cinerea* and, 667.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 190; Western Australia, 562.
— *homoeocarpa* on *Agrostis palustris* in U.S.A., 131.
— — on turf in New S. Wales, 116; U.S.A., 131, 629; control, 117, 131, 629.
— *laxa* on apple in England, 85, 321.
— — on apricot in Austria, 134; toxin production by, 199.
— — on cherry in Austria, 134.
— — on peach in Brazil, 198.
— — on plum in England, 85, 321, 569; control, 85, 321, 569.
— — f. *mali* on apple, in Germany, 611.
— *minor*, antagonism of *Alternaria solani* to, 637.
— *porri* on leek in Norway, 416; perfect state of (?) *B. byssoidea* and *Botrytis cinerea*, 416.
— *sclerotiorum*, antagonism of *Alternaria solani* to, 636.
— —, biological study on, 272.
— —, effect of antibiotic PF on, 89; 2,4-D on, 326.
— — on apricot in U.S.A., 24.
— — on bean in Peru, 147.
— — on *Brassica campestris* and cabbage in Peru, 147.
— — on celery in U.S.A., 7.
— — on *Chenopodium* in Peru, 147.
— — on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in Tanganyika Territory, 117.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., control, 622.
— — on clover in Norway, 383.
— — on flax in Peru, 147.
— — on groundnut in Argentina, 120.
— — on lettuce in Peru, 147; U.S.A., 66.
— — on *Nicandra physaloides* in Peru, 147.
— — on pea in Peru, 147; frost in relation to, 163.
— — on potato in New Zealand, 36.
— — on *Solanum andigenum* in Peru, 147.
— — on sunflower in Argentina, 120; Peru, 147.
— — on vegetable marrow in Peru, 147.
— — on vegetables in U.S.A., 657.
— —, toxin production by, 167.
— *trifoliorum*, effect of antibiotic PF on, 89.
— — on clover, 22; in Norway, 383; U.S.A., 68; antibiosis of bacteria to, 435; factors affecting, 68, 383; varietal reaction to, 486.
— — on lucerne in Norway, 383.
— *vaccinii-corymbosi* on *Vaccinium* in Canada, 667; U.S.A., 87.
Sclerotium cepivorum on garlic in Canada, 174.
— *hydrophilum*, inhibition of, by 2,4-D, 326.
— *rolfsii*, antagonism of *Alternaria solani* to, 637; *Penicillium citrinum* to, 267.
— —, germination of basidiospores of, 206.
— — on apple in Queensland, 681.
— — on bean in U.S.A., 531.
— — on beet in Spain, 414; U.S.A., 353.
— — on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 544.
— — on coffee in Malaya, 303.
— — on *Dichondra* in U.S.A., 615.
— — on groundnut in Argentina, 120; Mauritius, 614; U.S.A., 119, 300; control, 119; effect of, on yield, 120; varietal reaction to, 614.
— — on *Iris* in U.S.A., 433.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 486.
— — on onion in Mauritius, 614.

[*Sclerotium rolfsii*] on *Solanum andigenum* in Peru, 592.
— — on sugar-cane in Formosa, 214.
— — on tomato in Israel, 424.
— — transferred as *Botryobasidium rolfsii*, 341.
Scopella gentilis on *Mimusops hexandra* in India, 340.
Scopularia, nomenclature of, 453.
Scopulariopsis on paper in Poland, 583.
— *brevicaulis* on apple juice in England, 268.
Scorzonera, Bacterium tumefaciens on, effect of grape juice and maleic hydrazide on tumours of, 474.
— *hispanica, Erysiphe polyphaga* can infect, 215.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
Seed-borne diseases in India, 237; New Zealand, 656; accounts of, 329, 579.
— — of oats in England, 477.
— — of peas, control, 602.
Seed disinfection apparatus, 123, 328, 356.
— pelleting, new techniques in, 356, 357.
— testing against disease, 45, 237, 579.
Selenophoma donacis var. *stomaticola* on oats in Canada, 543.
Semenon, use of, against *Ustilago kolleri* on oats, 544; as a seed treatment for maize, 179; wheat, 179, 544.
Semesan, use of, against *Corticium solani* on cabbage, 412; *Curvularia lunata* on rice, 34; damping-off of grasses, 68; *Helminthosporium* and *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 34; *Pythium debaryanum* on cabbage, 412; as a seed treatment for beans, 658; fodder grasses, 131; peas, 602.
— bel, use of, against potato seed piece decay, 67; *Verticillium albo-atrum* on potato, 641.
— jr., use of, as a seed treatment for maize, 372.
— special, use of, against *Helminthosporium cynodontis* on *Cynodon dactylon*, 131.
Semiaquilegia adoxoides, Puccinia pruni-persicae, on, in Japan, 198; *Aecidium semiaquilegiae* aecidial state of, 198.
Sempervivum tectorum, Endophyllum sempervivi on, effect of, on auxin content of leaves, 192.
Senecio cruentus, see Cineraria.
— *vulgaris*, lettuce mosaic virus can infect, 534.
Sepedonium on paper in Poland, 583.
— *albo-griseum* on paper and plaster in England, 394.
Septobasidium on citrus in New Caledonia, 304; *Lepidosaphes beckii* and *Chionaspis citri* associated with, 304.
— *aleuritidis* on *Aleurites fordii* in Madagascar, 186; *Aonidiella aurantii* associated with, 186.
— (?) *alni* on *Corylus avellana* in Italy, 280.
— *bogoriense* on citrus in New Caledonia, 304.
— *mariani* on apple, *Corylus avellana, Crataegus oxyacanthoides*, hornbeam, and oak in Italy, 280.
— *pseudopedicellatum* on citrus in India, 177.
— *pteruloides* and *S. simmondsii* in the Indo-Pacific, 186.
Septocyta ramealis, synonym of *Rhabdospora ramealis*, 572.
Septogloeum populiperdum on poplar in Germany, 156.
— *rhopaloideum* and *S. tremulae* on poplar, 156.
Septoria on tomato in Brazil, 220.
— *abeliceae* on *Zelkova serrata* in Japan, 405; *Mycosphaerella* in relation to, 405.
— *ampelina* on vine, 'physiological melanosis' resembling, 363.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in Tanganyika Territory, 117.
[*Septoria antirrhini*] on *Antirrhinum* in Spain, 102.
— *apii* on celery in Great Britain, 168, 533; New Zealand, 656; Switzerland, 303; U.S.A., 7, 58; control, 7, 58, 168, 303, 533; varietal reaction to, 546.
— *apii-graveolentis* on celery in Canada, 63; Great Britain, 173, 533; Greece, 645; Malaya, 462; S. Africa, 359; U.S.A., 58; control, 58, 63, 359, 462, 533.
— *azaleae* on *Rhododendron* in U.S.A., intercepted from Belgium and Holland, 422.
— *geranii* on *Fragaria indica* in India, 340.
— *gerberae* on *Gerbera jamesonii* in Nyasaland, 669.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Western Australia, 562.
— *glycines* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 166.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Turkey, 545; Venezuela, 154.
— — f. *italica* on tomato in Portugal, 592.
— *nodorum* imperfect state of *Leptosphaeria nodorum*, 246.
— — on wheat in Greece, 645.
— *oxyspora* on *Trisetum flavescens* in Czechoslovakia, 385.
— *pistaciae* on pistachio nut in Italy, 287.
— *pistaciarum*, see *S. pistacina*.
— *pistacina* on pistachio nut in Italy, 287; *S. pistaciarum* a synonym of, 288.
— *querceti* imperfect state of *Mycosphaerella psilospora*, 42.
— *quercicola* on oak in Austria, 150.
— *rudbeckii* on *Rudbeckia hirta* and *R. subtomentosa* in U.S.A., 279.
— *tritici*, 246.
— — on wheat in India, 472; Iraq, 473.
Septotinia podophyllina, see *S. populiperda*.
— *populiperda* on poplar in Holland, 156; resembling *S. podophyllina*, 156.
Sequoia gigantea and *S. sempervirens*, mycorrhiza of, in Portugal, 497.
Serfolex, use of, against wheat bunt, 14.
Sesame (*Sesamum orientale*), *Colletotrichum* on, in India, 176.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 591.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 176.
—, *Oidium* on, in India, 176; Japan, 466.
— phyllody in India, 176.
—, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
—, *Synchytrium sesami* on, in India, 38.
Sesbania grandiflora, (?) *Colletotrichum capsici* on, in India, 406.
Setaria intermedia, Tilletia setaricola on, in India, 103.
— *italica, Ephelis oryzae* on, in India, 487.
— —, nitrogen and sulphur deficiencies in, 565.
— —, *Ustilago crameri* on, in India, 176, 177.
— *viridis*, wheat mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 122.
Setrete, use of, against wheat bunt, 307, 308; as a seed treatment for flax, 549; oats, 548, 549.
Shaddock (*Citrus maxima*) stem-pitting in U.S.A., 621.
—, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in Assam, 183.
Sheged, composition and use of, as a wound dressing, 648.
Shell copper fungicide, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 105; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 462.
— D-D, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 36.
Shield bugs, see Pentatomidae.
Shirlan A. G., use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 347; *Ovulariopsis cynarae* on artichoke, 423.

Shorea robusta, *Fomes* on, in India, 158.
— —, *Fomes caryophylli* on, in India, 158, 411.
— —, — *lamaensis*, *Hymenochaete rubiginosa*, and *Polyporus shoreae* on, in India, 158.
— —, *Trametes cubensis* on, in India, 525.
— —, — *incerta* on, in India, 158.
— —, — *meyenii* on, in India, 411.
Sida, *Abutilon* variegation virus on, in U.S.A., 563; (?) transmission of, by *Bemisia tabaci*, 563.
— *spinosa*, cotton leaf curl virus on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; transmission of, by *Bemisia gossypiperda*, 117; to cotton, 118.
Siegfried, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Silver, toxicity of, to fungus spores, 576.
Sirex noctilio, *Beauveria* on, in New Zealand, 51.
Sisal (*Agave sisalana*), *Aspergillus niger* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 626.
— bole rot in Tanganyika Territory, 625.
—, *Coniothyrium concentricum* var. *agaves* on, in Senegal, 91.
Sisymbrium pinnatifidum, *Cystopus candidus* on, in Italy, 81.
Slag, basic, use of, against manganese deficiency, 277.
Smilax asper, *Macrophyllosticta heterospora* on, in Portugal, 592.
— *kraussiana*, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in S. Africa, 373.
Smoke damage to plants in Germany, 394.
Smuts, see Ustilaginales.
Snow in relation to nitrogen and sugar concentrations in wheat, 370.
Soap, soft, use of, with fungicides, 489.
Soda, use of, as a timber preservative, 52.
Sodium deficiency in pine in Western Australia, 46.
— arsenite, use of, as a timber preservative, 226; for killing *Hevea* rubber, 276; potato haulms, 395.
— azide, use of, against tobacco necrosis and tobacco ring spot viruses, 151.
— 2-benzo-thiazolythioglycolate, chemotherapeutic activity of, 686.
— bisulphite, use of, against grape wastage in S. Africa, 468; with nicotine sulphate in the extraction of plant viruses, 470.
— borate solution, use of, against *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on citrus, 430.
— bromide, effect of, on potato virus X and tobacco mosaic virus, 421.
— chlorate, use of, for killing potato haulms, 396.
— chloride, inhibition of *Penicillium oxalicum* and *Trichoderma viride* by, 644.
— dimethyl dithiocarbamate, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus niger*, 201; *Chalara quercina* on oak, 110; *Fusarium caeruleum*, 201.
— DNC, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on apple and plum, 85.
— fluoride, use of, as a timber preservative, 527, 655.
— hydroxide, use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 448; for swelling cotton fibres, 495.
— hypochlorite, use of, against peach decay, 570, 571.
— lauryl sulphate, see Dreft.
— 2-mercaptobenzothiazole, effect of, on *Chalara quercina* on oak, 110.
— metabisulphite, crystalline, use of, against grape wastage in S. Africa, 468.
— molybdate, use of, against molybdenum deficiency in citrus, 17.
[Sodium] nitrite, use of, against *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 352.
— pentachlorophenate, use of, against mildews and moulds on building surfaces, 205; on a book, canvas, cloth, and shoes, 495; *Nectria galligena* on apple, 567; *Sclerotinia laxa* on apple and plum, 85; as a timber preservative, 2, 52.
— pentachlorophenol, use of, as a timber preservative, 599.
— pentachlorophenolate, use of, as a timber preservative, 653.
— *o*-phenyl phenate, effect of, on *Aspergillus niger*, 94.
— propionate, use of, as preservative for foods, 204.
— salicylate, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoraceaarum* on tobacco, 593.
— tetrachlorophenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 52.
— thiosulphate, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 10.
— trichlorophenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 52.
Sofril, use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 489.
Soil, *Achlya flagellata* in, in U.S.A., 205.
—, Actinomycetes in, in Australia, 236; U.S.A., 213; antagonism of, to *Pythium arrhenomanes*, 213, 372.
—, *Alternaria* in, in U.S.A., 339.
—, — *tenuis* in, in Germany, 539.
—, *Ascochyta* in, in U.S.A., 339.
—, *Aspergillus* in, in Germany, 539; Japan, 644; U.S.A., 213.
—, — *brevipes* in, in Australia, 397.
—, — *glaucus* in, 187.
—, — *humicola* in, in Great Britain, production of humicolin by, 393.
—, — *niger* in, in Germany, 540; resistance of, to calcium cyanamide, 540.
—, *Bacillus licheniformis* in, stimulating chlamydospore formation by *Fusarium solani*, 98.
— bacteria in flax rhizosphere, effect of, on *Fusarium lini*, 187.
—, *Bacterium* in, stimulating chlamydospore formation by *Fusarium solani*, 98.
— -borne diseases of plants, review of recent literature on, 695.
—, *Botryodiplodia* in, in Indo-China, 212.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* in, parasitism and saprophytism in, 370.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* in, in England, 608.
—, compost, *Chaetomium globosum* on, in Scotland, 338.
—, *Corticium solani* in, in Germany, 540; antagonism of *Trichoderma viride* to, 277; effect of calcium cyanamide on, 540; factors affecting persistence of, 277.
—, *Corynebacterium michiganense* in, in Germany, 540.
—, *Cunninghamella elegans* in, in India, 544.
—, *Didymozoophaga* spp. in, in U.S.S.R., 125.
— disinfectants, technique for testing, 36.
— disinfection against *Fusarium*, 37; *Phytophthora parasitica* on *Verbena hybrida*, 81; tomato diseases, 518; *Verticillium*, 37.
— — by chemicals, apparatus for, 37; by chlorobromopropene, 433; chloropicrin, 14, 36, 37, 518; Shell D-D, 36.
— — injector for field fumigation, 695.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Japan, 113; technique for isolating, 113.

[Soil] fungi, antagonism of, to *Pythium arrhenomanes*, 372, 400; effect of flax on, 187; in tomato rhizosphere, 607; list of, in India, 451.
—, fungistatic factor in, 643.
—, *Fusarium* in, in England, 608; Germany, 540; India, 624; Indo-China 212; Japan, 643; U.S.A., 14, 339; effect of calcium cyanamide on, 540; factors affecting, 14.
—, — *avenaceum* in, in India, 624.
—, — *culmorum* in, in Germany, 539; India, 624.
—, — *equiseti*, *F. javanicum*, and *F. j.* var. *radicicola* in, in India, 624.
—, — *lini* in, 187.
—, — *oxysporum* and *F. poae* in, in India, 624.
—, — *scirpi* vars. *acuminatum* and *caudatum*, and *F. solani* vars. *martii*, *minus* and *striatum* in, in India, 624.
—, — *udum* in, in India, 544; factors affecting, 37.
—, — *vasinfectum* in, in India, 430, 624; factors affecting, 37.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* in, factors affecting, 37.
—, *Glomerella* in, in Indo-China, 212.
—, *Heterosporium terrestre* in, in Canada, 451.
— microbiology, 590.
— microflora in Australia, 236; in relation to plant succession on sand-dunes, 31.
— micro-organisms, techniques for estimating, 99.
—, micro-population of, effect of green manuring on, 590.
—, *Monotospora* on compost, in Scotland, 338.
—, *Mucor* in, in England, 607; Germany, 540; effect of calcium cyanamide on, 540.
—, — *hiemalis* and *M. racemosus* on, in Japan, 644.
—, Mucorales in, in Wales, 643.
—, *Myrothecium roridum* in, in England, 607.
—, *Nectria* in, in Indo-China, 212.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* in, in Germany, 540; effect of calcium cyanamide on, 540.
—, *Penicillium* in, 187; in England, 607; Germany, 539, 540; U.S.A., 213; U.S.S.R., 696; Victoria, 450; effect of calcium cyanamide in, 540.
—, — *oxalicum* in, in Japan, 643.
—, *Phytophthora* in, in Indo-China, 212.
—, — *parasitica* in, in U.S.A., 339.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in, in England, 3; factors affecting, 3.
—, (?) *Pleospora calvescens* and (?) *P. papaveracea* in, in Germany, 539.
—, potato stem-mottle virus in, in Holland, 145; in relation to potato spraing, 145; tobacco rattle disease caused by, 145.
—, *Pseudomonas medicaginis* in, in Germany, 540.
—, *Pythium* in, in Indo-China, 212.
—, — *debaryanum* in, in Germany, 540; effect of calcium cyanamide on, 540.
—, *Rhinotrichum multisporum* in, in Madagascar, 451.
—, *Rhizoctonia* in, in U.S.A., 339.
—, *Rhizopus stolonifer* in, in India, 544.
—, *Saprolegnia delica* and *S. ferax* in, in U.S.A., 205.
—, *Spicaria* in, in U.S.A., 213.
—, *Streptomyces* in, 590; in Germany, 613.
—, trace metals in, technique for assaying, 148.
—, *Trichoderma* in, in U.S.A., 14; factors affecting, 14.
—, — *viride* in, in England, 607; Japan, 643; effect of, on *Armillaria mellea*, *Corticium solani*, and *Polyporus schweinitzii*, 498; factors affecting, 498.
[Soil], *Verticillium albo-atrum* in, in U.S.A., 339.
—, *Volutella ciliata* in, in England, 608.
— sterilization, against *Corticium solani* on cabbage, 412; *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *aurantiacum* on *Cyclamen*, 191; *Phoma apiicola* on celery, 231; *Phytophthora parasitica* on *Verbena hybrida*, 81; potato stem-mottle virus, 402; *Pythium debaryanum* on cabbage, 412; *P. mamillatum* and *P. ultimum*, 601; *Thielaviopsis basicola* on sweet pea, 381; on tobacco, 402, 516; tobacco mosaic virus, 402; tomato brown root rot, 607; tomato diseases, 516.
— — by carbon disulphide, 604; chloropicrin, 589; formaldehyde, 589, 604; methyl bromide, 589; by steam, 108, 589.
— —, effect of, on fungus flora of forest nurseries, 109.
Soja, see Soy-bean.
Solanaceae, alkaloid content of, in relation to virus susceptibility, 421.
—, *Datura* distortion mosaic virus on, in India, 627.
Solanum, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in Peru, 501.
— *-virus deformans* suggested as name for potato 'bouquet' virus, 274.
— *acaule*, potato leaf roll virus can infect, 613.
— *andigenum*, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in Peru, 501.
— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Peru, 147.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Peru, 592.
— *antipoviczii*, *Phytophthora infestans* on, resistance to, 501.
— *demissum*, *Phytophthora infestans* on, resistance to, 501.
— —, potato leaf roll virus can infect, 613.
— —, potato virus A can infect, 273.
— *jasminoides* virus on *Solanum jasminoides* in India, 364; transmission of, to *Hyoscyamus niger*, *Nicotiana glutinosa*, *Petunia*, *Solanum nigrum*, tobacco, and tomato, 364.
— *juglandifolium*, *Phytophthora infestans* on, resistance to, 501.
— *laciniatum*, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in Australia, 235.
— *longipedicellatum*, *Phytophthora infestans* on, resistance to, 501.
— *luteum*, potato 'bouquet' virus can infect, 274.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *nigrum*, beet curly top virus can infect, 220.
— —, *Solanum jasminoides* virus can infect, 364.
— *polyadenium*, *Phytophthora infestans* on, resistance to, 501.
— *polycanthos*, potato 'bouquet' virus can infect, 274.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
Solar, use of, against fungi on *Hevea* rubber, 148.
Solbar, use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 173.
Solframe, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 362.
Sonchus arvensis, (?) potato stem-mottle virus on, in Germany, 607, 612; transmission of, to *Gomphrena globosa*, 607, 612; potato and tobacco, 612.
(?) — *asper*, lettuce mosaic virus can infect, 534.
Sorbus, *Nummularia discreta* on, in U.S.A., 38.
— *americana*, *Tympanis sorbi* on, in Canada, 281.
— *aucuparia*, *Gymnosporangium juniperi* and *G. juniperinum* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Norway and Sweden, 421.

[*Sorbus aucuparia*], *Nummularia discreta* on, in U.S.A., 38.
— —, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Denmark, 234.
Sorghum (*Sorghum vulgare*), *Ascochyta sorghi* on, in India, 17.
—, — *sorghina* on, in the French Sudan, 90; Senegal, 90.
—, *Cercospora sorghi* on, in Nyasaland, 670; Venezuela, 428.
—, — (?) *vaginae* on, in Nyasaland, 670.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in the French Sudan, 90; Pakistan, 493; Senegal, 90; control, 493.
—, *Didymosphaeria* on, in Nyasaland, 670.
— diseases in Pakistan, 492.
—, *Gibberella zeae* on, in Nyasaland, 670.
—, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, in the French Sudan, 90.
—, *Hadrotrichum sorghi* on, in Italy, 250.
—, *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, in the French Sudan and Senegal, 90.
—, *Phoma insidiosa* on, in Nyasaland, 670.
—, *Phyllosticta sorghum* on, in Pakistan, 493.
—, *Ramulispora sorghi* on, in the French Sudan, 90.
—, *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, in the French Sudan, 90; Iraq, 473.
—, (?) *Sphacelotheca holci-sorghi* on, in the French Sudan, 90.
—, *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
—, — *sorghi* on, in the French Sudan, 90; Greece, 645; India, 176, 177, 179, 472, 676; Iraq, 473; U.S.A., 310, 549; Venezuela, 39; control, 176, 177, 179, 310, 472, 549; factors affecting, 118; varietal reaction to, 176, 676.
—, *Tolyposporium ehrenbergii* on, in India, 543; Iraq, 473; Pakistan, 493; control, 493.
— *bicolor* var. *technicum*, *Hadrotrichum sorghi* on, in Italy, 250.
— *halepense*, *Ascochyta sorghi* on, in India, 17.
— —, *Hadrotrichum sorghi* on, in Italy, 250.
— *purpureo-sericeum*, *Tolyposporium ehrenbergii* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118.
— *saccharatum*, *Colletotrichum graminicola* and *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, varietal reaction to, 250.
— —, *Hadrotrichum sorghi* on, in Italy, 250.
— —, *Puccinia purpurea* on, varietal reaction to, 250.
— *sudanense*, see Sudan grass.
— *virgatum*, *Hadrotrichum sorghi* on, in Italy, 250.
— *vulgare*, see Sorghum.
Sorosporium syntherismae on *Panicum miliaceum* in China and Japan, 620.
— *turneri* on *Eragrostis* in India, 103.
Soy-bean (*Glycine max*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 166, 603.
—, bean severe yellow mosaic virus on, 663.
—, bean yellow mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 166.
—, *Cephalosporium gregatum* on, in U.S.A., 165.
—, *Cercospora sojina* on, in U.S.A., 166, 532, 603; breeding against, 166, 603; varietal reaction to, 603.
—, *Cercosporina kikuchii* on, in U.S.A., 166, 532.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in U.S.A., 603.
—, *Corticium sasakii* can infect, 192.
—, — *solani* on, in Malaya, 367.
—, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, taxonomy of, 342.
—, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *batatatis* on, in Canada, 63, 165, 665; U.S.A., 165; varietal reaction to, 165.
—, — *phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in Canada, 63, 665; U.S.A., 603.
[Soy-bean], *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 166, 603.
— mosaic virus on soy-bean in U.S.A., 166.
—, *Peronospora manshurica* on, in Rumania, 531; U.S.A., 166.
—, *Phyllosticta glycineum* on, in U.S.A., 166.
—, potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 166.
—, *Pseudomonas glycines* on, in U.S.A., 114, 166.
—, — *medicaginis* f.sp. *phaseolicola* on, symptoms of, 114.
—, — *tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 166.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in Canada, 358.
—, *Rhizoctonia microsclerotia* on, in U.S.A., 166.
—, *Septoria glycines* on, in U.S.A., 166.
—, tobacco ring spot virus on, 464; in U.S.A., 166.
—, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* var. *sojense* on, in U.S.A., 166, 416.
Sparassis crispa on pine in Poland, 44.
Spegazzinia, comparison of, with *Isthmospora* and *Tetracoccosporium*, 513.
—, review of the genus, 513.
— *ornata*, on *Cynodon dactylon* in India, 340.
— *tessarthra* a valid species, 513.
— *trichophila* renamed *Isthmospora trichophila*, 513.
Speira synonym of *Dictyosporium*, 342.
Spergon, effect of, on *Fusarium* and *F. caeruleum* on potato, 437; on wounded plant tissues, 437.
—, toxicity of, to *Rhizobium*, 69.
—, use of, against *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton, 442; *Ustilago nuda* on barley, 664; as a seed treatment, 352; for beans, 658; broccoli and cabbage, 600; clover, 194; cotton, 677; cowpea, 194; fodder grasses, 131; lettuce, 56; lucerne, 485; oats, 549; pea, 3, 56, 530; sorghum, 549; soy-bean, 659; wheat, 179, 544, 549.
— DDT SL, toxicity of, to *Rhizobium*, 69.
Sphaceloma magnoliae on *Magnolia grandiflora* in U.S.A., 21.
— *perseae* on avocado pear in Costa Rica and Honduras, 684.
— *plantaginis* on *Plantago* in U.S.A., 102.
— *rosarum* on rose in Africa, Asia, Australia, and Europe, 628; New S. Wales, 189; S. America and U.S.A., 628.
— *violae* on *Viola patrinii* in U.S.A., 102.
— — on violet in U.S.A., 102.
Sphacelotheca bicornis on *Cymbopogon flexuosus* in Brazil and India, 103.
— *cruenta* on sorghum in the French Sudan, 90; Iraq, 473.
— *destruens* on *Panicum miliaceum* in China, 620; England, 372.
— *fagopyri* on buckwheat in India, 103.
(?) — *holci-sorghi* on sorghum in the French Sudan, 90.
— *reiliana* on *Cleistachne sorghoides* in Nyasaland, 669.
— — on maize in Austria, 149; Nyasaland, 669; S. Africa, 366.
— — on sorghum in Nyasaland, 669.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in the French Sudan, 90; Greece, 645; India, 176, 177, 179, 472, 676; Iraq, 473; U.S.A., 310, 549; Venezuela, 39; control, 176, 177, 179, 310, 472, 549; factors affecting, 118; varietal reaction to, 176, 676.
Sphaerella exitialis synonym of *Didymella exitialis*, 246.
— *linorum* on flax in Canada, 665; Germany, 187; culture of, 353; legislation against, in Hungary, 539; varietal reaction to, 80, 187.

Sphaeronaemella helvellae transferred to *Ceratocystis*, 453.
Sphaeronema on cacao (?) in Cuba and Ecuador, 71.
Sphaeropsis ulmicola, inhibition of, by thiolutin, 441.
— *vaccinii* on *Vaccinium ovatum* in U.S.A., 512.
Sphaerostilbe repens on citrus in Senegal, 91.
— — on coffee in New Caledonia, 304.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 589.
— — on lemon in Senegal, 91.
Sphaerotheca fuliginea on *Arctium lappa* and *Bidens bipinnata* in Japan, 466; host range of, 466.
— — on *Calendula* in U.S.A., 558.
— — on *Calendula officinalis* in Great Britain, 380.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in Japan, 466.
— — on sesame in Nyasaland, 669.
— *humuli* on hops in England, 277, 278.
— — on strawberry in New Zealand, 389; U.S.A., 388.
— *macularis*, *S. humuli* synonym of, 342.
— — var. *fuliginea*, taxonomy of, 342.
— *mors-uvae* on currants in Canada, 174.
— *pannosa* on rose in New S. Wales, 189; U.S.A., 558.
— — var. *persicae* on peach, 566.
Sphaerulina cucurbitae on *Cucurbita moschata* var. *toonas* in Japan, 149.
— *taxicola* on *Taxus canadensis* in U.S.A., 279.
Spicaria, antagonism of, to *Pythium arrhenomanes*, 213, 372.
— in soil in U.S.A., 213.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), *Aphanomyces cladogamus* on, pathogenicity of, 360.
—, beet yellows virus on, geographical distribution of, 288.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, 167, 168; breeding against, 167; effect of host nutrition on, 297; factors affecting, 167, 168; inhibition of, by extracts of the host, 232; varietal reaction to, 167.
—, *Cystopus occidentalis* on, in U.S.A., 297, 419, 504; factors affecting, 504; morphology and pathogenicity of, 419.
—, *Heterosporium variabile* on, in Denmark, 234.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 632.
—, *Puccinia aristidae* on, in U.S.A., 115.
—, tobacco mosaic virus inhibited by sap from, 516.
Spondylocladium atrovirens on potato in Venezuela, 39.
Spongospora on watercress in Great Britain, 352, 353, 657.
— *subterranea* on potato in U.S.A., 208; Venezuela, 39; legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
— — on tomato in England, 470.
Sporidesmium bakeri on rice in Nyasaland, 669.
Spray injury, 686.
— mixtures, graphic method of calculating, 263.
— schedule against orchard diseases in U.S.A., 631; *Plasmopara viticola*, *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila*, and *Uncinula necator* on vine, 8.
— treatments, avoidance of injury to plants by, 686.
Spraying, American book on, 89.
— apparatus, 27, 87, 150, 173, 263, 275, 356, 367, 390, 438, 492, 507, 513, 546, 576, 578; in Germany, 578; Norway, 263.
—, fog, methods of, 263.
— of fruit trees, calculation of spray consumption for, 385.
—, technique for presenting data on, 685.
[Spraying], low volume, advantages of, 263.
Sprout-inhibitors, effect of, on *Fusarium* and *Gibberella cyanogena* on potato, 693.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Canada, 520.
—, (?) *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 327.
— chlorosis in England, 108.
—, *Chrysomyxa abietis* on, in Scotland, 460.
—, — *ledi* on, in U.S.A., 279.
—, — *ledicola* and *Coniophora puteana* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Corticium galactinum* on, in Canada, 520.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 327.
—, damping-off of, 408; in Great Britain, 108, 398; control, 108, 398.
—, *Dothichiza pithyophila* on, genetic connexion between *Pullularia pullulans* and, 598; *Hormonema dematioides* identical with, 598.
—, *Flammula connissans* on, in Canada, 664.
—, fluorine content of needles of, in relation to smoke injury to, 496.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Yugoslavia, 598.
—, — *jezoensis* on, in Japan, 704.
—, — *nigrolimitatus* on, in Austria, 111.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 327.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in Great Britain, 398.
—, *Gyromitra esculenta* on, in Finland, 443.
—, (?) *Leptothyrium* on, in Holland, 458.
—, moulds on seed of, in Sweden, 45.
—, *Mycelium radicis atrovirens* on, in England, 109.
—, mycorrhiza of, in England, 108; Finland, 443.
—, *Peridermium coloradense* on, in Canada, 520, 521.
—, (?) *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 327.
—, *Polyporus circinatus* and *P. circinatus* var. *dualis* on, in Canada, 520.
—, — *schweinitzii* on, in India, 158.
—, *Poria lenis* on, in Japan, 598.
—, — *subacida* on, in Japan, 597.
—, — *weirii* on, in Japan, 598; renamed *Fuscoporia weirii*, 598.
—, *Pythium* and *P. ultimum* on, in Great Britain, 398.
— 'red-patch' disease in Canada, 664.
—, *Rhizoctonia* can infect, 327.
—, smoke damage to, in Germany, 411.
— 'three-year root rot' in U.S.A., 327.
—, (?) *Trichoderma* on, in U.S.A., 327.
—, *Tympanis piceae* and *T. piceina* on, in Canada, 281.
Squash (*Cucurbita*), cucumber mosaic virus inhibited by extracts of, 232.
—, *Ozonium texanum* var. *parasiticum* on, in India, 661.
—, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
—, tobacco necrosis virus can infect, 88.
—, watermelon mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 359.
—, see also Vegetable marrow.
Squirrels (?) transmitting *Chalara quercina* on oak, 597.
SR-406 renamed captan, 685.
Stachybotrys on paper in Poland, 583.
— *atra* on *Bromus* in U.S.A., 512.
— — in paper pulp in England, 142.
— — on *Tragopogon* in U.S.A., 512.
— —, production of glucoside enzyme by, 583.
Stachys sieboldii, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in Japan, 466.
Stagonospora maculata can infect *Dactylis aschersonia*, 385.
— — on *Dactylis glomerata* in U.S.A., 385, 566.
— *recedens* f. *trifolii-alexandrini* on clover in Italy, 423.

[*Stagonospora*] *urenae* on *Urena lobata* in the Middle Congo, 189.
Stanhopea ring spot (?) virus in U.S.A., 130.
Statice chiloensis, Erysiphe polygoni on, in Great Britain, 380.
Stemphylium, effect of humicolin on, 393.
— in the air, 92.
— on *Gladiolus* (?) related to *Pleospora herbarum*, 191.
— on wood pulp in Finland, 290.
— *consortiale* on cauliflower in Finland, 412.
— *graminis* on paper in Poland, 583.
— *ilicis* on *Lepidosaphes beckii* in Morocco, 125.
— *radicinum* on carrot in Czechoslovakia, 167; U.S.A., 6, 340.
— *sarciniforme*, on clover in U.S.A., 563.
— —, toxicity of 2-benzothiazoloxyglycolic acid salts to, 686; fungicides to, 576; sulphur to, 577; toximycin to, 688.
— —, use of, as assay fungus for glyoxalidines, 389.
Stereum on timber in France, 51.
— *chailletii* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 518.
— *frustulatum* on oak in Austria, 111.
— *gausapatum* on oak in Italy, 111; U.S.A., 460.
— *hirsutum* on timber in Austria, 158; France, 51.
— *necator* on vine in Spain, 419.
— *pini* on pine in Canada, 520, 664.
— *purpureum* on peach, 570.
— — on oak in Morocco, 511.
— — on plum in Holland, 134.
— — on timber in France, 51.
— *sanguinolentum* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 518, 519, 520.
— — on *Abies lasiocarpa* in Canada, 521.
— — on pine in Canada, 664.
— — on timber in Canada, 521.
— — on wood pulp in Sweden, 527.
— *umbrinum*, antagonism of *Cortinellus edodes* to, 687.
Stipa aristiglumis, Tolyposporium restifaciens on, in New S. Wales, 630.
Storage conditions for cut flowers, 678.
— disorders of barley, 247; carrot, 464; chilli, 466; citrus, 479, 622; grapes, 468, 606; onion, 57; potato, 396, 503; rice, 507; sweet potato, 118, 396; timber, 52; tomato, 284.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), aster yellows virus, western, on, in U.S.A., 683; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 683; to aster, *Fragaria*, and *Plantago major*, 683.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 87.
— cauliflower disease in England, 573; association of, with *Corynebacterium fascians* and eelworms, 573.
— chlorosis in U.S.A., 683.
— chlorotic leaf spot in Switzerland, 684.
— — spotting in U.S.A., 683.
— crinkle virus in England, 262; New S. Wales, 667; control, 262; inactivation of, 262; strawberry virus 3 renamed, 573.
—, *Dendrophoma obscurans* on, in New Zealand, 389.
—, *Diplocarpon earliana* on, varietal reaction to, 388.
— dwarfing and epinasty in U.S.A., 683.
—, fungus disease of, in U.S.A., 200.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in New Zealand, 388.
—, *Gnomonia fragariae* on, in U.S.A., 25.
— green petal virus in England, 632.
— June yellows in Holland, 634; Switzerland, 684.
[Strawberry] leaf-curl virus, strawberry virus 5 renamed, 573.
—, low-temperature basidiomycete can infect, 258.
— mild crinkle on strawberry in England, 262; France, 135.
— mild yellow-edge virus, strawberry virus 2 renamed, 573.
— mottle virus, strawberry virus 1 renamed, 573.
— mycorrhiza, fructifications associated with, in England, 496.
—, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in Finland, 471; Kenya, 10; New Zealand, 388; factors affecting, 388; varietal reaction to, 10, 388.
— necrotic spotting in U.S.A., 683.
—, *Pachybasium candidum* on, in New Zealand, 388.
—, *Phytophthora fragariae* on, in Canada, 173; Great Britain, 323, 388; New Zealand, 388; U.S.A., 388, 580; breeding against, 388, 633; factors affecting, 388; new method for testing pathogenicity of, 633; physiologic races of, 388; varietal reaction to, 388.
—, — *primulae* can infect, 315.
—, *Pythium* on, in New Zealand, 388.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 683.
— ring spotting in U.S.A., 683.
— root rots in U.S.A., 580, 683.
—, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in New Zealand, 389.
— stunt virus in U.S.A., 323.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, in U.S.A., 88; host range of, 88.
— type 2 virus in U.S.A., 437.
— vein chlorosis virus, strawberry virus 4 renamed, 573.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Holland, 634.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, in Canada, 667; New Zealand, 388.
—, — *dahliae* on, in New Zealand, 388.
— virus 1 on *Fragaria* in U.S.A., 262.
— — — on strawberry in U.S.A., 262; renamed strawberry mottle virus, 573.
— — 2 on *Fragaria* in U.S.A., 262.
— — — on strawberry in U.S.A., 262; renamed strawberry mild yellow-edge virus, 573.
— — 3 renamed strawberry crinkle virus, 573.
— — 4 on strawberry in England, 573; renamed strawberry vein chlorosis virus, 573.
— — 5 on strawberry in England, 573; renamed strawberry leaf curl virus, 573; transmission of, by *Pentatrichopus fragaefolii*, 573.
— — disease on *Fragaria chiloensis* in U.S.A., 490.
— — diseases in England, 389; Holland, 387; Norway, 62; Switzerland, 302; U.S.A., 490, 573, 683; certification against, in Holland, 387; transmission of, by insects, 389; *Pentatrichopus fragaefolii*, 302; varietal reaction to, 490, 683; varieties free from, 573.
— yellow edge virus in New S. Wales, 667.
— yellows virus on strawberry in U.S.A., 490, 573; *Aulacorthum solani* not a vector of, 573; temperature in relation to persistence of in *Pentatrichopus fragaefolii*, 87; transmission of, by *P. fragaefolii*, 490.
Streptomyces, antagonism of, to *Pythium debaryanum* on lucerne, 485.
— in soil, 590; in Germany, 613.
— on alder, *Casuarina equisetifolia, Elaeagnus umbellata*, and *Myrica rubra* in Japan, 405.
— *albus*, inhibition of *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* and *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *batatatis* by, 332.

[*Streptomyces*] *aureofaciens*, antagonism of, to *Bacillus polymyxa* and *B. subtilis* in soil, 141.
— *griseus*, production of actidione by, 393.
— *rimosus*, antagonism of, to *Bacillus polymyxa* and *B. subtilis* in soil, 141.
— *termitum* isolated from mucus of *Antennopsis gallica*, 126.
Streptomycin, development of, 687.
—, stimulation of plant growth by, 267.
—, technique for assaying, 93.
—, toxicity of, to plant tissues, 270.
—, use of, against *Pseudomonas medicaginis* f.sp. *phaseolicola* on bean, 540; *Xanthomonas corylina* on *Corylus avellana* and *C. maxima*, and *X. juglandis* on walnut, 704.
— sulphate, use of, against *Erwinia amylovora* and *Physalospora obtusa* on apple, 568; *Pseudomonas medicaginis* f.sp. *phaseolicola* on bean, 659.
Streptothricin, inactivation of tobacco necrosis virus by, 151.
Strontium, effect of, on *Chaetomium*, 79.
Stylopage cymosa on amoebae in England, 313.
Subtilin, use of, with actidione against *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 542.
Succinic acid, effect of, on toxicity of fusarinic acid to tomato, 270.
Sudan grass (*Sorghum sudanense*), *Ascochyta sorghi* on, in India, 17.
— —, *Colletotrichum graminicola* and *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, in U.S.A., 132.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), *Cephalosporium sacchari* on, geographical distribution of, 288.
—, *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on, 101; in Formosa, 214; Mauritius, 214, 591, 614; Queensland, 100, 101; control, 101, 214, 511, 591, 645; factors affecting, 100, 101; varietal reaction to, 100, 214.
—, *Cercospora longipes* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
—, — *vaginae* on, geographical distribution of, 288.
— chlorotic streak virus on, in Mauritius, 614; Puerto Rico, 644; S. Africa, 213; control, 100, 644; factors affecting, 614, 644; legislation against, in Queensland, 100; varietal reaction to, 213, 644.
—, *Cochliobolus stenospilus* on, in Peru, 339.
—, *Corticium sasakii* on, in Formosa, 214.
—, *Cytospora sacchari* on, in Formosa, 214; Peru, 339; geographical distribution of, 288; varietal reaction to, 214.
— diseases in Pakistan, 492; Queensland, 101.
— Fiji disease in New S. Wales, 174.
—, *Helminthosporium sacchari* on, in Peru, 339.
—, *Ligniera vascularum* on, geographical distribution of, 288.
—, maize streak virus on, in Nyasaland, 669.
— mosaic virus in Natal, 696; New S. Wales, 174; Nyasaland, 669; Puerto Rico, 644; U.S.A., 212; effect of, on yield, 174, 645; stability of strains of, 212; varietal reaction to, 212, 400, 492, 644, 696.
—, *Physalospora tucumanensis* on, in India, 177, 472, 544; Mauritius, 613; control, 177, 472; varietal reaction to, 213, 544.
—, *Pleocyta sacchari* on, geographical distribution of, 288.
—, *Puccinia kuehnii* on, varietal reaction to, 400.
—, *Pythium* on, in Hawaii, 101.
—, — *arrhenomanes* on, antagonism of actinomycetes to, 213; soil fungi to, 400.
—, *Sclerospora* on, in Peru, 339, 591.
—, —(?) *sacchari* on, in U.S.A., 278.
[Sugar-cane], *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Formosa, 214.
— stunting disease in Queensland, 645.
—, *Ustilago scitaminea* on, in India, 544; Mauritius, 614; S. Africa, 214; variation induced in, 497; varietal reaction to, 214, 544.
— virus diseases, legislation against, in French Guiana, Guadeloupe, and Martinique, 539.
—, *Xanthomonas albilineans* on, 339.
—, — *rubrilineans* on, in New S. Wales, 174.
—, — *rubrisubalbicans* on, in Peru, 339.
— yellowing mosaic virus on sugar-cane in Pakistan, 493.
Sulphadiazine, sulphamerizine, sulphapyridine, and sulphapyrizine, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 273.
Sulphite lye, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine and *Puccinia antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus*, 201.
Sulphur deficiency in carnation, 610; clover in New S. Wales, 563; Victoria, 563; *Paspalum scrobiculatum* var. *commersonii* in Australia, 565; *Setaria italica*, 565.
— injury to apple, 631.
— preparations, standardization of, 488.
—, use of, against *Actinomyces ipomoea* on sweet potato, 505; *A. scabies* on potato, 587; *Cercospora arachidicola* on groundnut, 661; *C. personata* on groundnut, 176, 661; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 593; manganese deficiency in rose, 610; *Neofabraea malicorticis* on apple, 84; peach decay, 570, 571; peach shrivelling, 571; *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, pear, and quince, 133; *Rosellinia* on coffee, 480; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 26; *Sphaceloma rosarum* on rose, 628; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 177, 472; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 10, 419; *Uromyces appendiculatus* on bean, 415; *Ustilago crameri* on *Setaria italica*, 177; *Venturia inaequalis*, 195; as a seed treatment for *Setaria italica*, 177; with ferbam, against *V. inaequalis*, 367; with lead arsenate, against *Sphaceloma rosarum* on rose, 628.
—, colloidal, versus wettable sulphur, 611.
—, —, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 612; *Uncinula necator* on vine and *Venturia inaequalis*, 488.
— dioxide, use of, against grape wastage in S. Africa, 468.
—, flotation, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 386.
—, micronized wettable, use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* and *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 260.
—, ventilated, use of, against *Cercospora*, *C. personata* and (?) tomato spotted wilt virus on groundnut, 120; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 362.
—, wettable, particle size in relation to toxicity of, 612.
—, —, use of, against *Ascochyta imperfecta* on lucerne, 542; *Cronartium ribicola* on currants, 174; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 346; *Ovulariopsis cynarae* on artichoke, 423; *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 303, 489, 540, 541, 612; scab, 540; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 362, 419, 605; *Venturia inaequalis*, 26, 173, 195, 320, 612, 631, 666; in low-volume spraying, 492; with lead arsenate against scab, 540.
—, —, versus liquid colloidal sulphur, 611.
Sulphuric acid, use of, for killing potato haulms, 395.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 671.

[Sunflower], boron deficiency in, in U.S.S.R., 317.
—, *Cystopus tragopogonis* on, in Argentina, 120.
—, *Puccinia helianthi* on, in Greece, 645; Portugal, 592.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Argentina, 120; Peru, 147.
—, tomato big bud virus on, in New S. Wales, 174.
— virosis in Argentina, 120.
Supercuprenox, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 9.
Superphosphate, use of, against *Corticium solani* and *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 692.
Swedes (*Brassica napobrassica*), cauliflower mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 463; transmission of, by aphids, 463.
—, *Cercosporella brassicae* on, in Republic of Ireland, 422.
— chlorosis in Holland, 148.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Finland, 412.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Republic of Ireland, 422.
—, kale mosaic virus can infect, 463.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 600.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in New Zealand, 353, 656.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *megasperma* on, in Canada, 413.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Holland, 227.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* on, in Finland, 412.
—, turnip mosaic virus on, in Canada, 666.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* can infect, 413.
Sweet clover, see *Melilotus*.
Sweet pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*), bean yellow mosaic virus on, in Germany, 613.
— —, *Colletotrichum sativum* can infect, 564.
— —, lettuce mosaic virus can infect, 534.
— —, *Pseudomonas pisi* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 114; legislation against, 114.
— —, *Pythium debaryanum* on, in Finland, 412.
— —, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, causing 'soil sickness' in Holland, 380.
Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Actinomyces ipomoea* on, in U.S.A., 505.
— —, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, 337; U.S.A., 694; Venezuela, 132; breeding against, 232; varietal reaction to, 694.
— —, *Curvularia geniculata* on, in Nyasaland, 669.
— —, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* on, in U.S.A., 505.
— —, *Helicobasidium mompa* on, 337.
— — internal cork virus of, in U.S.A., 33, 119, 276, 396, 505, 694; control, 119; effect of temperature on, 396, 505, 694; factors affecting, 396; root infections of, 276; transmission of, 276; by grafting and *Myzus persicae*, 396; varietal reaction to, 396.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118.
— —, *Monilochaetes infuscans* on, geographical distribution of, 288.
— — mosaic (?) virus on sweet potato in E. Africa, 64; Nyasaland, 669.
— —, *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 161; oospore germination in, 161.
— —, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 33.
— —, *Thielavia basicola* on, 337.
— —, virus-infected, turbidity of juices from, 469.
Sweet sorghum, see *Sorghum saccharatum*.
— William, see *Dianthus barbatus*.
Swietenia macrophylla canker in Trinidad and Tobago, 597.
Synchytrium ajrekari, *S. phaseoli-radiati* synonym of, 401.
[*Synchytrium*] *endobioticum* on potato in Canada, 543; Czechoslovakia, 208, 209; India (?) imported from Denmark, 641; Italy, 587, 692; Switzerland, 302; U.S.S.R., 147, 336, 447, 448; control, 209, 448; legislation against, in Hungary, 539; technique for detecting live and dead zoosporangia of, 336; varietal reaction to, 63, 147, 208, 336, 543, 587, 641, 692.
— *hibisci* on *Hibiscus esculentus* in India, 38.
— *melongenae* on eggplant in India, 38.
— *millingtonicolum* on *Millingtonia hortensis* in India, 401.
— *phaseoli-radiati* on *Crotalaria juncea*, *Phaseolus mungo*, *P. radiatus*, and pigeon pea in India, 38.
— — synonym of *S. ajrekari*, 401.
— *sesami* on sesame in India, 38.
Syringa vulgaris, see Lilac.
Systox, toxicity of, to man, 639.
—, use of, against beet yellows virus, 529; *Myzus persicae*, 498; potato leaf roll virus, 639.

Tabtoxinine, production of, by *Pseudomonas tabaci*, 218.
Tag 331, use of, against *Gnomonia ulmea* on elm, 649; *Venturia inaequalis*, 666; wheat bunt, 307.
Tagetes patula, *Leveillula taurica* on, in India, 484.
— *signata* var. *pumila*, *Myrica pensylvanica* yellows virus can infect, 664.
Talc, use of, with chloronitrobenzenes against *Botrytis cinerea* and *Corticium solani* on lettuce, 534; with sulphur, 419.
Tamarindus indica, *Xanthomonas tamarindi* on, in India, 239.
Tanalith, use of, as a timber preservative, 50.
— U, use of, as a timber preservative, 1.
Tangelo, (Tangerine × Grapefruit), cachexia disease of, in U.S.A., 18.
—, citrus seedling yellows virus can infect, 77.
— stem-pitting in U.S.A., 621.
Tangor, cachexia disease of, in U.S.A., 18.
Tannic acid, toxicity of, to tobacco mosaic virus, 152.
Tannin as a factor in resistance of chestnut to *Endothia parasitica*, 649.
—, toxicity of, to *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 83.
Taphrina deformans on almond in Republic of Ireland, 422; Western Australia, 668.
— — on apricot and nectarine in Western Australia, 668.
— — on peach in Iraq, 474; Italy, 303; Republic of Ireland, 422; U.S.S.R., 134; Venezuela, 39; Western Australia, 668; control, 303, 668; varietal reaction to, 134.
— *mirabilis* on *Prunus* in U.S.A., 279.
— —, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 279.
— *padi* on apricot in India, 199.
Tar emulsion, use of, against *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on *Hevea* rubber, 148; *Phytophthora palmivora* on *Hevea* rubber, 98.
— acid emulsion TAC 49, use of, for killing potato haulms, 396.
—, coke-oven, use of, with coal tar creosote, 159.
— oil fraction TOF 54, use of, for killing potato haulms, 395.
Taraktogenos kurzii, *Poria rhizomorpha* on, in India, 291.
Tat-c-lect, use of, against *Corticium solani* and *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on turf, 629.
Taurine, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 345.
Taxonomy of biological races, 281.

Taxus canadensis, *Sphaerulina taxicola* on, in U.S.A., 279.
Tayssato, use of, as a seed treatment for ornamentals and vegetables, 413.
Tea (*Camellia sinensis*), *Aglaospora* on, in India, 216.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, control, 513.
—, *Calonectria theae* on, 455; Mauritius, 614.
—, *Cercospora theae* on, geographical distribution of, 288.
—, *Corticium invisum* on, in India, 216.
— diseases and pests in India, handbook on, 282.
—, *Exobasidium vexans* on, in Ceylon, 104, 105, 454, 514; India, 150, 216, 514; Indonesia, 150, 514; Java, 151, 513, 514; Malaya, 105, 119, 367; Sumatra, 343; control, 104, 105, 150, 151, 344, 367, 454, 513, 514; effect of copper sprays for, on quality, 104; factors affecting, 119, 151, 216; varietal reaction to, 514.
—, (?) *Fomes noxius* on, in India, 216.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Ceylon, 455.
—, minor nutrient deficiency in, in Ceylon, 455.
—, *Poria hypolateritia* on, in India, 216.
—, *Rosellinia arcuata* on, in India, 216.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in India, 215.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, in India, 216.
Teak (*Tectona grandis*), *Nectria haematococcus*, *Phyllactinia corylea*, and *Uncinula tectonae* on, in India, 158.
—, *Xanthomonas melhusi* on, in India, 368.
Technique for applying chloropicrin, 579.
— for aseptic microdissection, 440.
— for calculating spray consumption in fruit-tree spraying, 385; spray mixtures, 263.
— for culturing fungi, 492; micro-organisms, 266; plants in sand and water, 29; *Puccinia*, 72.
— for decolorizing leaves, 220.
— for detecting colours in small objects, 494; cucumber mosaic virus, 232; fluorine in tissue, 496; micro-organisms on cotton, 495; *Phoma betae* on beet, 4; phony peach virus, 198; plant viruses, 116, 392, 689; potato virus Y, 232; potato viruses, 611, 612, 689; soil fungi, 643; tobacco mosaic virus, 232; zoosporangia of *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 336.
— for determining amino-acids, 31; antibiotics, 93; copper content of spray deposits, 326, 635; depth of penetration of mercuric chloride in timber, 225; distribution of preservatives in timber, 160, 655; dosage-response data with fungicides, 389; fungicidal properties of some compounds, 392; gliotoxin, 393; growth rates in large cultures, 329; inhibitory action of substances on plant viruses, 151; oxygen consumption of Mucoraceae, 330; phytopathogenic toxin of *Pseudomonas tabaci*, 217; potato resistance to tomato spotted wilt virus, 584; rice seed moulds, 507; toxicity of fungicides to cereal seeds, 121; trace metals in soils, 148; vitamin B-complex, 31.
— for diagnosing birch die-back, 43; boron deficiency in celery, 58; citrus quick decline virus, 251; elm phloem necrosis, 43; paint mildews, 142; potato virus diseases, 144; potato virus diseases by hydroponic culture, 32; *Ustilago* on barley and wheat, 581; virus-infected potatoes, 581; zinc deficiency on apple, peach, and pear, 259.
— for disinfecting sugar-cane, 511; wheat seed electrothermically, 369.
— for estimating *Botrytis fabae*, 491; mercury in paper pulp fungi studies, 142; quantitative distribution of virus in a plant, 581; soil micro-organisms, 99; *Venturia inaequalis*, 385, 488; *Xanthomonas malvacearum* damage to cotton, 377; zinc, 581.
[Technique] for extracting *Dahlia* mosaic virus, 679; strawberry viruses, 135; viruses, 470.
— for evaluating fungicidal action of pentachlorophenol, 225; fungicides, 35, 59, 69, 70, 73, 85, 326, 327; soil disinfectants, 36; timber preservatives, 653, 655.
— for forecasting outbreaks of vine mildew, 605.
— for grafting sugar-cane, 212.
— for identifying bacteria, 68, 142; *Chalara quercina* on oak, 701; fungi in paper pulp, 142; *Xanthomonas translucens* varieties, 239.
— for inoculating barley with *Ustilago hordei* and *U. nigra*, 371; cotton with *Xanthomonas malvacearum*, 374; oats with *Ustilago avenae* and *U. kolleri*, 371; pear with *Erwinia amylovora*, 489; Pentatomidae with *Aspergillus repens*, 481; plants with viruses, 61, 607; potato with *Fusarium caeruleum*, 502; potato with *Pseudomonas solanacearum*, 547; rye with *Claviceps purpurea*, 478; tobacco with *Pseudomonas solanacearum*, 547; tomato with *Corynebacterium michiganense*, 155; tomato with *Pseudomonas solanacearum*, 547; vine with *Guignardia bidwellii*, 662; wheat with *Ustilago tritici*, 173.
— for isolating bacteria from potato, 642; bacteriophages, 616; *Chalara quercina* on oak, 701; *Didymella lycopersici* from soil, 608; dikaryotic mycelia of *Collybia velutipes*, 266; *Erwinia carotovora* from soil, 113; monokaryotic mycelia of *Polystictus abietinus*, 266; *Streptomyces*, 405.
— for lyophilization, 494.
— for measurement of turbidity of juices from virus-infected plants, 469.
— for mushroom composting, 535.
— for observing and photographing cultures, 267.
— for obtaining anaerobiosis in cultures, 617; antiserum against carnation mosaic virus, *Dahlia* mosaic, and potato virus Y, 144; aseptic seedlings, 30; recombination without sexual reproduction in *Penicillium chrysogenum*, 580; sporulation of *Phoma lingam*, 353.
— for polymerization of 'X'-protein in mosaic tobacco leaves, 593.
— for potato tuber indexing, 499.
— for preparing diagrams for photographic reproduction, 581; tobacco mosaic virus for spectrophotometric assay, 699.
— for presenting field sprayer data, 685.
— for preserving phytopathological material, 687; *Puccinia* uredospores, 15; tomato spotted wilt virus in dried plant material, 648; virus infected material, 636.
— for preventing non-specific precipitation in sap, 689.
— for producing balanced systems between rusts and their hosts, 273; microcultures, 440; molybdenum deficiency in plants, 600; timber brown stain in culture, 288.
— for purification of tobacco mosaic virus, 232.
— for recording spray distribution on potato leaves, 275.
— for removing crystalline bodies from hair cells of tobacco plants infected with tobacco mosaic virus, 345.
— for seed-pelleting, 356, 357.

[Technique] for separating root surface and rhizosphere microfloras, 32; spores of *Didymella lycopersici* from *Penicillium*, 609.
— for solving aeroplane sprayer problems, 686; mast type automatic orchard sprayer problems, 686.
— for sterilization of tobacco seed-beds, 402.
— for studying antibiotic production in soil, 441; moulds in soil, 590.
— for testing efficiency of water-soluble compounds for virus infection, 363; maize for resistance to *Gibberella fujikuroi* var. *subglutinans*, 366; pathogenicity of *Phytophthora fragariae*, 633; resistance of cotton to *Fusarium vasinfectum* and *Verticillium albo-atrum*, 312; resistance of potato to potato virus X, 143; seed treatments, 578.
Tecmangam, use of, against manganese deficiency in fruit trees, 632.
Tectona grandis, see Teak.
Terramycin, effect of, on clover big vein virus, 267; tobacco necrosis and tobacco ring spot viruses, 151.
—, production and role of, in soil, 141.
—, use of, against *Xanthomonas corylina* on *Corylus avellana* and *C. maxima* and *Xanthomonas juglandis* on walnut, 704.
Tersan, use of, against damping-off of pine, 112; as a seed treatment for fodder grasses, 131.
— -calo-clor, use of, against *Corticium solani* on turf, 131.
1-tert-butyl-β-naphthol, use of, against *Tilletia caries* on wheat, 550.
Tetra-chloronitrobenzene, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on lettuce, 137; *Corticium solani* on lettuce, 534, 535; *Fusarium caeruleum*, 137.
Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinone, chloranil the common name for, 28.
Tetracoccosporium, comparison of, with *Spegazzinia*, 513.
Tetra ethyl pyrophosphate, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 119.
Tetragonia expansa, *Datura* distortion mosaic virus on, in India, 627.
Textiles, moulds on, 267.
—, see also Cotton, Flax, Wool.
Tezet, use of, as wetter, 613.
Thaumetopea pityocampa, *Beauveria globulifera*, and *Oospora guerciana* on, in Italy, 313.
Thelephoraceae on timber in U.S.A., 653.
Themeda cymbaria, *Claviceps pusilla* on, in India, 132.
Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.
Theonine, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 346.
Thevetia nerifolia, *Puccinia thevetiae* on, in India, 340.
Thiamin, effect of, on *Corticium koleroga*, 78.
Thiazole, chemotherapeutic activity of, 686.
Thielavia basicola on sweet potato, 337.
Thielaviopsis as the conidial state of *Ceratocystis major* and *C. adiposa*, 453.
— on timber in Lebanon, 453.
— *basicola* on aster in Holland, 381.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 623.
— — on *Cyclamen* in Great Britain, 483; Holland, 381.
— — on *Cypripedium* and *Euphorbia pulcherrima* in Holland, 381.
— — on pea in Northern Ireland, 296.
— — on *Primula obconica* in Holland, 381.
— — on sweet pea, causing 'soil sickness', in Holland, 380.
— — on tobacco, 381; in Canada, 667; Switzerland, 301, 516; U.S.A., 177; *Anguillulina pratensis* in relation to, 516; control, 402, 516; varietal reaction to, 177, 516, 667.
[*Thielaviopsis basicola*] on *Viola* in Holland, 381.
— —, use of, as a test fungus, 141.
Thiocarbohydrazide, inhibition of fungi by, 579.
2-thiocystine, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 515.
Thiodow, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 335.
Thiol compounds, reaction of, with fungicides, 137.
Thiolutin, inhibition of fungi by, 441.
—, stimulating effect of, on clover big vein virus, 267.
—, use of, against *Erwinia amylovora* and *Physalospora obtusa* on apple, 568; *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on tomato, 154; *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton and *Helminthosporium sativum*, 442; *Physalospora obtusa* on apple, 321.
Thiosemicarbazide, inhibition of fungi by, 579.
2-thiothymine, inhibitory effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 515.
Thiotox, use of, against *Elsinoe ampelina* on vine, 116.
2-thiouracil, inhibitory effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 515.
Thiovit, use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 489; *Venturia inaequalis*, 488.
Thiram, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 347; *Elsinoe ampelina* on vine, 116; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 593; *Mycogone perniciosa* on mushroom, 299; *Phoma rostrupii* on carrot, 297; *Pythium* on beet, cucumber, and tomato, 352; *Sphaerotheca destruens* on *Panicum miliaceum*, 372; sugar-beet black root, 414; as a seed disinfectant, 352; for lettuce, 3; pea, 3, 530.
Thomasiniana theobaldi in relation to raspberry cane blight complex in England, 86, 262; Germany, 262.
Thrips in relation to bacterial disease of onion, 166.
— *tabaci* transmitting tomato spotted wilt virus, 106.
Thuja plicata, *Didymascella thujina* on, in Denmark, 350; (?) control, 108.
— *procera*, *Monochaetia unicornis* can infect, 65.
Thyronectria pseudotrichia on *Aleurites* (?) in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 117.
Tilia, see Lime tree.
Tilletia in the air, 329.
— on wheat in Canada, 667; Italy, 550; effect of carbon disulphide on, 550; viability of, 549, 667.
— *ayresii* on *Panicum maximum* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118.
— *brevifaciens* on *Arrhenatherum elatius* (?) var. *bulbosum* in U.S.A., 257.
— — on rye in U.S.A., 472.
— — on wheat in Canada, 471, 667; (?) Germany, 240; N. America, 425; (?) Switzerland, 301, 550; U.S.A., 15, 307, 471, 472; control, 307, 550; earliest records of, 426; effect of, on yield, 15; losses caused by, 15; new pathogenic race of, 472; varietal reaction to, 307, 471, 472.
— *caries* on wheat, see under Wheat.
— *elymi* on *Elymus glaucus* in U.S.A., 565.
— *foetida* on wheat, see under Wheat.
— *pallida* on *Agrostis canina* in Canada, 543.
— *pennisetina* synonym of *Neovossia barclayana*, 512.
— *setaricola* on *Setaria intermedia* in India, 103.
— *triticoides* on wheat in Hungary, 673.

Timber, *Armillaria mellea* on, in New Zealand, 52.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, control, 160.
—, basidiomycetes on, in England, 222; France, 112.
— blue stain in U.S.A., 42, 599. (See also sap-stain of.)
—, *Ceratocystis ips* on, control, 654.
—, — *major* on, 453.
—, — *pilifera* on, control, 160.
—, *Chaetomium globosum* on, control, 160.
—, *Chalara quercina* on, in U.S.A., 595, 596; insects in relation to, 596; mycelial mats a source of perithecia, 595, 596, 650.
—, *Coniophora puteana* on, in Austria, 158; Canada, 520, 521; Germany, 652; U.S.A., 653; antagonism between other wood-destroying fungi and, 112; control, 50, 225, 655; effect of, on water content, 653; factors affecting, 50.
—, *Corticium scutellare* on, in U.S.A., 653.
—, *Cytospora* on, in Canada, 288.
—, *Daedalea quercina* on, in Austria, 159.
—, — *sanguinea* and *Daldinia concentrica* on, in Spanish Guinea, 291.
— decay in Canada, 651; U.S.A., 52, 462, 527, 599; control, 462, 527, 599; determination of, by borer, 526; in storage, 52; types of, 652.
—, *Dictyostelium minutum* on, in France, 112.
— diseases, losses caused by, in Canada, 47.
—, *Dothidella janus* on, in U.S.A., 38.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* on, in Finland, 290.
—, — *igniarius* on, in Finland, 653.
—, — — var. *populinus* on, in Canada, 349.
—, — *melanodermus* var. *tomentosus* on, in Costa Rica and Mexico, 47.
—, — *nigrolimitatus* on, in Japan, 411.
—, — *pinicola* on, in Canada, 521; U.S.A., 461.
—, — *roseus* on, in Austria, 158; U.S.A., 461, 653.
—, — *ungulatus* on, antagonism between other wood-destroying fungi and, 112.
—, fungi on, 600; in Germany, 2; Great Britain, 652; Japan, 292; biochemistry of, 292; index of lignicolous, in Finland, 653; production of fruit bodies of, in culture, 527.
—, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Austria, 159.
—, *Grandinia farinacea* on, in U.S.A., 653.
—, *Graphium* on, 453.
— heart-rot in Great Britain, 50.
—, *Hormiscium gelatinosum* on, control, 160.
—, Hymenomycetes on, in France, 112.
—, *Irpex consors* on, 2.
—, — *flavus* on, in Spanish Guinea, 291.
—, *Lentinus lepideus* on, 1; in Great Britain, 50; antagonism between other wood-destroying fungi and, 112; control, 159, 225, 226, 655.
—, *Lenzites abietina* on, in Austria, 158; Germany, 652; control, 225.
—, — *sepiaria* on, in Austria, 158; Germany, 652; U.S.A., 53, 653; antagonism between other wood-destroying fungi and, 112.
—, — *subferruginea* on, 2.
—, — *trabea* on, in Austria, 158; U.S.A., 653; control, 159, 160.
—, *Leptographium lundbergii* on, control, 654.
—, — *phycomyces* on, control, 225.
—, *Margarinomyces heteromorpha* var. *robusta* on, in France, 112.
—, *Merulius himantioides* on, in Canada, 521.
—, — *lacrymans* on, 2, 599; in Austria, 158; Germany, 652; U.S.A., 653; antagonism between other wood-destroying fungi and, 112; control, 50, 225; factors affecting, 50, losses caused by, 652.
[Timber, *Merulius*] *pinastri* on, in Austria, 158.
—, — *tignicola* on, in Denmark, 652.
— moulds in U.S.A., 52; control, 42, 52.
—, *Odontia spathulata* on, in U.S.A., 653.
—, *Ophiostoma canum* and *O. clavatum* on, control, 654.
—, *Paxillus acheruntius* on, in Germany, 652.
—, — *panuoides* on, in Austria, 159.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, control, 160.
—, *Peniophora gigantea* on, in U.S.A., 53.
—, — *pubera* on, in U.S.A., 653.
—, *Phialophora verrucosa* on, in France, 112.
—, *Polyporus adustus* on, in Austria, 159.
—, — *balsameus* on, in Canada, 521.
—, — *caesius* on, in Austria, 159.
—, — *squamosus* on, in Austria, 158.
—, — *subcartilagineus* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 526.
—, — *tulipiferus* on, 1.
—, — *zonalis* on, in Spanish Guinea, 291.
—, *Polystictus abietinus* on, in Canada, 521; U.S.A., 53.
—, — *sanguineus* on, control, 226, 411.
—, — *versicolor* on, in Austria, 159; Japan, 292; antagonism between other wood-destroying fungi and, 112.
—, *Poria* on, in India, 653.
—, — *ferruginosa* on, in U.S.A., 653.
—, — *incrassata* on, in U.S.A., 461.
—, — *monticola* on, in U.S.A., 461; control, 159, 160.
—, — *undata* on, in Austria, 159.
—, — *vaillantii* on, in Austria, 158; Germany, 652; U.S.A., 653.
—, — *vaporaria* on, in Japan, 292; antagonism between wood-destroying fungi and, 112; control, 225, 226, 655.
—, — *versipora* on, in Japan, 598.
—, — *weirii* on, in Alaska, 652.
—, — *xantha* on, in Austria, 158; Germany, 652; U.S.A., 461, 653.
— preservation, British code of, 599.
— — by the Boucherie process, 1, 461; cold-soak process, 527; empty-cell process, 49; full-cell process, 50, 226; high-pressure process, 51; kyanization method, 225; Lowry process, 50; open-tank process, 291; osmose process, 461; pressure methods, 411; Rueping process, 49, 654.
— — in Australia, 50; Brazil, 599; Canada, 51; Finland, 653; France, 51; Germany, 53, 225, 351, 599, 654, 655; India, 53, 291, 292, 351, 411; Indonesia, 2; Japan, 226; Morocco, 291; New Zealand, 50, 52; Spanish Guinea, 291; Sweden, 1, 351, 653; U.S.A., 42, 48, 51, 52, 66, 159, 226, 351, 411, 599.
— —, new theory of, 1.
— —, recent developments in, 141.
— —, records as a means of assessing the value of, 49.
— — with ammonium bifluoride, 527; ammonium cupric sulphate, 226; ascu, 53, 291; basilite UA, 654; Boliden salt, 1; borax, 52; boric acid and celcure, 53; chlorinated pine root oil, 2; chlorine products, 51; coal tar, 653; coal-tar creosote, 2, 49, 66, 159; coal-tar oil, 53, 654; copper arsenate and copper arsenite, 226; copper naphthenate, 159, 411; copper-3-phenylsalicylate, 160; copper sulphate, 1, 653; creosote, 1, 50, 66, 158, 159, 291; creosote oil, 49, 50, 51; cryptogil EA, cryptogil EA 6, and cryptogil IS 2, 51; ethyl mercuric phosphate

52; fluorine, 47, 655; lignasan, 52; lignite-tar creosote, 226; mercuric chloride, 225, 655; mercury, organic, 527; oil-tar creosote, 226; oil-water emulsions, 51; pentachlorophenate, 51; pentachlorophenol, 2, 66, 159, 225, 226, 654; petroleum oil, hot, 654; phenol, chlorinated, 527; phenyl-mercury-fixtan, 411; resin, 599; salts, water-soluble, 50; seguro petroleum, 159; soda, 52; sodium arsenite, 226; sodium fluoride, 527, 655; sodium pentachlorophenate, 2, 52; sodium pentachlorophenol, 599; sodium pentachlorophenolate, 653; sodium tetrachlorophenate, 52; sodium trichlorophenate, 52; tanalith, 50; tanalith U, 1; U salts, 351; wood-tar creosote, 66; zinc chloride, 653.

[Timber] preservatives, technique for studying distribution of, 160.

— —, testing of, 49, 653, 655; by the soil-block method, 159, 226.

— —, water-soluble, disadvantage of, 50.

—, *Pyrenochaeta* (?) *bergevini* on, in France, 112.

—, pyrenomycetes on, in Great Britain, 222.

—, *Robakia artica* on, in Norway, 512.

—, sap-stain of, in New Zealand and U.S.A., 52, 53. (See also blue stain of.)

—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Austria, 159; India, 653; U.S.A., 53, 653.

—, *Stereum* on, in France, 51.

—, — *hirsutum* on, in Austria, 158; France, 51.

—, — *purpureum* on, in France, 51.

—, — *sanguinolentum* on, in Canada, 521.

—, Thelephoraceae on, in U.S.A., 653.

—, *Thielaviopsis* on, in Lebanon, 453.

—, *Trametes cingulata* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118.

—, — *cinnabarina* on, in Spanish Guinea, 291.

—, — *cubensis* on, in India, 525.

—, — *serialis* on, in Austria, 159; antagonism between other wood-destroying fungi and, 112.

—, *Trichoderma viride* on, 47, 527.

—, *Trichosporium heteromorpha* on, in France, 112; transferred to *Margarinomyces heteromorpha*, 112.

—, — *tingens* and its var. *macrosporum* on, control, 654.

—, *Xylaria hypoxylon* on, in Spanish Guinea, 291.

Tiomicron and tiosol, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 362.

Tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*), *Alternaria longipes* on, (?) in India, 545; Nyasaland, 669.

—, *Aspergillus, A. amstelodami, A. chevalieri*, and *A. repens* on, in Italy, 457.

—, *Bacillus subtilis* on, in Italy, 457.

—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 219, 305.

—, bean severe yellow mosaic virus can infect, 663.

— boron deficiency in, in New Zealand, 398.

— broken ring spot virus, inability of, to spread, 233.

—, carrot motley dwarf virus can infect, 659.

—, *Chrysanthemum* virus c can infect, 561.

—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Germany, 40; Holland, 560; effect of, on respiration, 648; factors affecting, 168; inhibition of, by plant extracts, 232; movement of, 344; technique for detecting, 232.

—, *Dendrobium* mosaic virus can infect, 130.

— diseases in Pakistan, 492; U.S.A., 456; not found in Italy, 516; breeding against, 139; control, 492.

—, Enterobacteriaceae on, in Italy, 457.

—, *Erwinia aroideae* on, in Africa, 448.

—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Iraq, 473; Israel, 424; Italy, 346, 593; Japan, 466; breeding against, 283; control, 346, 593; varietal reaction to, 283.

[Tobacco, *Erysiphe*] *polyphaga* on, in Switzerland, 215.

— etch virus on chilli in U.S.A., 7.

— frenching disease in U.S.A., 698; factors affecting, 698; symptoms of, produced by alloisoleucine, isoleucine, and leucine, 153; by toxin from *Bacillus cereus*, 153.

—, *Fusarium* on, in Italy, 283.

—, henbane mosaic virus on, transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 10.

—, *Hydrangea* virus can infect, 316.

—, lettuce big vein virus can infect, 359.

—, lucerne mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 606.

—, — witches' broom virus can infect, 236.

— mosaic virus, inhibitory effect of plant sap on, 516.

— — — on bean, 420; factors affecting, 420; inhibition of, by *Neurospora crassa* and *N. sitophila* filtrates, 61; generation time and latent period for, 170; movement of, 344.

— — — on chilli in U.S.A., 8; new strains of, 8; properties of virus, 8.

— — — on *Nicotiana glauca*, variation in, 218.

— — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, antagonism of inactivated tobacco mosaic virus to, 469; control, 363; effect of amino acids on, 144; formaldehyde on, 61; *Pelargonium zonale* extracts on, 152; polyose of *Cryptococcus neoformans* on, 515; tannic substances on, 152; trisodium phosphate on, 61; factors affecting, 538; inhibition of, by *Neurospora crassa* and *N. sitophila* filtrates, 61; *Melanoplus differentialis* in relation to infectivity of, 232; strains of, 61; susceptibility of different leaves to, 152.

— — — on *Nicotiana lancifolia, N. longiflora, N. noctiflora*, and *N. sylvestris*, variation in, 218.

— — — on *Phlox drummondii* in U.S.A., X protein in, 346.

— — — on tobacco in Germany, 39, 537; Mozambique, 171; Nyasaland, 669; Switzerland, 302; U.S.S.R., 345; U.S.A., (?) 283, 346, 699; accumulation of, in the leaves, 152; breeding against, 68, 282, 368; control, 402, 421; derivatives of, used as antigens, 283; effect of amino acids and related substances on, 345; 8-azaguanine on, 515; calcium pantothenate on, 420; chloroplast suspensions on, 516; coco-nut milk on, 219; cytoplasmic suspensions on, 516; diamino purine on, 515; indolebutyric acid on, 515; naphthalene acetic on, 219, 515; effect of, on host nitrogen metabolism, 218; on nitrogen metabolism in, 647; on para-tobacco mosaic virus, 151; on phosphorus metabolism in, 647; on potassium content, 647; of photosynthetic activity on, 699; of purification on particle size of, 218; of 2-thiouracil, 2-thiocystine, 2-thiothymine on, 515; of trichothecin and its derivatives on, 364; of ultra-violet rays on antibiotic reactions of, 469; electron microscope study on, 144, 537; factors affecting, 282; immunochemical studies on, 283; incorporation of guanazolo into nucleic acid of, 515; induced formation of rod-shaped particles in leaves of, 593; latent period and generation time for, 170; movement of, 344, 345; protein fraction devoid of ribonucleic acid in, 514; serology of, 283, 515, 699; strains of, 40; technique for assay of, 345; for detecting, 116, 232; for extracting, 470; for preparing for spectrophotometric assay, 699; for

removing crystalline bodies from hair cells of, 345; varietal reaction to, 68, 282, 368; X protein in, 346.
[Tobacco mosaic virus] on tomato in Germany, 39, 40; U.S.A., 346, 403, 518; auxin content in relation to, 219; control, 609; effect of, on yield, 39, 40, 403; factors affecting, 219; 'fern leaf' an ill-defined term for, 40; genetics of, 403; internal browning in relation to, 518; strains of, 40, 403; symptoms of, resembling tomato internal browning, 648; varietal reaction to, 402; X protein in, 346.
—, *Mucor* on, in Italy, 457.
— necrosis virus on bean, 80; (?) in Holland, 229; antagonism of tobacco mosaic virus to, 469; factors affecting, 229, 538; inhibition of, by *Neurospora crassa* and *N. sitophila* filtrates, 61; latent period and generation time for, 170; varietal reaction to, 229.
— — — on cowpea, effect of antibiotics on, 151.
— — — on *Pelargonium* and *Primula*, legislation against, in U.S.A., 48.
— — — on strawberry in U.S.A., 88; host range of, 88.
— — — on tobacco, effect of trichothecin and its derivatives on, 364; effect of ultra-violet rays on antibiotic reactions of, 469; inhibition of, by *Neurospora crassa* and *N. sitophila* filtrates, 61; latent period and generation time for, 170.
—, para-tobacco mosaic virus on, effect of tobacco mosaic virus on, 151.
—, *Penicillium 'glaucum'* and *P. nigricans* on, in Italy, 457.
—, *Peronospora tabacina* on, 29; in Canada, 615; U.S.A., 105, 119, 153, 327, 614, 615; control, 89, 119, 368, 614; forecasting outbreaks of, 153; spread of, by wind, 105.
—, *Phytophthora parasitica* var. *nicotianae* on, in Iraq, 472; U.S.A., 216, 217; breeding against, 217; varietal reaction to, 216.
—, (?) *Plantago* virus on, in U.S.A., 283.
—, potato Arizona purple-top wilt virus can infect, 67.
—, — 'bouquet' virus can infect, 274.
—, — stem-mottle virus on, 145, (?) in Germany, 607, 612; control, 402; transmission of, to *Gomphrena globosa*, 607.
—, — virus X on, control, 421; *Melanoplus differentialis* in relation to infectivity of, 232; movement of, 344; technique for detecting, 116.
—, — virus Y on, infectivity of *Myzus persicae* in relation to, 402; technique for detecting, 116, 232.
—, *Pseudomonas angulata* on, in U.S.A., 456.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in New S. Wales, 175; U.S.A., 119; effect of, on yield, 175; technique for inoculating, 547; varietal reaction to, 119.
—, — *tabacum* on, in Italy, 516, 593; Switzerland, 301; U.S.A., 217, 456; assay of toxin of, 217; breeding against, 68, 368; control, 456; varietal reaction to, 68, 368.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 177.
—, — *debaryanum* on, in Finland, 412.
— rattle disease caused by potato stem-mottle virus, 145.
— ring spot virus on bean in U.S.A., 344, 464; hosts of, 464; movement of, 344.
— — — — on cowpea, effect of antibiotics on, 151; *Melanoplus differentialis* in relation to infectivity of, 232.
— — — — on potato in Switzerland, 301.
— — — — on soy-bean, 464; in U.S.A., 166.
— — — — on tobacco, 274; in Italy, 516, 593; Switzerland, 301; factors affecting, 593; host range of, 255; inhibition of, by *Dianthus barbatus* extract, 255; by *Neurospora crassa* and *N. sitophila* filtrates, 61; movement of, 344; varietal reaction to, 593.
[Tobacco] (?) rosette virus on tobacco in Nyasaland, 670.
— 'ruffles' in U.S.A., 456.
—, *Solanum jasminoides* virus can infect, 364.
— streak virus can infect *Beta patellaris*, 39.
— — — on tobacco in Italy, 593; concentration of, 39; varietal reaction to, 593.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, 381; in Canada, 667; Switzerland, 301, 516; U.S.A., 177; control, 402, 516; eelworms in relation to, 516; varietal reaction to, 177, 516, 667.
—, 'toad-skin' in U.S.A., 456.
—, tomato aspermy virus on, in England, 402; nucleolar abnormalities in, 402.
—, — big bud virus on, transmission of, by grafting, 237.
—, — bushy stunt virus on, factors affecting, 538.
—, — chlorosis can infect, 302.
—, — spotted wilt virus on, factors affecting, 538.
— virus (?) complex in U.S.A., 283.
—, yeasts on, in Italy, 457.
— yellow leaf dwarf virus on tobacco, transmission of, by grafting, 237.
Tolyposporium andropogonis on *Andropogon triticeus* in India, 38.
— *ehrenbergii* on sorghum in India, 543; Iraq, 473; Pakistan, 493; control, 493.
— — on *Sorghum purpureo-sericeum* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118.
— *penicillariae* on *Pennisetum* in the French Sudan and Senegal, 90.
— — on *Pennisetum typhoides* in India, 543; Nyasaland, 669.
— *restifaciens* on *Stipa aristiglumis* in New S. Wales, 630.
Tomatin in relation to resistance to *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on tomato, 285.
Tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*), acropetal necrosis of, genetic origin of, in Brazil, 284.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, 220; in the French Sudan, 91; Israel, 424; Italy, 347, 518; Senegal, 91; U.S.A., 404; Venezuela, 39; control, 119, 347, 368; effect of toximycin on, 688; physiologic races of, 404; production of alternaric acid by, 140; strains of, 140; use of, in assessing fungicidal activity of griseofulvin, 492; vitamin nutrition of, 594.
—, — *tenuis* on (?) in Italy, 518; U.S.A., 284.
— aspermy virus on *Chrysanthemum* in England, 483.
— — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 457.
— — — on tobacco and tomato in England, 402.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 120; effect of nitrate nitrogen on, 547; of plant extract on, 475; of radiation on, 178; production of anti-auxin by, 475.
—, beet curly top virus on, in Brazil, 220; U.S.A., 66, 219, 284; breeding against, 284; losses caused by, 220; transmission of, by *Agallia albidula*, *Agallina ensigera* and *A. sticticollis*, 220; *Eutettix tenella*, 219; grafting, 220; to *Datura stramonium*, *Lycopersicon pimpinellifolium*, and *Solanum nigrum*, 220; varieties of, 220.
— big bud virus on aster in New S. Wales, 174.
— — — — on *Bouvardia*, *Chrysanthemum maximum*, and *Phlox divaricata* in New S. Wales, 175.

[Tomato big bud virus] on potato in Australia, 234, 236; New S. Wales, 237; causing potato purple top wilt, 234, 236, 237; confusion between *Corticium solani* and, 234; transmission of, to *Datura* and tomato, 234.
— — — — on sunflower in New S. Wales, 174.
— — — — on tobacco, transmission of, by grafting, 237.
— — — — on tomato in Italy, 423; (?) in Puerto Rico, 153; U.S.S.R., 153, 403; control, 403; (?) identical with lucerne witches' broom, 236; transmission of, 153; by *Hyalesthes*, 403; varietal reaction to, 153, 403.
— blossom-end rot in New S. Wales, 189; U.S.A., 700.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, control, 648.
— brown root rot in England, 607; Norway, 516.
— bushy stunt virus, effect of trichothecin and its derivatives on, 364; of ultraviolet radiation on, 469.
— — — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa* and tobacco, effect of temperature on susceptibility to, 538.
—, *Chaetomium* on, 608.
— chlorosis in Switzerland, 302; transmission of, to tobacco, 302.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in England, 470; Israel, 424; Nyasaland, 670; U.S.A., 700; varietal reaction to, 700.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in Canada, 543; England, 608.
—, — *phomoides* on, in U.S.A., 41, 346.
—, *Corynebacterium michiganense* on, (?) in Dominica, 367; Germany, 155; control, 595; losses caused by, 367; technique for inoculating, 155; varietal reaction to, 367.
— cracking in U.S.A., breeding against, 594.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, (?) in Germany, 40; 'fern leaf' an ill-defined term for, 40; transmission of, by grafting and rubbing, 40; to *Datura metel*, *Nicotiana glutinosa* and tobacco, 40.
—, *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on, in Norway, 516.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in England, 608, 610.
— diseases in New Zealand, 518; Norway, 516; U.S.A., 700; breeding against, 139; control, 516, 518; resistance to, in wild *Lycopersicon* species, 700.
— double streak virus on tomato in Italy, 423; (?) identical with tobacco mosaic virus plus potato virus X, 423.
—, fungus K on, in England, 608.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England, 608; in Iraq, 473.
—, — *bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on, in Italy, 347; in S. Africa, 366; U.S.A., 154, 331, 580; breeding against, 154, 360, 594; control, 137, 154; effect of HD 160 and Preparation 1182 on, 517; non-control of, by ionizing radiation, 517; physiologic study on, 331; root injury in relation to, 137; tomatin in relation to resistance to, 285; use of, in assessing chemotherapeutants, 492; varietal reaction to, 106, 154, 285, 360, 366, 594.
—, — *chlamydosporum* on, in Finland, 412.
— internal browning on tomato in U.S.A., 618, 648.
—, *Leveillula taurica* on, in Iraq, 473.
— leaf curl virus on tomato in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 117.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in New Zealand, 41.
—, *Melanconium lycopersici* on, in the Philippines, 457.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 600.
— mosaic, see Tobacco mosaic on.
[Tomato], *Oospora citri-aurantii* can infect, 325.
—, — *lactis* on, in India, 457.
—, *Penicillium* protected against copper sulphate by juice of, 608.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in New Zealand, 36.
—, — *infestans* on, in Canada, 615; England, 155; Malaya, 119; S. Africa, 347, 366; U.S.A., 154, 326, 327, 346, 403, 586, 615; adaptation to, 207; breeding against, 154; control, 89, 155, 346; forecasting service against, 29; physiologic races of, 403, 586; use of, for testing fungicides, 327; varietal reaction to, 154, 403.
—, — *parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 339.
—, — *primulae* can infect, 315.
—, potato 'bouquet' virus on, in Germany, 274; transmission of, to tobacco, 274.
—, potato virus X on, in Germany, 39, 40.
—, — witches' broom virus can infect, 334.
—, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, in Dutch New Guinea, 546; Mauritius, 614; control, 366; effect of phage a on strain of, 404; mode of action of, 594; technique for inoculating, 547.
—, — *syringae* can infect, 311.
—, — *tomato* on, in Italy, 457.
—, *Pythium* on, in Israel, 424; U.S.A., 352.
—, — *aphanidermatum* on, 124, 390; in India, 221; control, 221.
—, — *debaryanum* on, in Finland, 412.
—, — *ultimum* on, in Finland, 412; New Zealand, 36.
— ring spot, potato 'bouquet' distinct from, 274.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Israel, 424.
—, *Septoria* on, in Brazil, 220.
—, — *lycopersici* on, in Turkey, 545; Venezuela, 154.
—, — — f. *italica* on, in Portugal, 592.
—, *Solanum jasminoides* virus can infect, 364.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, in England, 470.
— spotted wilt virus on *Campanula isophylla*, *C. pyramidalis*, chilli, and cineraria in Holland, 559.
(?) — — — — on *Dahlia* in Italy, 80.
— — — — on *Emilia sonchifolia*, 232.
— — — — on *Gloxinia* in Holland, 559.
— — — — on groundnut, causing 'apical necrosis and rosette' in Argentina, 120.
— — — — on *Hoya carnosa* in England, 471.
— — — — on *Impatiens holstii* in Holland, 559.
— — — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, preservation of, in dried plant material, 648; technique for inoculating, 62.
— — — — on *Nicotiana rustica*, infectivity tests of, 232.
— — — — on potato in Australia, 584; technique for determining resistance to, 584; varietal reaction to, 235.
— — — — on tobacco, effect of high temperature on, 538.
— — — — on tomato in Germany, 284, 607; New S. Wales, 105; control, 40, 105; preservation of, in dried plant material, 648; summary of literature on, 284; transmission of, by *Frankliniella paucispinosa*, 40; *Thrips tabaci*, 106; to *Gomphrena globosa*, 607.
—, tobacco mosaic virus on, in England, 402; Germany, 39, 40; U.S.A., 346, 403, 518; auxin content in relation to, 219; control, 609; effect of, on yield, 39, 40, 219, 403; 'fern leaf' an ill-defined term for, 40; genetics of resistance to, 403; internal browning in relation to, 518; seed source in relation to, 402; strains of, 40, 403; symptoms of resembling tomato internal

browning, 648; varietal reaction to, 402; X protein in, 346.
[Tomato], *Trichoderma viride* protected against copper sulphate by juice of, 608.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in England, 470.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Canada, 174, 666; Italy, 347; U.S.A., 339; effect of, on yield, 666; varietal reaction to, 106.
—, — *dahliae* on, in New Zealand, 36.
—, virus diseases of, in Italy, 700; Norway, 62.
—, *Volutella ciliata* on, in England, 608.
— wilt induced by patulin, effect of temperature on, 221.
—, *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on, 358; in Mozambique, 155; New S. Wales, 175; control, 175.
Tortrix in relation to *Melampsora pinitorqua* in Germany, 408.
(?) *Torula* in mushroom beds in U.S.A., 59.
Toximycin from *Bacillus subtilis*, antibiotic action of, on plant pathogens, 688.
Toxoptera graminum transmitting wheat mosaic virus, 239.
T P 13, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 9; *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 154.
Trace elements, effect of, on plant growth, 508; on root-infecting fungi, 36. (For deficiencies of, see under hosts.)
Trachelospermum asiaticum, new form of, based on virus effects, 391.
— *jasminoides*, *Ascochyta trachelospermi* on, in Italy, 484.
Trachyderma in Dutch New Guinea, 400.
Trachysphaera, taxonomy of, 214.
— *fructigena* on cacao, geographical distribution of, 288.
Tragopogon, *Alternaria tenuissima*, *Chaetomium convolutum*, *C. funicola*, *Delitschia bisporula*, and *Memnoniella echinata* on, in U.S.A., 512.
—, *Pleosphaeria semeniperda* on, in U.S.A., 512; *Helminthosporium cyclops* imperfect state of, 512.
—, *Stachybotrys atra* on, in U.S.A., 512.
Trametes cingulata on timber in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118.
— *cinnabarina*, comparison of, with *Polystictus sanguineus*, 157.
— —, nutritional requirements of, 272.
— — on timber in Spanish Guinea, 291.
— *cubensis* on *Eucalyptus* in India, 525.
— — on *Eucalyptus citriodora* in India, 461.
— — on *Shorea robusta* in India, 525.
— — on timber in India, 525.
— *incerta* on *Shorea robusta* in India, 158.
— *meyenii* on *Shorea robusta* in India, 411.
— *serialis* on timber in Austria, 159; antagonism between other wood-destroying fungi and, 112.
— — on wood pulp in Sweden, 527.
Trechispora raduloides on aspen in Canada, 519.
Trenomyces on Mallophaga, 253.
Tribasic, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 446.
s-tribromophenol, effect of, on *Aspergillus niger*, 94.
N - trichloromethylthio - tetrahydrophthalimide, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructigena* and *S. laxa* on plum, 569.
Trichoderma in U.S.A., 205.
— in paper pulp in England, 142.
— in soil in U.S.A., 14.
—, inhibition of growth of, by *Achromobacter iophagum*, 582.
— on paper in Poland, 583.
(?) — on pine, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in U.S.A., 327.
[*Trichoderma*] *viride*, antagonism of, to *Corticium solani*, 277, 393; *Pythium debaryanum* on lucerne, 485.
— (?) —, decomposition of cellulose and cotton fibres by, 582.
— —, effect of humicolin on, 393.
— — in soil in England, 607; Japan, 643; effect of, on *Armillaria mellea*, *Corticium solani*, and *Polyporus schweinitzii*, 498.
— — on *Cortinellus edodes*, 535.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., 622.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 582.
— — on timber, 47, 527.
— — on wood pulp in Finland, 290.
— —, production of gliotoxin by, 30, 393, 485.
— —, toxicity of 3,5-dinitro-*o*-cresol to, 203.
Tricholoma aggregatum and *T. conglobatum*, taxonomy of, 661.
— *nudum* in Finland, lime dust in relation to, 95.
Trichosanthes anguina, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 535.
Trichoscyphella tenuipilosa on pine in U.S.A., 38.
Trichosporium heteromorpha on timber in France, 112; renamed *Margarinomyces heteromorpha*, 112.
— *tingens* and its var. *macrosporum* on timber, control, 654.
Trichothecin, acetyltrichothecolone and trichothecolone derivatives of, 364.
—, effect of, on tobacco mosaic, tobacco necrosis and tomato bushy stunt viruses, 364.
—, production of, by *Trichothecium roseum*, 364.
Trichothecium polyctonum on nematodes, 313.
— *roseum*, inhibition of, by 2,4-D, 325.
— — on tomato in England, 470.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 537.
— —, production of virus inhibitors by, 364.
Trichothecolone, derivative of trichothecin, 364.
Trifolium, see Clover.
2,4,6-trinitro benzoic acid, effect of, on *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 273.
Trisetum flavescens, *Septoria oxyspora* on, in Czechoslovakia, 385.
Trisodium phosphate, effect of, on potato virus X and tobacco mosaic virus, 61.
Triticum, see Wheat.
— × *Agropyron*, *Puccinia graminis* on, physiologic races of, 73.
— virus 1A, a strain of wheat mosaic virus, 476.
Tritisan dust, use of, against wheat bunt, 308.
Triton B-1956, use of, as a spreader, 83; as a wetter with iscothan, 558.
— B-1959, use of, against decay in cherries, 323.
— X-100, use of, with copper 3-phenylsalicylate, 93.
Tritonia, *Botrytis gladiolorum* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Holland, 422.
Trox, use of, against *Ascochyta imperfecta* on lucerne, 542.
l-tryptophane and *dl*-tryptophane, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 548.
Tsuga canadensis, *Tympanis tsugae* on, in Canada, 281.
— *diversifolia*, *Poria rixosa* on, in Japan, 598.
— —, — *subacida* on, in Japan, 597.
— —, — *tsugina* on, in Japan, 598.
— —, — *weirii* on, in Japan, renamed *Fuscoporia weirii*, 598.
— —, — *xantha* on, in Japan, 597.
— *heterophylla*, *Echinodontium tinctorium* and *Fomes pini* on, in Canada, 521.
— *sieboldii*, *Armillaria robusta* on, forming mycorrhiza in Japan, 637.
— —, *Poria tsugina* on, in Japan, 598.

Tuads, use of, against *Pythium* on beet, cucumber, and tomato, 352.
Tulip (*Tulipa*), *Botrytis tulipae* on, control, 613.
—, potato stem-mottle virus on, in Holland, 145; transmission of, to tobacco, 145.
Turf, *Calonectria nivalis* on, in U.S.A., 131.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., control, 82, 131, 629.
— diseases, 564.
—, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 131, 629.
—, *Helminthosporium vagans* on, in U.S.A., control, 629.
—, low-temperature basidiomycete in Alberta can infect, 258.
—, *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 116; U.S.A., 131, 629; control, 117, 131, 629.
Turmeric (*Curcuma longa* and *C.* spp.), *Colletotrichum capsici* on, in India, control, 177.
Turnip (*Brassica rapa*), *Alternaria brassicicola* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118.
—, boron deficiency in, in New Zealand, 398.
—, *Brassica* virus 5 on, in Belgium, 294.
—, cabbage black ring spot virus on, in Belgium, 294; S. Africa, 113; hosts of, 294.
—, cauliflower mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 463; transmission of, by aphids, 463.
(?) — mosaic virus on Brussels sprouts in Czechoslovakia, 227; transmission of, by *Brevicoryne brassicae*, *Myzus persicae*, and sap, 227; to crucifers, 227.
— — — on swede in Canada, 666.
— — — on turnip in Canada, 54.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *megasperma* can infect, 413.
—, radish mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 528.
—, virus-infected, in Japan, turbidity of juices from, 469.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* can infect, 413.
— yellow mosaic virus, amino acids of, 161; proteins of, 227.
— yellows in Belgium, 294; renamed *Brassica* virus 5, 294; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 294.
Tween-20, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 273.
Tympanis, taxonomy of, 280.
— *abietina* on *Abies* in Canada, 281.
— *amelanchieris* on *Amelanchier* in Canada, 281.
— *conspersa* on apple in Canada, 63.
— *diospyri* on persimmon, 281.
— *forsythiae* on *Forsythia*, 281.
— *hansbroughiana* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 281.
— *hydrangeae* on *Hydrangea*, 281.
— *magnoliae* on *Magnolia*, 281.
— *malicola* on apple, 281.
— *piceae* and *T. piceina* on spruce, 281.
— *prunicola* on *Prunus*, 281.
— *pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 281.
— *rhoina* on *Rhus typhina*, 281.
— *salicina* on *Salix*, 281.
— *sorbi* on *Sorbus americana*, 281.
— *tsugae* on *Tsuga canadensis* in Canada, 281.
Typhula on cereals in Sweden, 11.
— on wheat in Sweden, 14.
— *borealis* on *Alopecurus pratensis* and clover in Norway, 383.
— — on colza in Sweden, 11.
— — on lucerne and *Phleum pratense* in Norway, 383.
— — on rape in Sweden, 11.
— *graminum* on wheat in Switzerland, 301.
— *ishikariensis* on wheat in Japan, 246.
— *itoana* on clover in Norway, 383.
— — on wheat in Japan, 246.
Tyrosinase, production of, by *Boletus versipellis* and *Lactarius deliciosus*, 224.

U salts, use of, as a timber preservative, 351.
Ulex europaeus, *Polyporus ulicis* on, in France, 434; *Fomes ribis* f. *ulicis* synonym of, 434.
Ulmus, see Elm.
Ultrasolfo, use of, against *Uncinular necator* on vine, 362.
Ultra-violet light, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus and tobacco necrosis virus, 469.
— —, use of, in detecting plant viruses, 392; in diagnosing boron deficiency in celery, 58.
Unalcoylthydroxymercury, use of, against *Pleospora calvescens* on poppy, 100.
Uncinula necator on vine, 9; in Egypt, 605; England, 170; Iraq, 474; Italy, 362; Spain, 419; Switzerland, 8, 9; Yugoslavia, 10; control, 8, 9, 10, 362, 419, 473, 488, 612; varietal reaction to, 170, 605.
— *tectonae* on teak in India, 158.
Uranium nitrate, effect of, on *Penicillium chrysogenum*, 204.
Urea, use of, against nitrogen deficiency in cacao, 13.
Uredinales in Iceland, 452; Ivory Coast, 215; Japan, 401; Rumania, 280, 646; U.S.S.R., 401, 697.
— on cereals in Australia and New Zealand, 617.
—, taxonomy of, 281.
Uredo artocarpi on *Artocarpus integer* in India, 103.
Urena lobata, *Stagonospora urenae* on, in the Middle Congo, 189.
Urocystis cepulae on onion in New Zealand, 656; U.S.A., 352, 418; control, 352, 418; legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
— *gladiolicola* on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 483.
— *tritici* on wheat in India, 179, 472; Iraq, 473; Italy, 73; Venezuela, 39; control, 73; factors affecting, 74; varietal reaction to, 179.
— *violae* on *Viola* in Cyprus, 646.
Uromyces appendiculatus on bean in Brazil, 357; Guatemala, 616; Nyasaland, 669; U.S.A., 230, 415; control, 415; factors affecting, 415; germination of uredospores in, 165; nutritive value of leaves attacked by, 420; physiologic races of, 230, 357; varietal reaction to, 602.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Canada, 543.
— *azukicola* on bean and cowpea in Japan, 417.
— *betae* on beet in Austria, 55; Cyprus, 646; Ireland, 54; Spain, 414.
— *brominus* on *Bromus benekini* and *B. riparius* in U.S.S.R., 401.
— *dactylidis* on *Dactylis glomerata* in Germany, 193.
— *dianthi* on carnation in Austria, 190; Italy, 561.
— *genistae-tinctoriae* on *Cytisus albus*, *C. elongatus*, and *Genista sagittalis* in Rumania, 646.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Sierra Leone, 367.
— *pisi* on *Lathyrus pratensis* in Greece, 645.
— *striatus* on lucerne in Iraq, 474; Tanganyika Territory, 117.
— *trifolii* on clover in Rumania, 646.
Uspulun, use of, against *Corticium sasakii* on rice, 505; *Curvularia lunata* and *Helminthosporium* on rice, 34; *H. sigmoideum* var. *irregulare* and *Leptosphaeria salvinii* on rice, 505; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 34, 505; *Piricularia oryzae* on rice, 505; as a seed treatment for rice, 276; rye and wheat, 578.
— 1875, use of, as a seed treatment for flax, 578.

Ustilaginales, genetics of, 391.
— in India, 103; Pakistan, control, 492.
—, new technique for culturing, 492.
—, physiologic specialization in, 391.
—, spore formation in, 639.
—, taxonomy of, 103, 281.
Ustilago in the air in Alaska, 439; Canada, 440; New Zealand, 329.
— on barley and wheat, technique for diagnosing, 581.
—, production of ustilagic acid by, 542.
— *avenae* on *Arrhenatherum elatius* in Germany, 541.
— — on oats in Alaska, 307; Canada, 667; Germany, 552; Greece, 646; Italy, 550; Republic of Ireland, 425; Sweden, 15; U.S.A., 307, 309, 548; Venezuela, 39; control, 15, 239, 307, 425, 548, 549, 552; effect of carbon disulphide on, 550; varietal reaction to, 75, 248, 550, 667.
— *bullata* on *Agropyron trachycaulum* and *Elymus canadensis* in U.S.A., 131.
— — on *Bromus*, variants of, 497.
— — on *Bromus marginatus* in U.S.A., control, 630.
— — on grasses, in U.S.A., control, 131.
— *crameri* on *Setaria italica* in India, 176, 177.
— *cynodontis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118; Iraq, 474.
— *hordei* on barley in Canada, 549; India, 75; Italy, 550; U.S.A., 549; control, 75, 239, 542, 549; effect of carbon disulphide on, 550; spore formation in, 638; technique for inoculating, 371; varietal reaction to, 550.
— *kolleri* on oats in Alaska, 307; Canada, 667; Germany, 552; India, 544; Republic of Ireland, 425; U.S.A., 307, 309, 548; control, 307, 425, 542, 544, 548, 549, 552; technique for inoculating, 371; varietal reaction to, 75, 248, 667.
— *maydis* on maize in Afghanistan, 425; Germany, 183, 427; U.S.A., 72, 177; control, 178, 183; pigmentation of, 330; production of vitamin B_2 by, 479; spore germination in, 427; toxicity of culture filtrate of *Botrytis cinerea* to, 269; of *Nectria cinnabarina* to, 32; of fixtan to, 178; of methyl mercuric dicyandiamide to, 179; variation of, 330, 497; varietal reaction to, 72, 177.
— *nigra* on barley in Canada, 549; Israel, 550; Italy, 550; U.S.A., 180, 549; control, 549, 551; effect of carbon disulphide on, 550; technique for inoculating, 371; varietal reaction to, 180, 550.
— *nuda* on barley in Canada, 664; Germany, 123; Israel, 550; Sweden, 75; U.S.A., 16, 180; control, 123, 551, 664; effect of antibiotic PF on, 90; genetics of, 246; losses caused by, 123; physiologic races of, 246; spore formation in, 638; use of, as test fungus for antibiotic activity, 542; varietal reaction to, 16, 71, 75, 180, 246, 247, 664.
— *onumai* on *Cinnamomum japonicum*, histology of, 689.
— *perennans* on *Arrhenatherum elatius* in Czechoslovakia, 385.
— *scitaminea* on sugar-cane in India, 544; Mauritius, 614; S. Africa, 214; variation induced in, 497; varietal reaction to, 214, 544.
— *striiformis* on grasses in U.S.A., 131.
— — on *Agropyron*, 317.
— — on *Elymus*, 317.
— —, sexuality of, 317.
— *tritici* on wheat, see under Wheat.
— *turcomanica* can infect *Agropyron* and *Elymus*, 22.
[*Ustilago turcomanica*] on *Agropyron orientale* var. *lasianthum* in U.S.A., 22.
— *violacea* on *Dianthus angulatus* in Pakistan, 697.
Ustulina deusta on *Acer saccharum* in Canada, 289.
— *maxima* on *Aleurites montana* in Indo-China, 287.
— *zonata* on *Albizzia lebbek*, coffee, and *Erythrina fusca* in New Caledonia, 304.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in French Equatorial Africa, 589.
— — on *Leucaena glauca* in New Caledonia, 304.
— — on tea in India, 216.

Vaccinium, (?) *Bacterium rubi* and *Godronia cassandrae* on, in Canada, 174.
—, mycorrhiza of, 142.
—, *Nocardia vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 25.
—, *Physalospora corticis* on, in U.S.A., 386.
—, *Sclerotinia vaccinii-corymbosi* on, in Canada, 667; U.S.A., 87.
— *irrigatum*, *Rhizoctonia ramicola* on, in U.S.A., 191.
— *myrtillus*, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Italy, 698.
— *ovatum*, *Sphaeropsis vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 512.
Valdensia heterodoxa on *Vaccinium myrtillus* in Italy, 698; renamed *Valdensinia heterodoxa*, 698.
dl-valine, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 548.
Valsa on clove in Zanzibar, 65, 278.
— *leucostoma* on apple in U.S.A., 84.
— *sordida* on poplar in Germany, 522; Great Britain, 107.
Vancide, use of, as a seed treatment for beans, 658; sorghum, 549; wheat, 548.
— 51, use of, against *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on turf, 629; *Gnomonia ulmea* on elm, 649; *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on turf, 629; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 310; *Ustilago bullata* on *Bromus marginatus*, 630; in establishing legumes, 484.
Vanda, *Fusarium* on, in Hawaii, 432.
— *caerulea* ring spot virus in U.S.A., 130.
Vanilla planifolia, *Fusarium batatatis* var. *vanillae* on, in Dominica, 367.
Vaseline, use of, against *Phytophthora palmivora* on *Hevea* rubber, 98.
— borate, use of, against banana stalk rots, 574.
Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), cucumber mosaic virus on, inhibition of, by host extracts, 232.
— —, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 390.
— —, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Peru, 147.
Vegetables, cultivation of, disease resistance in relation to, 655.
—, diseases of, in Germany, 161; in Pakistan, 492; U.S.A., 26, 528; treatises on, 54, 161.
Velsicol, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 666.
Venturia chlorospora on *Salix* in Canada, 519.
— *inaequalis* on apple, see under Apple.
— *pirina* on pear, see under Pear.
Venturiaceae, taxonomy of, 698.
Verbena hybrida, *Erysiphe polyphaga* on, in Switzerland, 215.
— —, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in England, 81.
Vermicularia on flax in Czechoslovakia, 254.
Veronica 'spicata', *Ramularia anagallidis* on, in U.S.A., 340.
Verticillium on beet in Spain, 414.
— on cotton, varietal reaction to, 376.

[*Verticillium*] on paper in Poland, 583.
— on strawberry in Holland, 634.
— *albo-atrum* in soil in U.S.A., 339.
— —, inhibition of, by antibiotic PF, 90; toximycin, 688.
— — on apricot in U.S.A., 25.
— — on chilli in Italy, 423.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 312, 624; U.S.S.R., 312; breeding against, 67; losses caused by, 624; nature of resistance to, 312; technique for testing resistance to, 312.
— — on eggplant in U.S.A., 339.
— — on hops, legislation against, in Canada, 538; stem resistance to, 399; varietal reaction to, 277, 278, 399.
— — on lucerne in England and Scotland, 629.
— — on peppermint in U.S.A., 399.
— — on potato in Canada, 502, 665; Finland, 471; (?) India, 448; New S. Wales, 668; New Zealand, 36; control, 36, 502, 641; factors affecting, 668; varietal reaction to, 665.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 572.
— — on strawberry in Canada, 667; New Zealand, 388.
— — on tomato in Canada, 174, 666; Italy, 347; U.S.A., 339; effect of, on yield, 666; varietal reaction to, 106.
— *dahliae* on cotton, varietal reaction to, 375.
— — on *Papaver orientale* in England, 626.
— — on strawberry in New Zealand, 388.
— — on tomato in New Zealand, 36.
— *glaucum*, effect of, on growth of cereals, 14.
— *malthousei* on mushroom in U.S.A., 60.
— *theobromae* on banana in E. Africa, 324; U.S.A., intercepted from Portugal, 422.
Vetch (*Vicia*), broad bean mosaic virus can infect, 613.
—, *Colletotrichum sativum* on, in U.S.A., 564.
—, — *viciae* on, in Canada, 543.
—, — *villosum* on, in U.S.A., 564.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* can infect, 164.
Vicia faba, see Bean, Broad.
Vigna sesquipedalis, bean severe yellow mosaic virus can infect, 663.
— *unguiculata*, see Cowpea.
Vinca alba, lucerne witches' broom virus can infect, 236.
— *rosea*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, effect of high temperature and high humidity on, 475.
— —, *Myrica pensylvanica* yellows virus can infect, 664.
— —, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
Vine (*Vitis*), *Alternaria tenuis* on, in U.S.A., 537.
—, — *vitis* on, in Spain, 419.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Spain, 419.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, in Spain, 419; U.S.A., 537.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Spain, 419; culture of tissues infected by, 476.
—, boron deficiency in, in Germany, 363; New Zealand, 398.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Spain, 419; Switzerland, 256; U.S.A., 537.
—, *Byssochlamys fulva* on sweet must from, in Switzerland, 268.
—, *Capnodium salicinum* on, in Spain, 419.
— chlorosis in Cyprus, 670.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in U.S.A., 537.
—, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, in Spain, 419.
—, *Corticium centrifugum* on, in U.S.A., 537.
— court-noué in Italy, 423, 605; Spain, 419; Switzerland, 302; names for, 170; transmission of, through soil, 302.
—, *Cryptosporella viticola* on, in Canada, 667; Italy, 423.
[Vine], diseases of, in storage, in New S. Wales, 606; S. Africa, 468.
—, *Elsinoe ampelina* on, in India, 473; Spain, 419; Victoria, 116; control, 116, 473.
—, *Erwinia vitivora* on, in S. Africa, 362, 366; Spain, 419; factors affecting, 366; legislation against, in S. Africa, 362; varietal reaction to, 366.
— 'false melanosis', 'physiological melanosis' resembling, 363.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 537.
—, *Fusarium acuminatum* on, in U.S.A., 537.
—, *Guignardia baccae* on, in Spain, 419.
—, — *bidwellii* on, in Turkey, 279; U.S.A., 467, 662; breeding against, 467; specific reaction to, 467.
—, lucerne dwarf virus on, in Brazil, 616; N. America, 537; U.S.A., 469; geographical distribution of, 288; transmission of, by leafhoppers, 469.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Italy, 537.
— magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 419, 420.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 632.
—, moulds on, in S. Africa, 468.
—, *Paecilomyces varioti* in sweet must from, in Switzerland, 268.
—, *Penicillium crustaceum* on, in Spain, 419.
—, — *expansum* on, in U.S.A., 537.
—, — *rolfsii* and *P. variabile* on, in U.S.A., 537.
—, *Phomopsis viticola* on, in Portugal, 592.
—, 'physiological melanosis' of, in Italy, 363.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, in Egypt, 605; England, 170; France, 9, 361; Greece, 361; Italy, 362, 468, 605; Spain, 419; Switzerland, 8, 9; control, 8, 9, 201, 361, 362, 419, 468, 605, 612; effect of, on yield, 419; factors affecting, 361, 362, 468; forecasting outbreaks of, 29, 605; varietal reaction to, 170.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in U.S.A., 537.
—, *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, in Switzerland, 8.
—, *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in U.S.A., 537.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Spain, 419.
—, *Stereum necator* on, in Spain, 419.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in U.S.A., 537.
—, *Uncinula necator* on, 9; in Egypt, 605; England, 170; Iraq, 474; Italy, 362; Spain, 419; Switzerland, 8, 9; Yugoslavia, 10; control, 8, 9, 10, 362, 419, 473, 488, 612; varietal reaction to, 170, 605.
— virus diseases in S. Africa, control, 473.
—, (?) zinc deficiency in, in Argentina, 301.
Viola, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Holland, 381.
—, *Urocystis violae* on, in Cyprus, 646.
— *patrinii*, *Sphaceloma violae* on, in U.S.A., 102.
Violet (*Viola*), cucumber mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 190.
—, *Sphaceloma violae* on, in U.S.A., 102.
Viricuivre (or virikupfer), use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet and *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 541.
— 50, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8.
Virus and Rickettsial Classification and Nomenclature, International Conference on, 469.
— b on *Chrysanthemum indicum* in Holland, 559.
— c on *Chrysanthemum indicum* in Holland, 559; transmission of, to *Nicotiana glutinosa*, *Petunia hybrida*, and tobacco, 561.
— disease (?) of pepper in Indo-China, 212.
— — of poplar in Yugoslavia, 44.
— diseases of cherry in Holland, 387.
— — of citrus in Queensland, 479.
— — of cowpea, inactivation studies on, 358.

[Virus diseases] of *Dahlia* in Italy, 80.
— — of elm, legislation against, in Europe, 224.
— — of fruit trees, control in S. Africa, 473; handbook of American, 681; legislation against, in Europe, 224; Hungary, 539.
— — of *Opuntia subulata*, in Austria, 'protein spindles' in, 301, 364.
— — of orchids in U.S.A., 129, 382.
— — on pea in U.S.A., 383.
— — of plants in Mozambique, 171; Norway, 62; S. Africa, 538; American book on, 29.
— — of potato in Germany, 498, 612; Japan, 500; (?) U.S.A., 95; aphid population in relation to, 500; control, 95, 498, 639; legislation against, in Europe, 224; transmission of, by aphids, 498; varietal reaction to, 612.
— — of raspberry in Holland, 387.
— — of rose, legislation against, in Europe, 224.
— — of stone fruits in N. America, handbook on, 681; legislation against, in Europe, 224.
— — of strawberry in England, 389; Holland, 387; U.S.A., 490; transmission of, by insects, 389; varietal reaction to, 490.
— — of vines, 473.
— — in Pakistan, 401; U.S.A., 635.
Viruses, alkaloid formation in relation to susceptibility to, 421.
—, electron microscope as means of investigating, 232.
—, hypothesis of infection by, 144.
—, inhibitors of, produced by *Trichothecium roseum*, 364.
—, new plant varieties based on infection by, 391.
—, physiology of, 538.
—, synthesis of, from protein decomposition products, 420.
—, technique for detecting, 116; for inoculating, 61.
—, transmission cage for, 440.
Vitamin B, use of, with seed disinfectants, 56.
— B-complex, technique for assaying, 31.
— B_1, effect of, on *Fusarium solani*, 271; tobacco mosaic virus, 363.
— —, production of, from *Ustilago maydis* spores, 479.
— B_{12}, production of, by micro-organisms, 394.
— H counteracting effect of ladogal on cereal rusts, 243; of baludon on *Puccinia triticina*, 243.
Vitis, see Vine.
Voandzeia subterranea, *Corticium solani* on, in Senegal, 90.
— —, *Phyllosticta voandzeriae* on, in the French Sudan and Senegal, 90.
Volk summer oil, use of, against *Cladosporium effusum* on pecan, 704.
Volutella ciliata in soil and on tomato in England, 608.

Wacker 83, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 195.
— 150 n, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, 296.
Wallrothiella arceuthobii on *Arceuthobium americanum* in Canada, 520.
Walnut (*Juglans*), *Gloeosporium quercinum* on, in U.S.A., 42.
—, *Gnomonia leptostyla* on, in U.S.A., control, 649.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 632.
—, (?) *Phytophthora cambivora* on, 106.
—, *Xanthomonas juglandis* on, in U.S.A., 704.
Water, *Achlya flagellata* and *Aphanomyces* in, in U.S.A., 205.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* and *P. monospermum* in, in Japan, 390.
—, *Saprolegnia delica* and *S. ferax* in, in U.S.A., 205.
Watercress (*Nasturtium officinale*), *Cystopus candidus*, *Peronospora parasitica*, and *Pythium* on, in the British Isles, 352.
—, *Spongospora* on, in Great Britain, 352, 353, 657; effect of, on yield, 657.
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Alternaria cucumerina* on, in U.S.A., new variety resistant to, 360.
—, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 66.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 26, 298, 360; breeding against, 360; control, 299; histology of, 689; varietal reaction to, 360.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., new variety resistant to, 360.
—, — *bulbigenum* var. *niveum* on, in U.S.A., 661.
— mosaic virus on *Melothria* and squash in U.S.A., 359.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 119, 299.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 124.
—, rose mosaic virus can infect, 314.
Wax, grafting, use of, for promoting wound healing of fruit trees, 566.
Western wheat mosaic virus, (?) strain of wheat mosaic virus, 370.
Wheat (*Triticum*), *Alternaria* on, in India, control, 179, 180; adaptation of, to agrosan GN and arasan, 180.
—, *Calonectria nivalis* on, in Sweden, 11; Switzerland, 246.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in Denmark, 234; England, 618; Germany, 245; factors affecting, 245; spore production by, 618.
—, *Claviceps* on, in Italy, 258.
—, — *purpurea* on, in England, 477; Republic of Ireland, 422; varietal reaction to, 477.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 76.
—, *Coniothyrium cerealis* on, in Switzerland, 181.
—, *Corynebacterium tritici* on, in India, 123, 472, 618; control, 123; factors affecting, 123; transmission of, by *Anguillulina tritici*, 123, 618.
—, *Didymella caudata* on, in Switzerland, 245.
—, *Diplodina speltae* on, in Switzerland, 181.
— diseases in Pakistan, 492; U.S.A., 306.
— —, seed-borne, in India, 472.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Austria, 242; Iraq, 473; Sweden, 11; breeding against, 672; varietal reaction to, 11, 72, 242, 672.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Finland, 239; U.S.A., 580.
—, — *avenaceum* can infect, 181.
—, — *culmorum* 164, 181; in Canada, 664, effect of, on yield, 664.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 117.
—, *Gibberella zeae* on, in Japan, control, 618.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 580.
—, — *bicolor* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 118.
—, — *sativum* on, in Canada, 549, 664; Nyasaland, 670; Pakistan, 492; Tanganyika Territory, 117; U.S.A., 14, 308, 549; control, 74, 549; effect of, on yield, 664; factors affecting, 14, 308.
—, *Leptosphaeria nodorum* on, in Switzerland, 246; *Septoria nodorum* imperfect state of, 246.
—, — *tritici* on, in Iraq, 473.

[Wheat], manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 124; Denmark, 234.
— mosaic virus on barley, maize, oats, and *Panicum miliaceum* in U.S.A., 240.
— — — on *Setaria viridis* in U.S.A., 122.
— — — on wheat in Canada, 664, 674; Japan, 476; U.S.A., 122, 239, 551, 673, 674; control, 240; overwintering of, 122; review of, 673; strain of, 74; study on, 74; transmission of, by *Aceria*, 674; insects, 370; *Rhopalosiphum insertum*, 240; rubbing, 239; *Toxoptera graminum*, 239; *Triticum* virus 1A a strain of, 467; western wheat mosaic virus (?) a strain of, 239, 370; X-bodies in, 476; varietal reaction to, 370, 551, 674.
—, *Neovossia indica* on, from India intercepted in U.S.A., 365; in Pakistan, 492.
—, nitrogen concentration in, snow in relation to, 370.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Australia, 236; U.S.A., 614.
—, *Phoma rhaetica* on, in Switzerland, 181.
—, — *triticina* on, in Switzerland, 246.
—, *Pseudomonas atrofaciens* on, bacteriophage specific for, in Canada, 617.
—, *Puccinia* on, in Afghanistan, 425.
—, — *glumarum* on, in Cyprus, 670; Great Britain, 172, 617; India, 179, 545; Iraq, 473; Spain, 425; Venezuela, 39; breeding against, 612; control, 243; effect of, on yield, 618; physiologic races of, 172, 612, 617; varietal reaction to, 72, 121, 179, 242, 612, 617, 618.
—, — *graminis* on, 193, 248; in Austria, 242; Canada, 62, 249, 471, 664, 667; Cyprus, 670; Denmark, 244; France, 121; India, 179, 307, 545; Iraq, 473; Ireland, 138; Kenya, 10; Queensland, 425; Spain, 425; Sweden, 11, 306; Tanganyika Territory, 117; U.S.A., 71, 180, 249, 672; barberry eradication against, 244; breeding against, 121, 122, 179, 242, 667, 672; control, 243, 244, 273, 368; effect of, on yield, 180, 545; factors affecting, 425; losses caused by, 471; nature of resistance to, 672; non-overwintering of, in Canada, 249; physiologic races of, 10, 62, 117, 121, 179, 180, 242, 244, 245, 273, 371, 425, 664, 672; varietal reaction to, 10, 11, 71, 72, 121, 122, 138, 179, 242, 244, 245, 307, 369, 425, 667, 672.
—, — *triticina* on, in Canada, 471, 667; Germany, 612; India, 179, 545; Iraq, 473; Queensland, 425; Spain, 425; Sweden, 11; U.S.A., 71, 672; U.S.S.R., 551; breeding against, 244, 369, 672; control, 201, 243; genetics of, 244, 369; influence of catalase activity on resistance to, 551; losses caused by, 471; nature of resistance to, 672; physiologic races of, 244, 369, 425, 612; varietal reaction to, 71, 72, 179, 242, 369, 471, 667, 672.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 580.
—, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Sweden, 11.
— *Septoria nodorum* on, in Greece, 645.
—, — *tritici* on, in India, 472; Iraq, 473.
— streak mosaic virus in U.S.A., 552.
—, sugar concentration in, snow in relation to, 370.
—, *Tilletia* on, in Canada, 667; Italy, 550; effect of carbon disulphide on, 550; viability of, 549; varietal reaction to, 667.
—, — *brevifaciens* on, in Canada, 471, 667; (?) in Germany, 240; N. America, 425; Switzerland, (?) 301, 550; U.S.A., 15, 307, 471, 472; control, 241, 307, 550; earliest records of, 426; effect of, on yield, 15; losses caused by, 15; new pathogenic race of, 472; varietal reaction to, 241, 307, 471, 472.
[Wheat, *Tilletia*] *caries* on, in Alaska, 307; Austria, 241; Belgium, 550; Great Britain, 173; Iraq, 473; Republic of Ireland, 425; Sweden, 14; (?) in Switzerland, 301; U.S.A., 15, 180, 307, 308, 549, 673; breeding against, 15, 139, 240, 242, 673; control, 14, 73, 178, 179, 239, 241, 307, 308, 425, 473, 549, 550; effect of, on yield, 15; genetics of, 240; losses caused by, 15; physiologic races of, 240, 673; varietal reaction to, 180, 241, 242, 308, 673.
—, — *foetida* on, in Alaska, 307; Hungary, 673; Iraq, 473; U.S.A., 15, 180, 307, 308, 548, 549, 673; breeding against, 15, 139, 673; control, 73, 307, 308, 473, 548, 549, 550; effect of, on yield, 15; factors affecting, 673; losses caused by, 15; physiologic races of, 673; varietal reaction to, 180, 308, 673.
—, — *triticoides* on, in Hungary, 673; factors affecting, 673.
—, *Typhula* on, in Sweden, 14.
—, — *graminum* on, in Switzerland, 301.
—, — *ishikariensis* and *T. itoana* on, in Japan, 246; factors affecting, 246.
—, *Urocystis tritici* on, in India, 179, 472; Iraq, 473; Italy, 73; Venezuela, 39; control, 73; factors affecting, 74; varietal reaction to, 179.
—, *Ustilago* on, technique for diagnosing, 581.
—, — *tritici* on, in Afghanistan, 425; Canada, 667; Germany, 123; Iraq, 473; Israel, 550; U.S.A., 180; breeding against, 122, 242; control, 123, 369, 550; losses caused by, 123; use of, as a test fungus for antibiotic activity, 342; varietal reaction to, 71, 74, 122, 173, 180, 242, 667.
— virus diseases in U.S.A., breeding against, 672.
—, western wheat mosaic virus (?) a strain of wheat mosaic virus, 239.
—, *Xanthomonas translucens* var. *undulosa* on, in U.S.A., 239; geographical distribution of, 288.
— × *Agropyron*, *Puccinia graminis* on, physiologic races of, 73.
Wisconsin pea streak virus on clover in U.S.A., 383.
Wolfatox, use of, against aphid vectors of potato viruses, 498.
Wolman salts, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *aurantiacum* on *Cyclamen*, 191.
Wood, see Timber.
— pulp, *Cladosporium* on, in Finland, 290.
— — decay, 289.
— —, fungi on, 31, 290; treatise on, 31.
— —, *Lentinus lepideus* on, in Sweden, 527.
— —, *Lenzites sepiaria* on, in Finland, 290; Sweden, 527.
— —, *Penicillium*, *P. brevicaule*, *Phialophora fastigiata*, *Polystictus abietinus*, *Pullularia pullulans*, and *Stemphylium* on, in Finland, 290.
— —, *Stereum sanguinolentum* and *Trametes serialis* on, in Sweden, 527.
— —, *Trichoderma viride* on, in Finland, 290.
Wood-tar creosote, use of, as a timber preservative, 66.
Wool, *Aspergillus niger*, *A. ustus*, and *Chaetomium globosum* on, control, 495.
—, *Microsporum gypseum* on, in U.S.A., 38.
—, *Myrothecium verrucaria* and *Penicillium* on, control, 495.
Wound dressings for fruit trees and ornamentals, 435.

X-rays, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on sunflower, 671; in determining timber preservative penetration, 655; in diagnosing *Polyporus squamosus* and *P. sulphureus* on oak, 523.
Xanthium strumarium, *Xanthomonas badrii* on, in India, 304.
Xanthomonas, taxonomy of, 12, 238; in India, 238; U.S.A., 422.
— on lemon in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina, 421.
— *albilineans* on sugar-cane, 339.
— *alfalfae* in India, 238.
— *amaranthicola* on *Amaranthus viridis* in India, 368.
— *badrii*, 238.
— — on *Xanthium strumarium* in India, 304.
— *campestris*, antagonism of *Alternaria solani* to, 637; of toximycin to, 688.
— —, host range of, 413.
— — in India, 238.
— — on cabbage in Kenya, 11; New Caledonia, 304; Nyasaland, 669; U.S.A., 172; Venezuela, 39; transmission of, 656; study on, 172; varietal reaction to, 304.
— — on cruciferae in Venezuela, 39.
— *cassava* on cassava in Nyasaland, 536.
— *cassiae* in India, characters of, 238.
— *cerasi* in stone fruits in U.S.S.R., 132.
— *citri* on citrus intercepted in U.S.A., 422; from China, India, Japan, 365; control, 473.
— — on *Citrus reticulata* in Assam, 183.
— — on grapefruit in U.S.A., intercepted from China and Japan, 421.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., intercepted from China, India and Japan, 421; legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
— — on lime in U.S.A., intercepted from India, 421.
— — on orange in India, 183; U.S.A., intercepted from China, India, and Japan, 421; control, 183; legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
— — on shaddock in India, 183.
— *corylina* on *Corylus avellana* and *C. maxima* in U.S.A., 704.
— *desmodii* and *X. d.-gangetici* in India, 238.
— *erythrinae* on *Erythrina indica* in India, 368.
— *hyacinthi* on *Hyacinth* intercepted in U.S.A. from the Netherlands, 365.
— — on ornamentals and vegetables, legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
— *incanae* on *Matthiola* in Western Australia, 547.
— *juglandis* on walnut in U.S.A., 704.
— *lawsoniae* on *Lawsonia inermis* in India, 239.
— *malvacearum*, antagonism of *Alternaria solani* to, 637.
— — can infect *Jatropha curcas*, 378.
— — on cotton, see under Cotton.
— *melhusi* on teak in India, 368.
— *oryzae* on grasses and rice in Japan, 506.
— *papavericola* on *Papaver orientale* in England, 626.
— *pelargonii* on *Pelargonium domesticum*, *P. hortorum*, and *P. peltatum* in Denmark, 678.
— *phaseoli* on bean in U.S.A., 5; legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
— — on *Dolichos lablab* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 117.
— — on legumes and pea, legislation against, in Hungary, 539.
— — var. *fuscans* on bean in U.S.A., 5.
[*Xanthomonas phaseoli*] var. *sojense* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 166, 416.
— *poinsettiicola* on *Euphorbia pulcherrima* in India, 239.
— *pruni*, antagonism of *Aspergillus niger* to, 637.
— —, bacteriophage plaque formation by, 670.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 322; 'black tip' inappropriate term for, 490.
— — on plum in New Zealand, 322; U.S.A., 386.
— — on stone fruits in U.S.S.R., 132.
— *rubrilineans* on sugar-cane in New S. Wales, 174.
— *rubrisubalbicans* on, in Peru, 339.
— *solanacearum*, see *Pseudomonas solanacearum*.
— *stewarti* on maize in Canada, 174; U.S.A., 676.
— *tamarindi* on *Tamarindus indica* in India, 239.
— *translucens* f.sp. *hordei*, bacteriophage specific for, 617.
— — var. *cerealis* on cereals and grasses in U.S.A., 239.
— — var. *hordei-avenae* on barley and oats in U.S.A., 239; bacteriophage specific for, 617.
— — var. *secalis*, bacteriophage of, 617.
— — var. *undulosa* on *Agropyron repens* in U.S.A., 239.
— — — on barley, geographical distribution of, 288.
— — — on rye and wheat in U.S.A., 239; geographical distribution of, 288.
— — — on *Zerna inermis* in U.S.A., 239.
— *vesicatoria* can infect tomato, 358.
— —, characters of, 238.
— — on chilli in India, 358.
— — on tomato in Mozambique, 155; New S. Wales, 175.
— *vignicola*, characters of, 238.
— — on cowpea in India, 358.
Xylaria on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Germany, 409.
— *hypoxylon* on timber in Spanish Guinea, 291.
— *multiplex*, antagonism of, to *Chalara quercina*, 650.

Yeasts on tobacco in Italy, 457.
—, use of, in assaying amino acids and vitamin B-complex, 31.

Zantedeschia, cucumber mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 190.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in U.S.A., *E. aroideae* a strain of, 130.
— *aethiopica*, *Erwinia aroideae* on, in Italy, 433.
Zea mays, see Maize.
Zelkova serrata, *Mycosphaerella* on, in relation to *Septoria abeliceae*, 405; in Japan, 405.
— —, *Septoria abeliceae* on, in Japan, 405; *Mycosphaerella* in relation to, 405.
Zerlate, use of, against *Alternaria dianthi* and *A. dianthicola* on carnation, 81; *A. solani* on tomato, 119; *Neofabraea malicorticis* on apple, 83; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 362; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cantaloupe and cucumber, 119; *Ramularia bellunensis* on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium*, 627.
Zerna inermis, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 192.
— —, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in U.S.A., 629.
— —, *Xanthomonas translucens* var. *undulosa* on, in U.S.A., 239.
Zinc content of oats in relation to growth, 619.
— -copper fungorex, use of, against *Phytophthora* on citrus, 620.
— deficiency in apple in Italy, 259; apricot in U.S.A., 25; citrus in India, 177; S. Africa, 429; Spain, 184; clover in Victoria, 563; oil palm

in the French Congo, 77; control, 77; orange, 311; (?) in India 177; peach and pear in Italy, 259; vine (?) in Argentina, 301.
[Zinc] effect of, on *Fusarium solani*, 271; *Puccinia coronata* on oats, 477.
—, chloride, use of, against carnation mosaic virus and tobacco mosaic virus, 363; as a timber preservative, 653.
— oxide, addition of, to sheged, 648.
— —, use of, against *Pythium debaryanum* on cabbage, 413; zinc deficiency in apricot, 25.
— sulphate, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 363.
— —, use of, against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on apricot and peach, 681; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 446: pine broom-bush, die-back, needle-yellowing, and -rosetting, 46; *Sclerotinia* on tea, 215; *Venturia inaequalis* and *V. pirina*, 173; zinc deficiency in apricot, 25; citrus, 177, 473; orange, 311.
— — -copper sulphate-hydrated lime, use of, against *Phytophthora* on citrus, 620.
—, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 336; with copper tribasic, 644.
Zincate, use of, against *Alternaria dianthi* and *A. dianthicola* on carnation, 81.
Zineb, use of, against *Alternaria dianthicola* on carnation, 561; *Cladosporium effusum* on pecan, 704; *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on watermelon, 299; *Corticium sasakii* on rice, 505; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber, 609; *Helminthosporium sigmoideum* var. *irregulare* and *Leptosphaeria salvinii* on rice, 505; *Mycogone perniciosa* on mushroom, 299; onion 'blast', 6; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 505; *Peronospora destructor* on onion, 6; *P. tabacina* on tobacco, 119, 614; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 275; *Piricularia oryzae* on rice, 505; *Uromyces dianthi* on carnation, 561.
Zinnia, aster yellows virus can infect, 433.
—, *Hydrangea* virus can infect, 316.
—, *Odontoglossum grande* ring spot virus can infect, 129.
— *elegans*, *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* mosaic virus can infect, 545.
Ziram, fungicidal properties of, 137.
—, use of, against *Alternaria dianthicola* on carnation, 561; *A. solani* on tomato, 368; *Septoria apii* and *S. apii-graveolentis* on celery, 558; *Uromyces dianthi* on carnation, 561.
—, micronized, constituent of zirospray, 84.
Zircon-alizarin, use of, for determination of fluorine, 655.
Zirospray, composition of, and use of, against *Neofabraea malicorticis* on apple, 84.
Zizania aquatica, *Xanthomonas oryzae* on, in Japan, 506.
Zoophagus, taxonomy of, 214.
Zygorrhynchus on cotton textiles, technique for testing effect of, 495.
— *moelleri* in apple juice in England, 268.
Zygosporium chartarum on paper in Italy, 495.